MDOT Use Only
Checked _____
Loaded _____
Keyed _____

17 -

SM No. CSP0014020911

PROPOSAL AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF

17
Mill & Overlay approximately 3 miles of US 98 from 400 feet west of Weathersby Drive to the Lamar / Forrest County Line, & Striping & Raised Pavement Markers on MS 198 from the Lamar / Forrest County Line to US 49, known as State Project Nos. SP-0014-02(091) / 108952301 & SP-0014-02(099) / 108952302 in Lamar & Forrest Counties.

Project Completion: 84 Working Days

(STATE DELEGATED)

NOTICE

BIDDERS MUST COMPLETE AN ONLINE REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO BID THIS PROJECT.

Electronic addendum updates will be posted on www.gomdot.com

SECTION 900

OF THE CURRENT 2017 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROJECT: SP-0014-02(091)/108952301 - Lamar
SP-0014-02(099)/108952302 - Forrest

Section 901 - Advertisement

Section 904 - Notice to Bidders

#1	Governing Specification, w/ Supplement
#3	Final Cleanup
#13	Safety Edge
#296	Reduced Speed Limit Signs
#445	Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent
#446	Traffic on Milled Surface in Urban Areas
#516	Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications
#1225	Early Notice to Proceed
#1226	Material Storage Under Bridges
#1241	Fuel and Material Adjustments
#1963	Guardrail Pads
#2206	MASH Compliant Devices
#2273	Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law
#2812	Traffic Signal and ITS Components
#2954	Reflective Sheeting for Signs
#3599	Standard Drawings w/Supplement
#3676	Asphalt Gyratory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration
#3875	General ITS Requirements
#4702	App for Traffic Control Report
#5551	Federal Bridge Formula
#5750	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
#6195	Retroreflectivity Requirements
#6996	Contract Time
#6997	Scope of Work
#6998	Lane Closure Restrictions

Section 907 - Special Provisions

907-101-1	Definitions and Terms
907-102-2	Bidding Requirements and Conditions
907-103-2	Award and Execution of Contract
907-104-2	Minor Alterations to the Contract
907-105-2	Control of Work
907-108-4	Subletting of Contract
907-108-6	Default and Termination of Contract
907-109-5	Measurement and Payment
907-401-2	Asphalt Pavements - General
907-403-4	Asphalt Pavements
907-405-1	Stone Matrix Asphalt
907-413-2	Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks
907-618-4	Additional Signing Requirements, w/Supplement
907-618-11	Work Zone Law Enforcement

907-618-12	Traffic Control Management
907-626-11	Thermoplastic Markings
907-627-1	Raised Pavement Markings
907-628-6	Cold Plastic Pavement Markings
907-631-1	Traffic Signal Systems - General, w/Supplement
907-632-1	Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies
907-637-3	Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes
907-641-4	Radar Vehicle Detection
907-643-5	Video Vehicle Detection
907-650-5	On-Street Video Equipment
907-701-4	Hydraulic Cement, w/ Supplement
907-702-4	Bituminous Materials
907-703-2	Gradation
907-705-1	Stone Riprap
907-707-3	Joint Materials
907-711-2	Plain Steel Wire
907-712-1	Fence and Guardrail
907-714-3	Miscellaneous Materials
907-718-1	Timber and Dimension Lumber
907-720-3	Pavement Marking Materials
907-721-4	Materials for Signing
907-722-1	Materials for Traffic Signal Installation

Section 905 - Proposal, Proposal Bid Items, Combination Bid Proposal
State Board of Contractors Requirement
State Certification Regarding Non-Collusion, Debarment and Suspensions
Section 902 - Contract Form
Section 903 - Contract Bond Forms

Progress Schedule

(REVISIONS TO THE ABOVE WILL BE INDICATED ON THE SECOND SHEET
OF SECTION 905 AS ADDENDA)

06/25/2025 03:56 PM

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 901 - ADVERTISEMENT

Electronic bids will be received by the Mississippi Transportation Commission at 10:00 o'clock A.M., Tuesday, July 22, 2025, from the Bid Express Service and shortly thereafter publicly read on the Sixth Floor for:

Mill & Overlay approximately 3 miles of US 98 from 400 feet west of Weathersby Drive to the Lamar / Forrest County Line, & Striping & Raised Pavement Markers on MS 198 from the Lamar / Forrest County Line to US 49, known as State Project Nos. SP-0014-02(091) / 108952301 & SP-0014-02(099) / 108952302 in Lamar & Forrest Counties.

The attention of bidders is directed to the predetermined minimum wage rate set by the U. S. Department of Labor under the Fair Labor Standards Act.

The Mississippi Department of Transportation hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that in any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, sex, age, disability, religion or national origin in consideration for an award.

The specifications are on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation.

Contractors may request permission to bid online at http://shop.mdot.ms.gov at no cost. Upon approval, Contractors shall be eligible to submit a bid using Bid Express at http://bidx.com. Specimen proposals may be viewed and downloaded online at no cost at http://mdot.ms.gov or purchased online at http://shop.mdot.ms.gov at a cost of Ten Dollars ($10.00) per proposal plus a small convenience fee. Cash or checks will not be accepted as payment.

Bid bond, signed or countersigned by a Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent, with Power of Attorney attached, a Cashier's check or Certified Check for five (5%) percent of bid, payable to STATE OF MISSISSIPPI, must accompany each proposal.

The attention of bidders is directed to the provisions of Subsection 102.07 pertaining to irregular proposals and rejection of bids.

BRAD WHITE
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1

DATE: **06/08/2021**

SUBJECT: **Governing Specifications**

Change the web address at the end of the first paragraph to the following.

https://shop.mdot.ms.gov/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Governing Specifications

The current (2017) Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction adopted by the Mississippi Transportation Commission is made a part hereof fully and completely as if it were attached hereto, except where superseded by special provisions, or amended by revisions of the Specifications contained within this proposal. Copies of the specification book may be purchased from the MDOT Construction Division, or online at shopmdot/default.aspx?StoreIndex=1.

A reference in any contract document to controlling requirements in another portion of the contract documents shall be understood to apply equally to any revision or amendment thereof included in the contract.

In the event the plans or proposal contain references to the 2004 Edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, it is to be understood that such references shall mean the comparable provisions of the 2017 Edition of the Standard Specifications.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 01/17/2017

SUBJECT: Final Clean-Up

Immediately prior to final inspection for release of maintenance, the Contractor shall pick up, load, transport and properly dispose of all litter from the entire highway right-of-way that is within the termini of the project.

Litter shall include, but not be limited to, solid wastes such a glass, paper products, tires, wood products, metal, synthetic materials and other miscellaneous debris.

Litter removal is considered incidental to other items of work and will not be measured for separate payment.

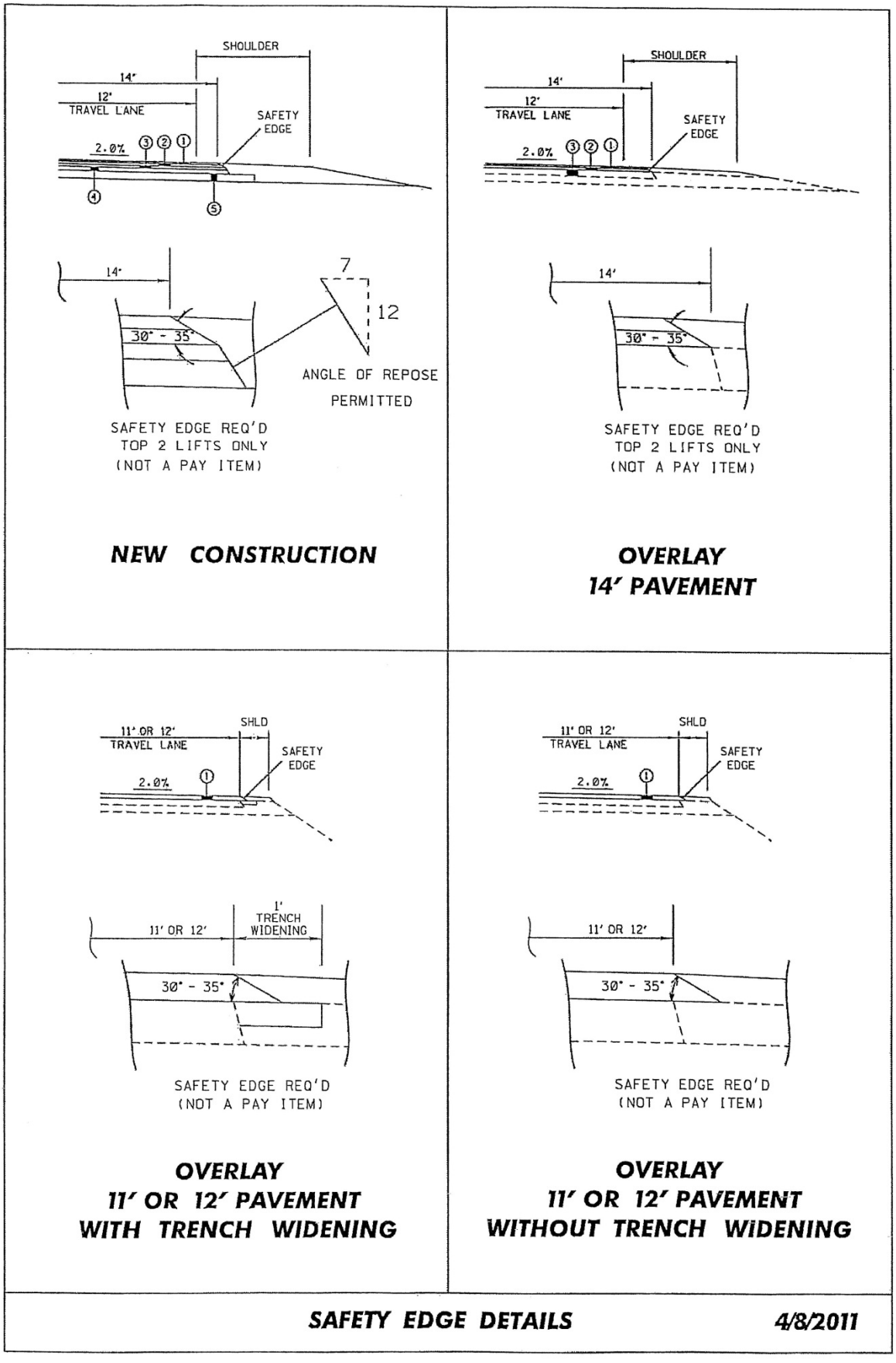
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 13 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 03/01/2017

SUBJECT: Safety Edge

Bidders are hereby advised that the Shoulder Wedge (Safety Edge) specified in Section 401, Asphalt Pavements, shall only apply to the top two (2) lifts of asphalt. Open Graded Friction Courses (OGFC) are not to be considered a lift as it pertains to safety edge. Attached is a drawing showing the safety edge. Note that the shoulder dimensions in the bottom two drawings will be less than three feet (3').


SHOULDER
14'
12'
TRAVEL LANE
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
③ ② ①
④
⑤
14'
7
12
30° - 35°
ANGLE OF REPOSE PERMITTED
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D TOP 2 LIFTS ONLY (NOT A PAY ITEM)
NEW CONSTRUCTION
SHOULDER
14'
12'
TRAVEL LANE
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
③ ② ①
14'
30° - 35°
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D TOP 2 LIFTS ONLY (NOT A PAY ITEM)
OVERLAY 14' PAVEMENT
11' OR 12'
TRAVEL LANE
SHLD
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
①
1' TRENCH WIDENING
11' OR 12'
30° - 35°
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D (NOT A PAY ITEM)
OVERLAY 11' OR 12' PAVEMENT WITH TRENCH WIDENING
11' OR 12'
TRAVEL LANE
SHLD
SAFETY EDGE
2.0%
①
11' OR 12'
30° - 35°
SAFETY EDGE REQ'D (NOT A PAY ITEM)
OVERLAY 11' OR 12' PAVEMENT WITHOUT TRENCH WIDENING
SAFETY EDGE DETAILS
4/8/2011

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 296 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 07/25/2017

SUBJECT: Reduced Speed Limit Signs

Bidders are advised that when the plans or contract documents require the speed limit on a project to be reduced, the Contractor shall begin work within 48 hours of installing the reduced speed limit signs. Should the Contractor not start work or have no plans to start work within 48 hours of installing the signs, the reduced speed limit signs shall be covered and existing speed limit signs uncovered.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 445 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/10/2017

SUBJECT: Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent

Bidders are hereby advised of the requirements of Subsections 102.08, 103.05.2, and 107.14.2.1 of the *2017 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* as it refers to bonding agents. Proposal guaranties, bonds, and liability insurance policies must be signed by a **Mississippi Agent or Qualified Nonresident Agent.**

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 446 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/18/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic on Milled Surface in Urban Areas

Bidders are hereby advised that when the main lanes of a roadway are fine milled, traffic will be allowed to run on a milled surfaces for up to five (5) calendar days. The Contractor will be assessed a penalty of **$5,000 per calendar day** afterwards until the milled surfaces are covered with the next lift of asphalt. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the milling operations do not commence until such time as forecasted weather conditions are suitable enough to allow the placement of the asphalt pavement after the milling operations.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 516 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/28/2017

SUBJECT: Errata and Modifications to the 2017 Standard Specifications

Page	Subsection	Change
16	102.06	In the seventh full paragraph, change "Engineer" to "Director."
33	105.05.1	In the sixth sentence, change "Contract Administration Engineer" to "Contract Administration Director."
34	105.05.2.1	In subparagraph 2, change "SWPPP, ECP" to "SWPPP and the ECP"
35	105.05.2.2	In subparagraphs 2, add " and" to the end of the sentence. In subparagraph 3, remove ", and" and add ".".
90	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (a), place a period "." at the end of the sentence.
93	109.04.2	In the last paragraph of subparagraph (g), place a period "." at the end of the sentence. Also, in the first paragraph of subparagraph (h), place a period "." at the end of the sentence.
97	109.07	Under ADJUSTMENT CODE, subparagraph (A1), change "HMA mixture" to "Asphalt mixtures."
98	109.11	In the third sentence, change "Engineer" to "Director."
219	308.04	In the last sentence of the last paragraph, change "Contractor's decision" to "Engineer's decision."
300	405.02.5.9	In the first sentence of the second paragraph, change "Hot Mix Asphalt" to "Asphalt Mixtures."
502	630.01.1	In the first paragraph, change "AASHTO" to "AASHTO's LRFD".
636	646.05	Change "each" to "per each" for the pay item units of payment.
640	656.02.6.2	In item 7), change "down stream" to "downstream".
688	630.03.2	Change the subsection number from "630.03.2" to "680.03.2."

725	702.08.3	In the second sentence of the first paragraph, change "hot-mix" to "asphalt."
954	804.02.13.1.6	In the definition for "M" in the % Reduction formulas, change "paragraph 7.3" to "paragraph 5.3."

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1225 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/13/2018

SUBJECT: Early Notice to Proceed

Bidders are advised that if an early notice to proceed is allowed by the Department and the Contractor experiences problems or delays between the early notice to proceed date and the original notice to proceed date, this shall not be justification for any monetary compensation or an extension of contract time.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1226 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/16/2018

SUBJECT: Material Storage Under Bridges

Bidders are advised that Subsection 106.08 of the Standard Specifications allows the Contractor to store materials and equipment on portions of the right-of-way. However, the Contractor will not be allowed to store or stockpile materials under bridges without written permission from the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall submit a detailed request of all proposed materials to be stored under bridges to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to anticipated storage. This detail shall include, but not limited to, bridge location, material type, material quantity, and duration of storage. The Project Engineer and any other needed Division will review this information and determine whether to grant approval. The Contractor shall not store any material under any bridge without written approval from the Project Engineer.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1241 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/27/2018

SUBJECT: Fuel and Material Adjustments

Bidder's attention is brought to the last paragraph of Subsection 109.07 of the Standard Specifications which states that no fuel or material adjustment will be made after the completion of contract time. Any fuels consumed or materials incorporated into the work during the monthly estimate period falling wholly after the expiration of contract time will not be subject a fuel or material adjustment.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 1963 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 9/23/2019

SUBJECT: Guardrail Pads

Bidders are hereby advised that prior to construction of the guardrail pads, the Contractor shall coordinate with the guardrail Subcontractor to determine the guardrail pad dimensions necessary to meet MASH compliance.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2206 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 01/14/2020

SUBJECT: MASH Compliant Devices

Bidders are hereby advised that compliance associated with the requirements of meeting either the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) for installations of certain traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices (guardrails, guardrail terminals, permanent portable barriers, cast-in-place barriers, all other permanent longitudinal barriers, crash cushions, cable barriers, cable barrier terminals, bridge rails, bridge rail transitions, all other terminals, sign supports, and all other breakaway hardware) as listed throughout the Standard Specifications and/or the Standard Drawings, or both, is now replaced with the requirements of meeting the 2016 version of MASH after December 31, 2019. This change applies to new permanent installations and to full replacements of existing installations.

At the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project, the Contractor shall submit a letter stating that the traffic control devices and permanent safety hardware devices as outlined within the paragraph above that are to be used on the project are certified to meet MASH 2016.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the new permanent installations and/or full replacement installations of permanent safety hardware devices, as listed above, a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. A written request for such instances must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

When a MASH 2016-compliant device does not exist for the temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) , a MASH 2009-compliant or a NCHRP 350-compliant device may be proposed by the Contractor for the project. Temporary work zone traffic control devices (Category 1, Category 2, and Category 3 devices) that are MASH 2009-compliant or NCHRP 350–compliant that have been in use prior to December 31, 2019, and that have a remaining service life may be proposed for use throughout their normal service life on the project by the Contractor. For either of these scenarios for temporary work zone traffic control devices, a written request must be submitted by the Contractor either at the preconstruction conference or prior to starting any work on the project. The Contractor shall submit the following items to the Project Engineer: (1) a detailed list of the proposed devices and locations thereof; and (2) certification letters indicating that the proposed devices are compliant with either MASH 2009 or NCHRP 350.

Work will only be allowed to proceed after the Department has granted written concurrence(s) with the proposed request(s) as listed above.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2273 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 02/12/2020

SUBJECT: Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law

Bidder's attention is brought to the second paragraph of Subsection 107.02 of the Standard Specifications which states that all Contractors and Subcontractors must comply with all requirements contained in the Mississippi Special Fuel Tax Law, Section 27-55-501, *et seq*. Attached are two Fact Sheets provided by the Mississippi Department of Revenue (MDOR) with additional information.

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

Gasoline and Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Mississippi provides a reduced rate for gasoline and dyed diesel used for non-highway purposes. The reduced rates are 6.44 cents per gallon and 5.75 cents per gallon of gasoline or dyed diesel. These fuels are generally taxed at 18 cents per gallon if for on road use.

Gasoline Used for Non-Highway Purposes

You may be entitled to a refund of 11.56 cents per gallon (making this an equivalent to a tax rate of 6.44 cents per gallon) if you desire to purchase gasoline to be used off road. The gasoline must be used for agricultural, maritime, industrial, manufacturing, domestic or non-highway purposes only.

Examples of non-highway include gasoline used in boats, golf carts, machinery used for manufacturing or farm equipment used exclusively in plowing, planting or harvesting farm products.

Refund Gasoline User

The refund is based on the amount of gallons used. Before a refund is issued, you are required to…

1. Obtain a refund gasoline user's permit and a certificate for refund booklet from the Department of Revenue;
2. Have a storage tank marked "REFUND GASOLINE"; and,
3. Purchase the gasoline from someone who holds a refund gasoline dealer's permit.

No refund will be allowed for gasoline used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts.

Refund Gasoline Dealer

You must obtain a refund gasoline dealer's permit from the Department of Revenue before selling refund gasoline. At no time should the gasoline be delivered to a tank that is not properly marked. The gasoline must be dyed a distinctive mahogany color at the time of delivery.

The Department of Revenue may waive the dye requirement if the dye may cause damage to the equipment. The refund gasoline user is required to obtain the waiver from the Department of Revenue.

Dyed Diesel Used for Non-Highway Purposes

Unlike gasoline, you are not required to apply for a refund if you desire to purchase dyed diesel to be used off road. Mississippi provides a reduced rate of 5.75 cents per gallon on dyed diesel used off road. Diesel used on road is subjected to 18 cents per gallon. Dyed diesel used in motor vehicles owned or operated by a government entity or used in Mississippi government contracts will be subjected to 18 cents per gallon.

Dyed Diesel Used on the Highway

Any person who purchases, receives, acquires or uses dyed diesel for highway use will be liable to pay 18 cents per gallon and subject to a penalty in the amount of $1000.

Identifying Dyed Diesel

Storage facilities for dyed diesel must be plainly marked "NONHIGHWAY DIESEL FUEL" or "NONHIGHWAY KEROSENE". Retailers are also required to mark all pumps or dispensing equipment.

Petroleum Tax Bureau
P. O. Box 1033
Jackson, MS 39215-1033
Phone: (601) 923-7150

DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE
STATE OF MISSISSIPPI

Special Fuel Used on Government Contracts

State and Local Government Contracts

Special fuel purchased, acquired or used in performing contracts with the State of Mississippi, counties, municipalities or any political subdivision is taxed at a rate of 18 cents per gallon. Special fuel includes but is not limited to the following:

- Dyed diesel fuel;
- Kerosene;
- Undyed diesel fuel; and,
- Fuel oil.

State and local government contracts include construction, reconstruction and maintenance or repairs of projects such as roads, bridges, water systems, sewer systems, buildings, drainage canals and recreational facilities. The Department of Revenue may require contractors to remit the excise tax directly to the state in lieu of paying the tax to a distributor.

Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit

Contractors that remit the excise tax to the state will be issued a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. This permit relieves the distributor from collecting the tax and requires the contractor to file a monthly special fuel return. The distributor should include the contractor's permit number on all invoices that are related to tax-free sales.

The contractor is required to furnish a surety or cash bond guaranteeing the payment of the excise tax prior to receiving the Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The Department of Revenue may accept a contractors tax bond if the bond covers the excise tax levied on special fuel.

Special Fuel Distributors

If the contractor does not have a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit, distributors are required to collect the 18 cents excise tax and remit the tax to the Department of Revenue. The additional 12.25 cents levied on special fuel (excluding undyed diesel) should be reported on schedules 5F and 5G of the special fuel return.

Environmental Protection Fee

Special fuel distributors are required to collect the environmental protection fee even if the contractor has a Special Fuel Direct Pay Permit. The fee is levied at 4/10^{ths} of a cent per gallon. The fee is suspended or reinstated when the trust fund has exceeded or fallen below the obligatory balance.

Penalties

Any person who knowingly and willfully purchases untaxed fuel for use in equipment utilized on a road or highway construction site in this state is guilty of a misdemeanor and, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than $1,000 or more than $100,000, or imprisoned in the county jail for not more than one year, or both.

Petroleum Tax Bureau
P. O. Box 1033
Jackson, MS 39215-1033
Phone: (601) 923-7150

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2812 **CODE; (SP)**

DATE: 09/01/2020

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal and ITS Components

Bidders are hereby advised that all products selected for use on this project shall be in compliance with 2 CFR 200.216. No telecommunication and video surveillance equipment or services shall be manufactured by the following companies: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities.

The Contractor shall provide a Certification Statement that the referenced product(s) is not manufactured by any of the following: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities. (as per 2 CFR 200.216)

.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 2954 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/01/2020**

SUBJECT: **Reflective Sheeting for Signs**

Bidders are hereby advised that the retroreflective sign sheeting used for signs on this project shall be as listed below and shall meet the requirements of Subsection 721.06.

Temporary Construction Signs

Temporary traffic control (orange) sign sheeting shall be a minimum Type IX Fluorescent Orange sheeting as shown in Special Provision 907-721.

Permanent Signs

Permanent signs, except signs on traffic signal poles/mast arms, shall be as follows:

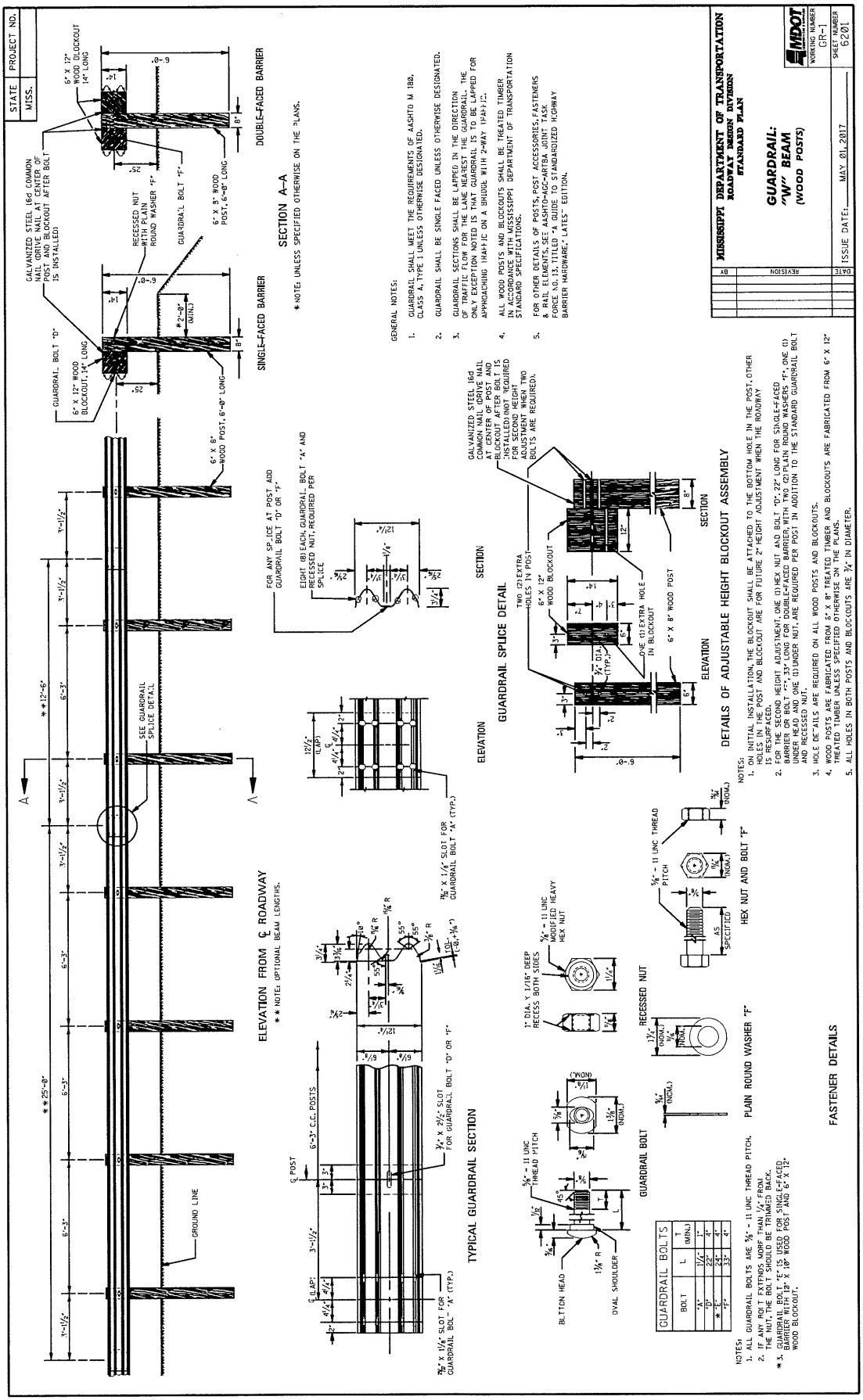
- Brown background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type VIII sheeting,
- Green and blue background sheeting on guide signs shall be a minimum Type IX sheeting, and
- All white, yellow, red, fluorescent yellow, and fluorescent yellow/green sheeting shall be Type XI sheeting.

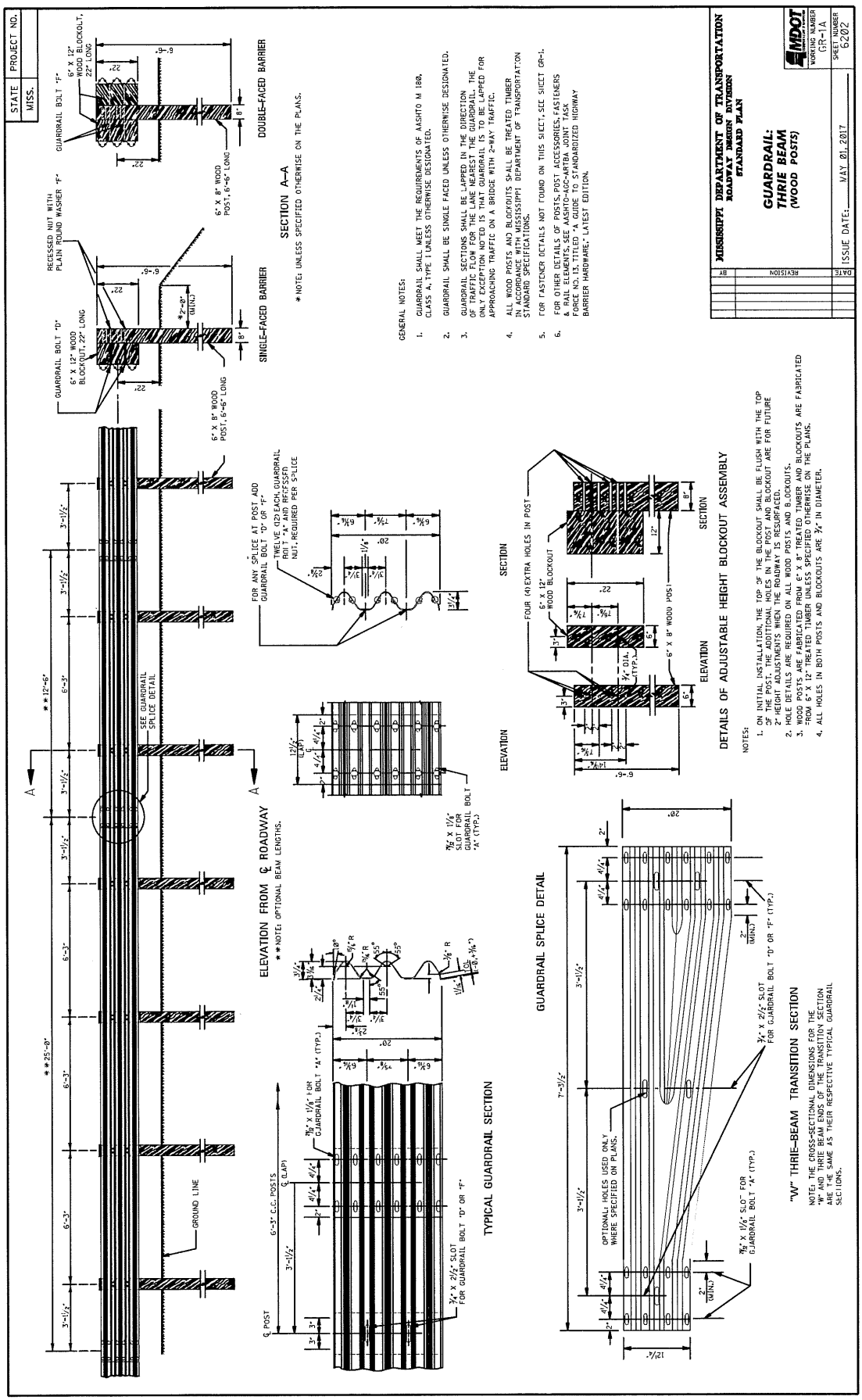
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

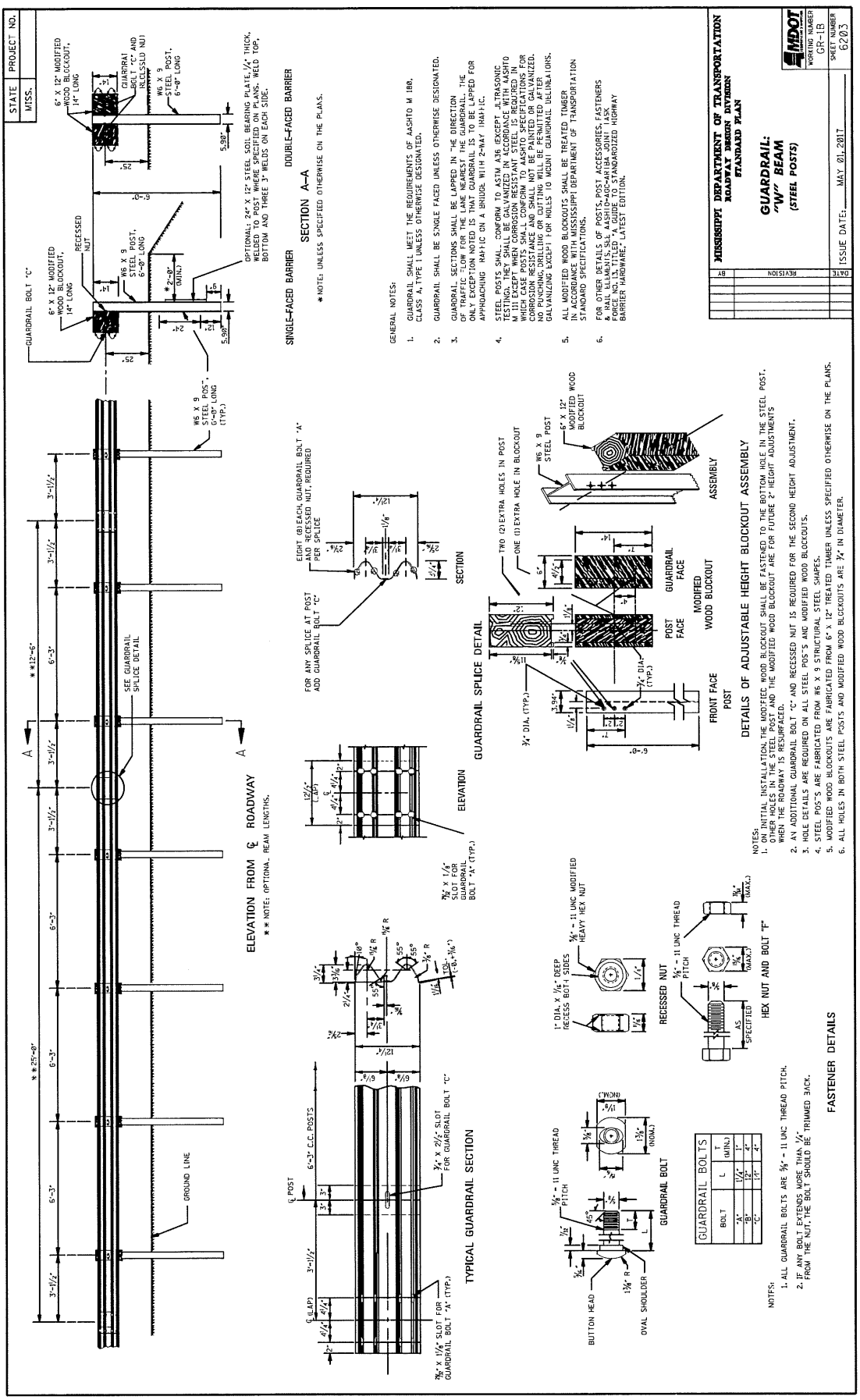
SUPPLEMENT TO NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599

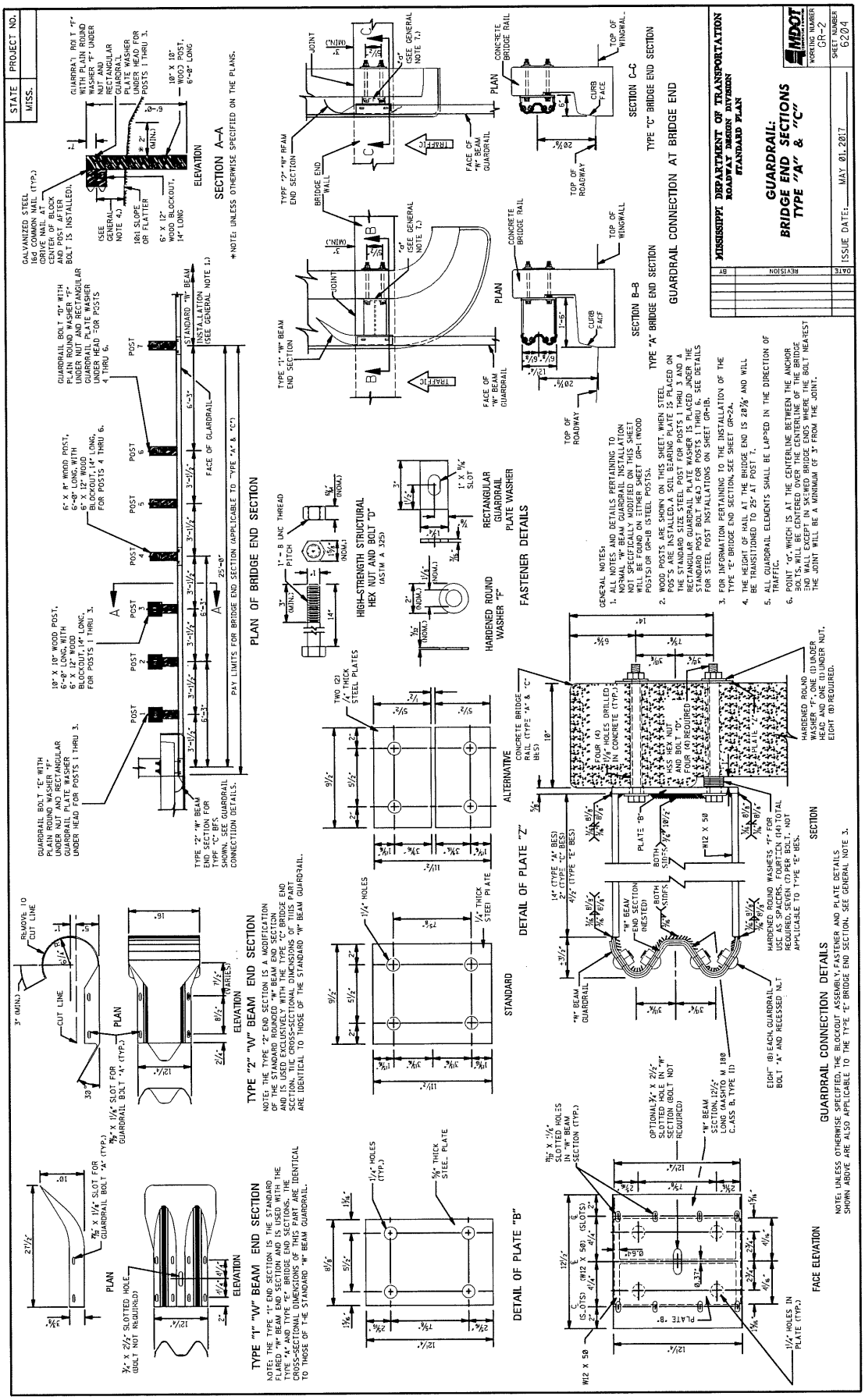
DATE: 08/11/2021

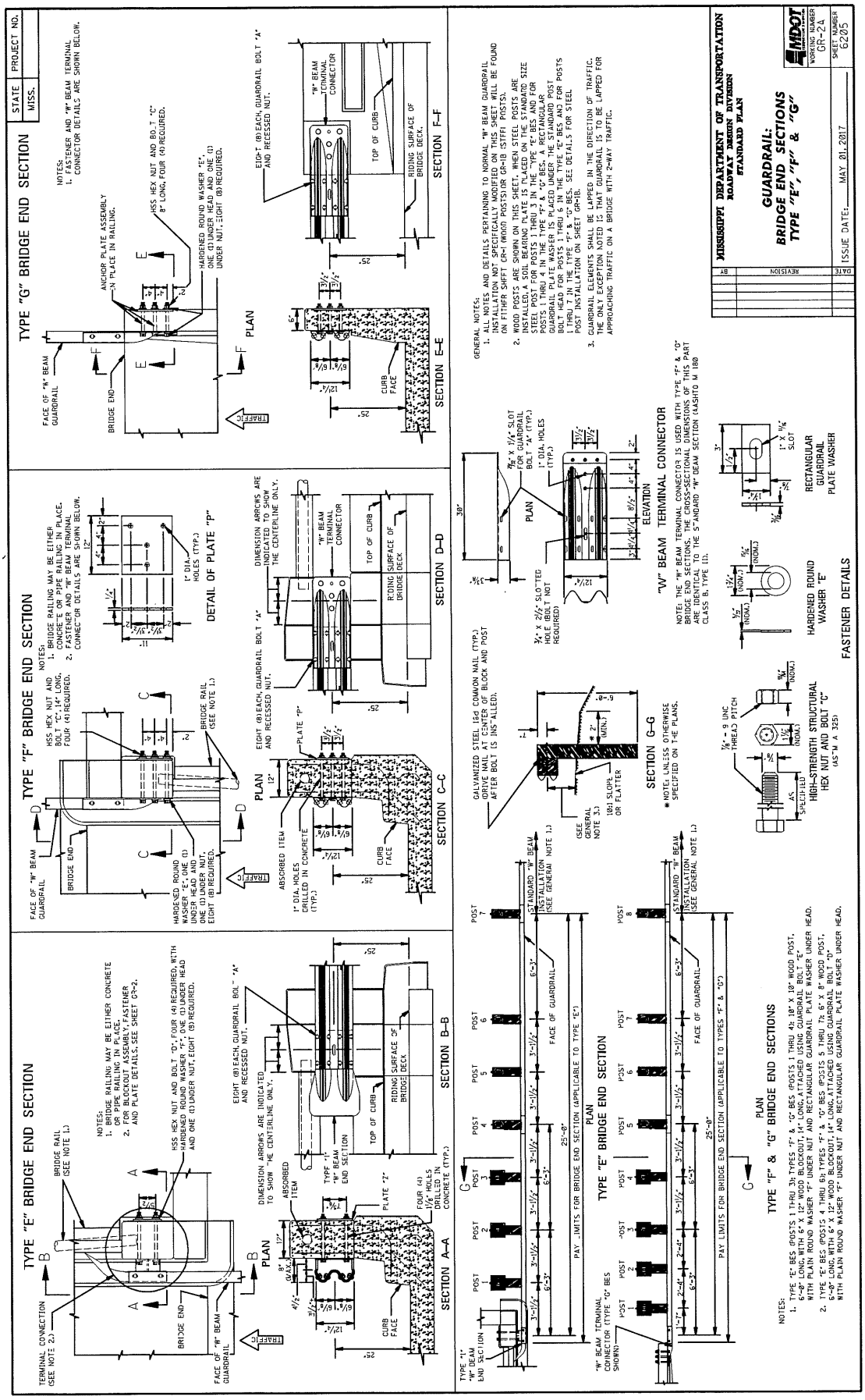
After the last drawing on page 33, add the following.

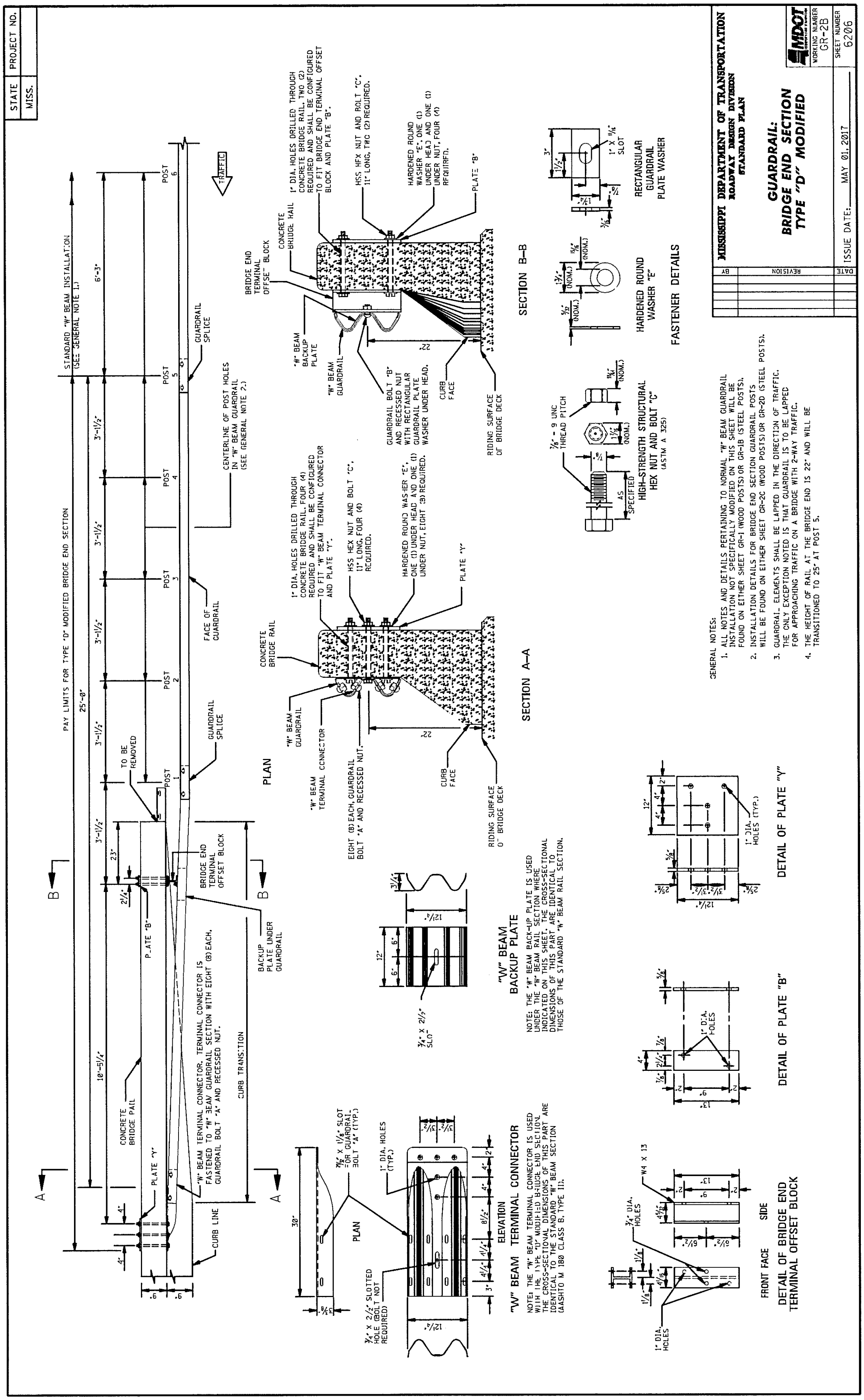

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: "W" BEAM (WOOD POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-1
SHEET NUMBER 6201
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL BE SINGLE FACED UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW FOR THE LANE NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
4. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS & RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
SINGLE-FACED BARRIER
DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER
SECTION A-A
* NOTE: UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL (DRIVE NAIL AT CENTER OF POST AND BLOCKOUT AFTER BOLT IS INSTALLED)
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT (4" LONG)
RECESSED NUT WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"
GUARDRAIL BOLT "F"
6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG
GUARDRAIL BOLT "D"
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG
6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
** NOTE: OPTIONAL BEAM LENGTHS.
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
GROUND LINE
TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTION
℄ POST
6'-3" C.C. POSTS
℄ LAP
3'-1½"
¾" X 2½" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" OR "F"
⅞" X 1¼" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
GUARDRAIL BOLTS
BOLT | L | T (MIN.)
"A" | 1½" | 1"
"D" | 22" | 4"
* "E" | 24" | 4"
"F" | 33" | 4"
NOTES:
1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE ⅝" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH.
2. IF ANY BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN ¼" FROM THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.
* 3. GUARDRAIL BOLT "E" IS USED FOR SINGLE-FACED BARRIER WITH 6" X 8" WOOD POST AND 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT.
FOR ANY SPLICE AT POST ADD GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" OR "F"
EIGHT (8) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT, REQUIRED PER SPLICE
SECTION
ELEVATION
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL (DRIVE NAIL AT CENTER OF POST AND BLOCKOUT AFTER BOLT IS INSTALLED) (NOT REQUIRED FOR SECOND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT WHEN TWO BOLTS ARE REQUIRED).
TWO (2) EXTRA HOLES IN POST
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT
ONE (1) EXTRA HOLE IN BLOCKOUT
6" X 8" WOOD POST
SECTION
ELEVATION
DETAILS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY
NOTES:
1. ON INITIAL INSTALLATION, THE BLOCKOUT SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE BOTTOM HOLE IN THE POST. OTHER HOLES IN THE POST AND BLOCKOUT ARE FOR FUTURE 2" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE ROADWAY IS RESURFACED.
2. FOR THE SECOND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT, ONE (1) HEX NUT AND BOLT "D", 22" LONG FOR SINGLE-FACED BARRIER OR BOLT "E", 24" LONG FOR DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER, WITH TWO (2) PLAIN ROUND WASHERS "F", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, ARE REQUIRED PER POST IN ADDITION TO THE STANDARD GUARDRAIL BOLT AND RECESSED NUT.
3. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS.
4. WOOD POSTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 8" TREATED TIMBER AND BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 12" TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
5. ALL HOLES IN BOTH POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS ARE ¾" IN DIAMETER.
FASTENER DETAILS
⅝" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH
BUTTON HEAD
OVAL SHOULDER
GUARDRAIL BOLT
1" DIA. x 1/16" DEEP RECESS BOTH SIDES
⅝" - 11 UNC MODIFIED HEAVY HEX NUT
RECESSED NUT
PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"
⅝" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH
AS SPECIFIED
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F"

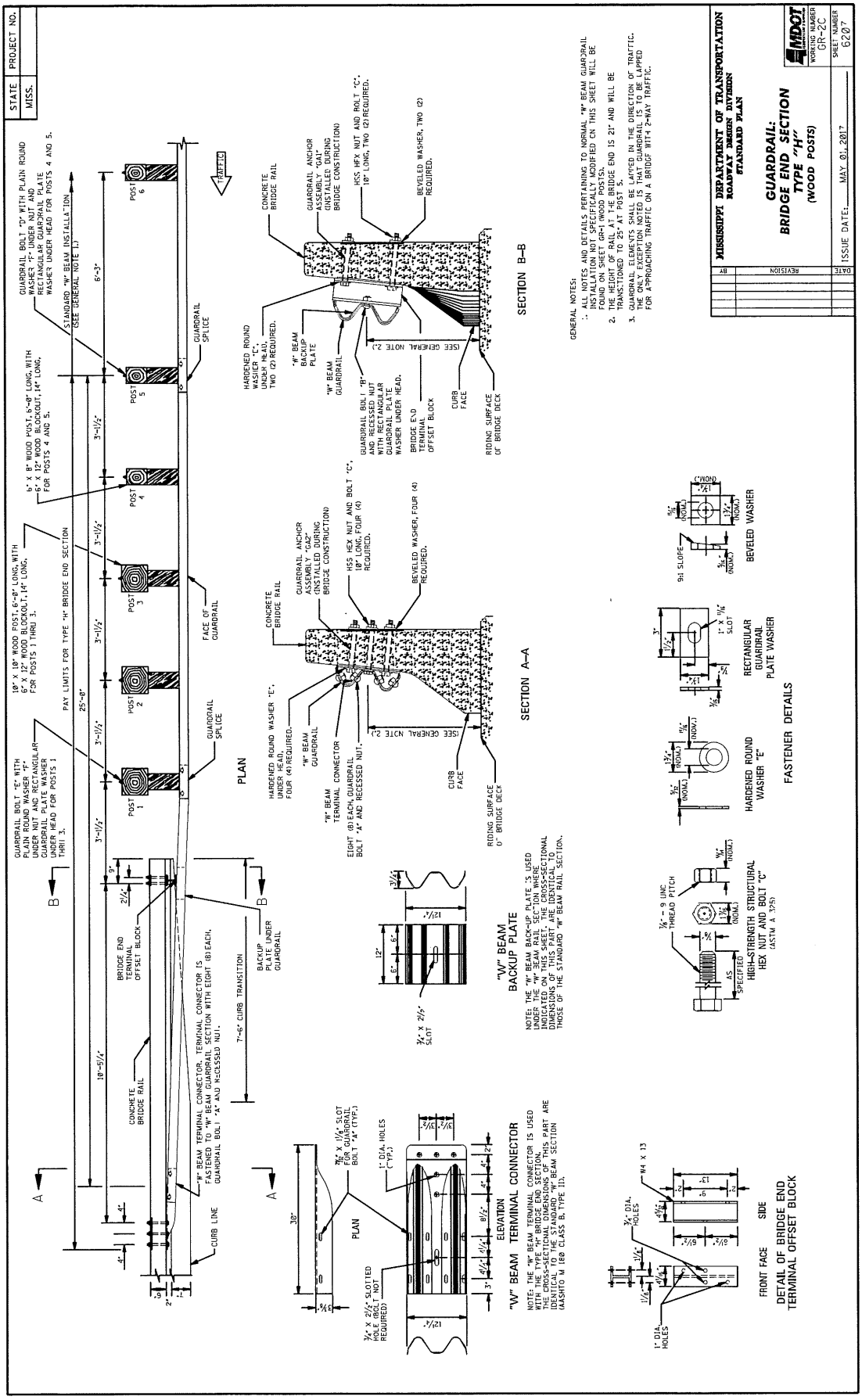

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: THRIE BEAM (WOOD POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-1A
SHEET NUMBER 6202
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE II UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL BE SINGLE FACED UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW FOR THE LANE NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
4. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
5. FOR FASTENER DETAILS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, SEE SHEET GR-1.
6. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS & RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER
SINGLE-FACED BARRIER
SECTION A-A
* NOTE: UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
GUARDRAIL BOLT "F" 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 22" LONG
RECESSED NUT WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"
GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 22" LONG
6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-6" LONG
*2'-0" (MIN.)
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
** NOTE: OPTIONAL BEAM LENGTHS.
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
GROUND LINE
℄ POST
6'-3" C.C. POSTS
3/4" X 1 1/8" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTION
FOR ANY SPLICE AT POST ADD GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" OR "F"
TWELVE (12) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT, REQUIRED PER SPLICE
7/8" X 1/4" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
ELEVATION
SECTION
FOUR (4) EXTRA HOLES IN POST
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT
6" X 8" WOOD POST
3/4" DIA. (TYP.)
DETAILS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY
NOTES:
1. ON INITIAL INSTALLATION, THE TOP OF THE BLOCKOUT SHALL BE FLUSH WITH THE TOP OF THE POST. THE ADDITIONAL HOLES IN THE POST AND BLOCKOUT ARE FOR FUTURE 2" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE ROADWAY IS RESURFACED.
2. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS.
3. WOOD POSTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 8" TREATED TIMBER AND BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 12" TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
4. ALL HOLES IN BOTH POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS ARE 3/4" IN DIAMETER.
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
OPTIONAL HOLES USED ONLY WHERE SPECIFIED ON PLANS.
3/4" X 2 1/2" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" OR "F" (TYP.)
7/8" X 1 1/4" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
"W" THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION
NOTE: THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR THE "W" AND THRIE BEAM ENDS OF THE TRANSITION SECTION ARE THE SAME AS THEIR RESPECTIVE TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTIONS.

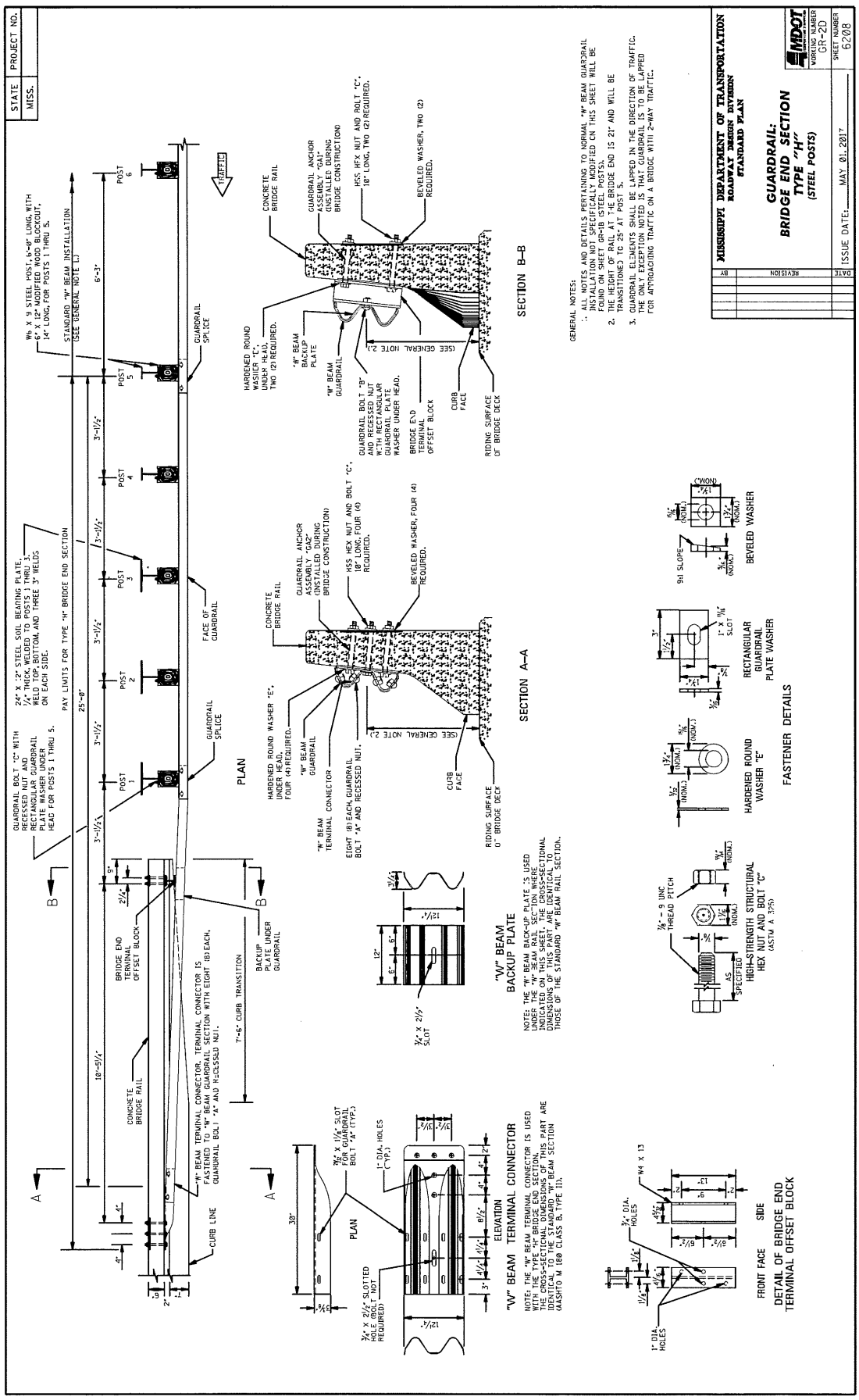

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: "W" BEAM (STEEL POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-1B
SHEET NUMBER 6203
REVISION
BY
DATE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
SINGLE-FACED BARRIER
DOUBLE-FACED BARRIER
SECTION A-A
* NOTE: UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE 1 UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL BE SINGLE FACED UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW FOR THE LANE NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
4. STEEL POSTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A36 (EXCEPT ULTRASONIC TESTING), THEY SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 111 EXCEPT WHEN CORROSION RESISTANT STEEL IS REQUIRED IN WHICH CASE POSTS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO SPECIFICATIONS FOR WEATHERING STEEL. POSTS SHALL NOT BE PAINTED UNLESS SPECIFIED. NO PUNCHING, DRILLING OR CUTTING WILL BE PERMITTED AFTER GALVANIZING EXCEPT FOR HOLES TO MOUNT GUARDRAIL DELINEATIONS.
5. ALL MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
6. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS & RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
** NOTE: OPTIONAL BEAM LENGTHS.
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
GROUND LINE
TYPICAL GUARDRAIL SECTION
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
ELEVATION
SECTION
FOR ANY SPLICE AT POST ADD GUARDRAIL BOLT "C"
EIGHT (8) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT, REQUIRED PER SPLICE
TWO (2) EXTRA HOLES IN POST
ONE (1) EXTRA HOLE IN BLOCKOUT
DETAILS OF ADJUSTABLE HEIGHT BLOCKOUT ASSEMBLY
ASSEMBLY
FRONT FACE POST
POST FACE
GUARDRAIL FACE
MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT
FASTENER DETAILS
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F"
RECESSED NUT
GUARDRAIL BOLT
GUARDRAIL BOLTS
BOLT L T
"A" 1½" 1"
"B" 12" 4"
"C" 14" 4"
NOTES:
1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE ⅝" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH.
2. IF ANY BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN ½" FROM THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.
NOTES:
1. ON INITIAL INSTALLATION, THE MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT SHALL BE FASTENED TO THE BOTTOM HOLE IN THE STEEL POST. OTHER HOLES IN THE STEEL POST AND THE MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT ARE FOR FUTURE 2" HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE ROADWAY IS RESURFACED.
2. ANY ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" AND RECESSED NUT IS REQUIRED FOR THE SECOND HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT.
3. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL STEEL POST'S AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS.
4. STEEL POST'S ARE FABRICATED FROM W6 X 9 STRUCTURAL STEEL SHAPES.
5. MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM 6" X 12" TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
6. ALL HOLES IN BOTH STEEL POSTS AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUTS ARE ¾" IN DIAMETER.

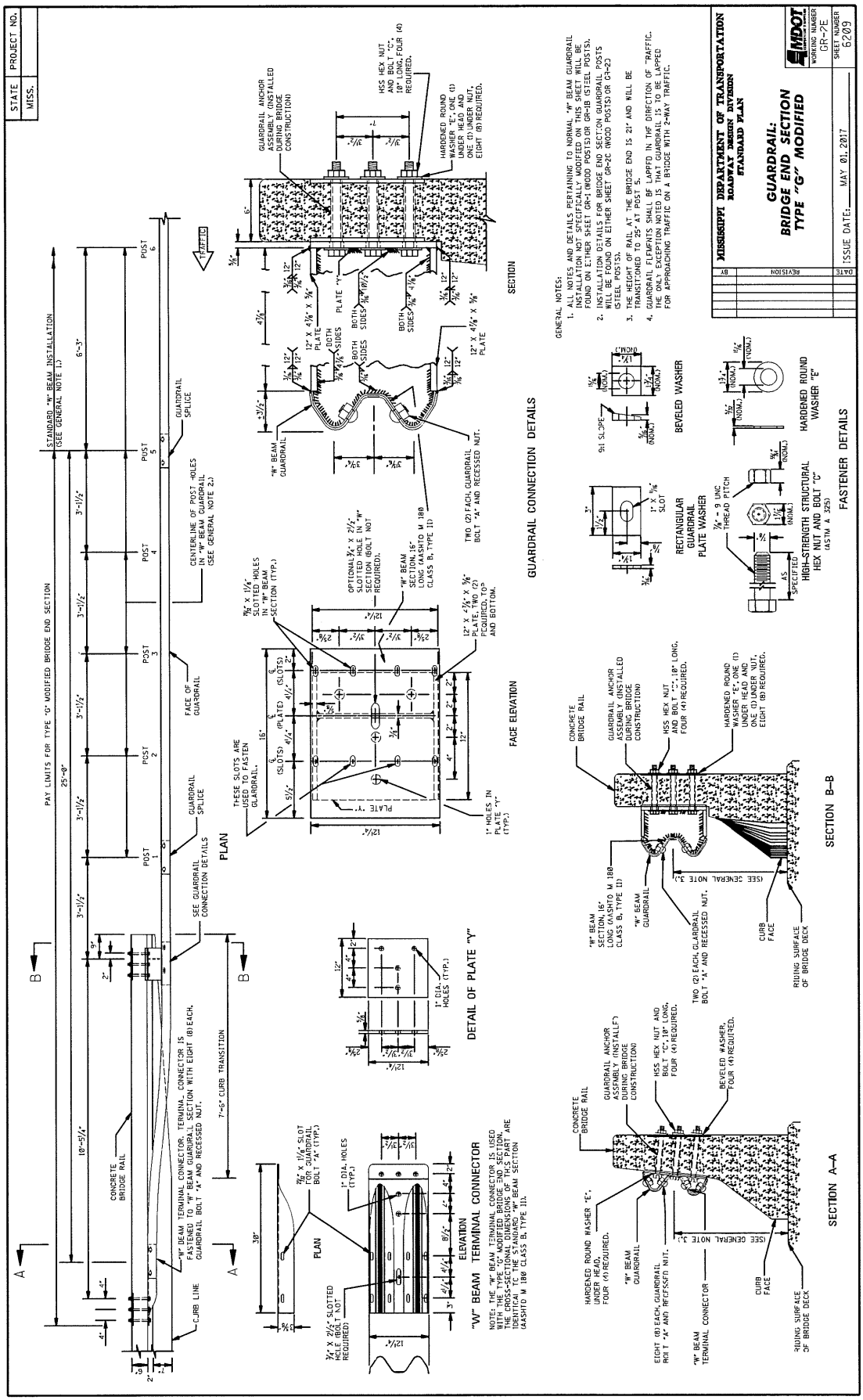

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTIONS
TYPE "A" & "C"
WORKING NUMBER
GR-2
SHEET NUMBER
6204
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
PLAN OF BRIDGE END SECTION
SECTION A-A
ELEVATION
*NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.
TYPE "A" BRIDGE END SECTION
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION AT BRIDGE END
TYPE "C" BRIDGE END SECTION
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. WOOD POSTS ARE SHOWN ON THIS SHEET. WHEN STEEL POSTS ARE INSTALLED, A SOIL BEARING PLATE IS PLACED ON THE STANDARD SIZE STEEL POST FOR POSTS 1 THRU 3 AND A RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER IS PLACED UNDER THE GUARDRAIL BOLT HEAD FOR POSTS 4 THRU 6. SEE DETAILS FOR STEEL POST INSTALLATIONS ON SHEET GR-1B.
3. FOR INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE INSTALLATION OF THE TYPE "E" BRIDGE END SECTION, SEE SHEET GR-2A.
4. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 28⅜" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 1.
5. ALL GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.
6. POINT "G", WHICH IS AT THE CENTERLINE BETWEEN THE ANCHOR BOLTS, WILL BE CENTERED OVER THE CENTERLINE OF THE BRIDGE. SHALL EXCEPT IN SKEWED BRIDGE ENDS WHERE THE BOLT NEAREST THE JOINT WILL BE A MINIMUM OF 3" FROM THE JOINT.
TYPE "1" "W" BEAM END SECTION
TYPE "2" "W" BEAM END SECTION
DETAIL OF PLATE "B"
DETAIL OF PLATE "Z"
FASTENER DETAILS
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION DETAILS

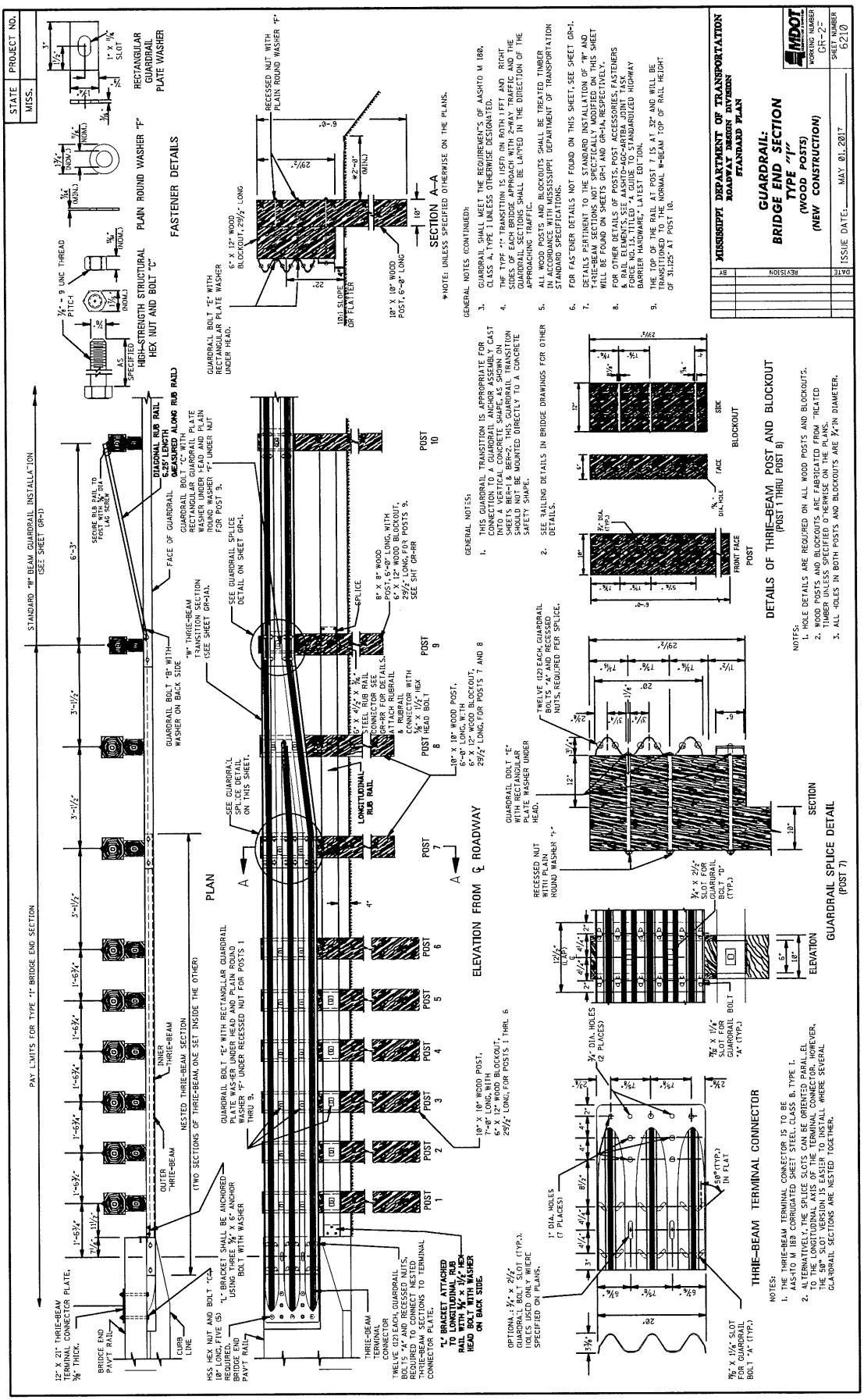

TYPE "E" BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "F" BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "G" BRIDGE END SECTION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
FASTENER DETAILS
TYPE "F" & "G" BRIDGE END SECTIONS
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTIONS
TYPE "E", "F" & "G"
STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
WORKING NUMBER GR-24
SHEET NUMBER 6205
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

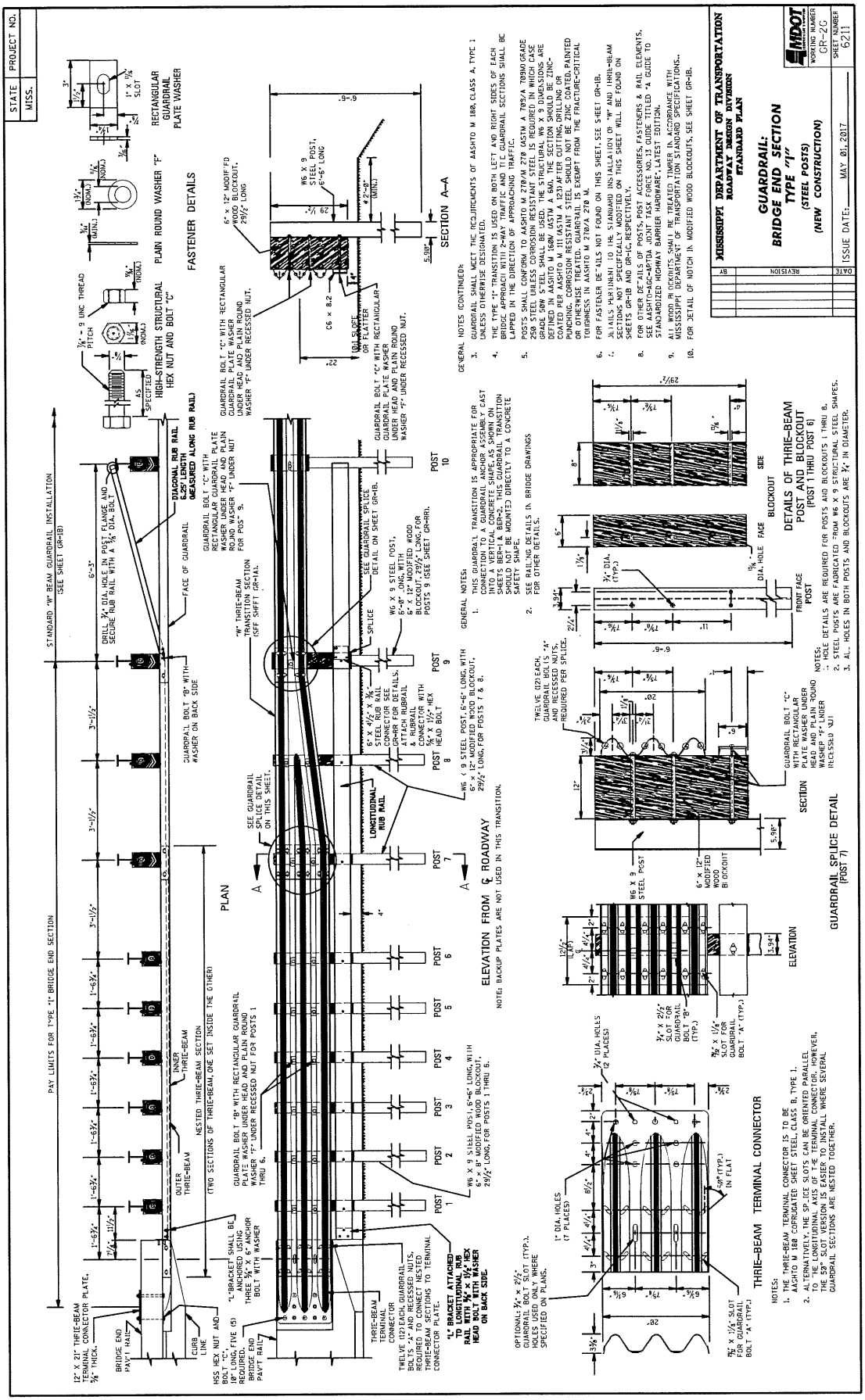

STATE
PROJECT NO.
MISS.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "D" MODIFIED
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER GR-2B
SHEET NUMBER 6206
PLAN
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
FASTENER DETAILS
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "C"
"W" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
ELEVATION
DETAIL OF PLATE "B"
DETAIL OF PLATE "Y"
DETAIL OF BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
FRONT FACE
SIDE
PAY LIMITS FOR TYPE "D" MODIFIED BRIDGE END SECTION
STANDARD "W" BEAM INSTALLATION (SEE GENERAL NOTE 1.)
CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
GUARDRAIL SPLICE
CURB LINE
CURB FACE
RIDING SURFACE OF BRIDGE DECK
TRAFFIC
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR BRIDGE END SECTION GUARDRAIL POSTS WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-2C (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-2D (STEEL POSTS).
3. GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
4. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 22" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 5.

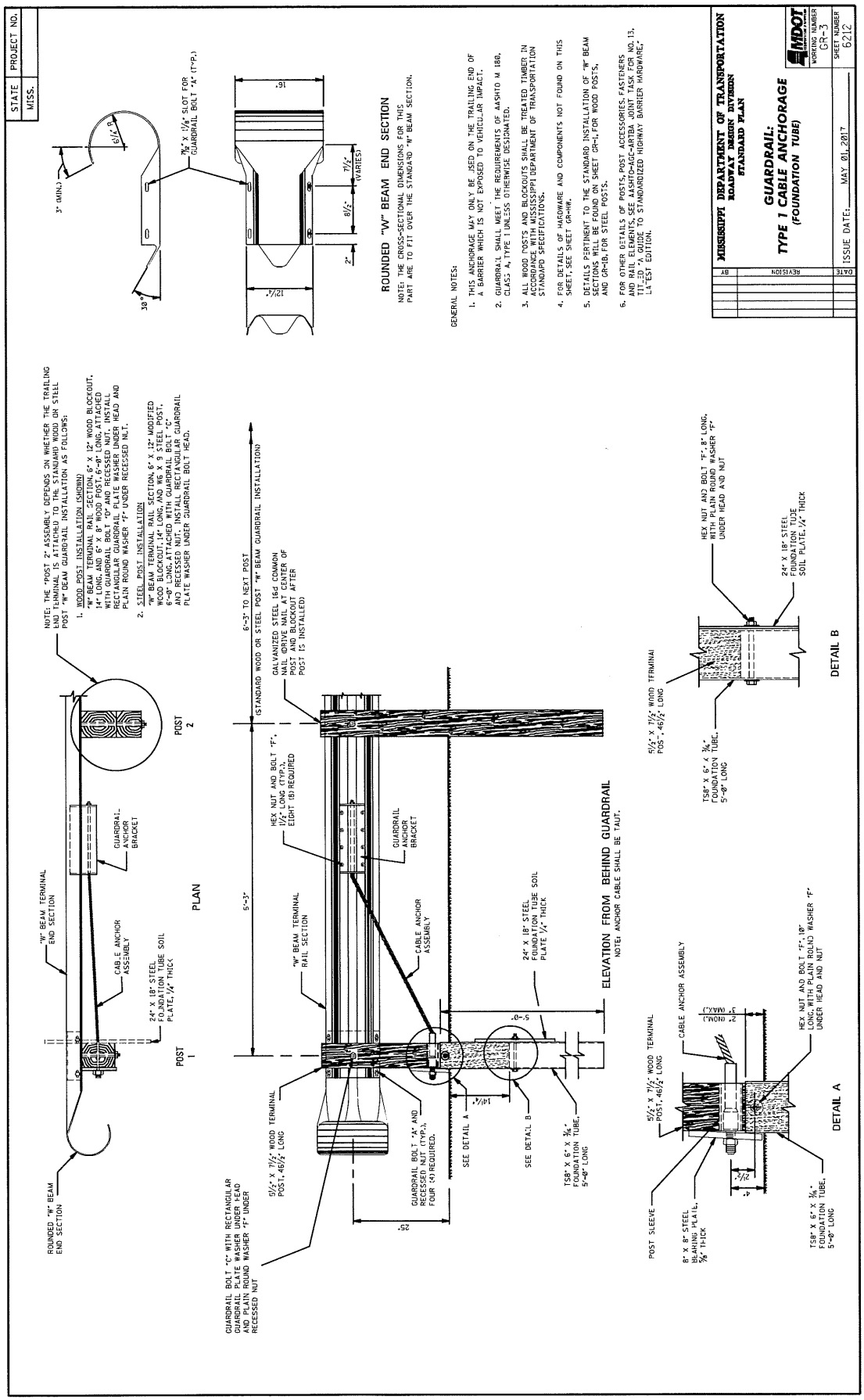

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "H"
(WOOD POSTS)
WORKING NUMBER GR-2C
SHEET NUMBER 620?
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS).
2. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 21" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 5.
3. GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
PLAN
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
"W" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
FASTENER DETAILS
DETAIL OF BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
TRAFFIC
CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
GUARDRAIL SPLICE
FACE OF GUARDRAIL
BACKUP PLATE UNDER GUARDRAIL
CURB LINE
7'-6" CURB TRANSITION
PAY LIMITS FOR TYPE "H" BRIDGE END SECTION
STANDARD "W" BEAM INSTALLATION SEE GENERAL NOTE 1.
GUARDRAIL BOLT "E" WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER NUT AND RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD FOR POSTS 1 THRU 3.
GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER NUT AND RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD FOR POSTS 4 AND 5.
6" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG, WITH 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, FOR POSTS 4 AND 5.
10" X 10" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG, WITH 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, FOR POSTS 1 THRU 3.
POST 1
POST 2
POST 3
POST 4
POST 5
POST 6
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "C", UNDER HEAD, TWO (2) REQUIRED.
"W" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
"W" BEAM GUARDRAIL
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY "GA1" (INSTALLED DURING BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION)
HSS HEX NUT AND ROLT "C", 10" LONG, TWO (2) REQUIRED.
BEVELED WASHER, TWO (2) REQUIRED.
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 2.)
GUARDRAIL BOLT "B" AND RECESSED NUT WITH RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD.
CURB FACE
RIDING SURFACE OF BRIDGE DECK
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "C", UNDER HEAD, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
EIGHT (8) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C", 10" LONG, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
BEVELED WASHER, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS FASTENED TO "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION WITH EIGHT (8) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
NOTE: THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS USED WITH THE TYPE "H" BRIDGE END SECTION. THE CROSS-SECTIONAL SHAPE OF THIS PART ARE IDENTICAL TO THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II).
NOTE: THE "W" BEAM BACK-UP PLATE IS USED UNDER THE "W" BEAM RAIL SECTION WHERE INDICATED ON THIS SHEET. THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THIS PART ARE IDENTICAL TO THOSE OF THE STANDARD "W" BEAM RAIL SECTION.
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
BEVELED WASHER
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "C" (ASTM A 325)
FRONT FACE
SIDE

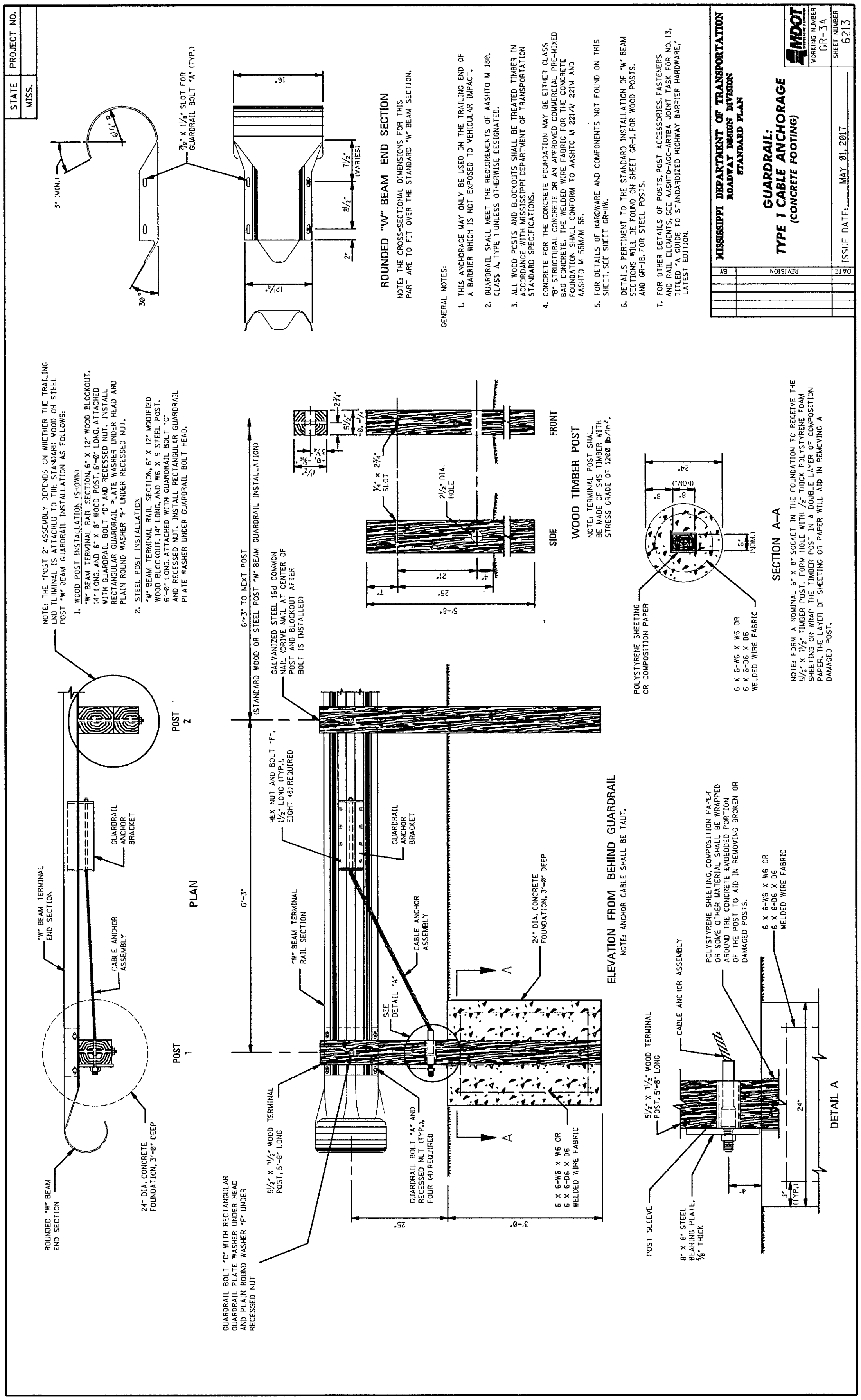

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "H"
(STEEL POSTS)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-20
SHEET NUMBER
6208
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
PLAN
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
"W" BEAM BACKUP PLATE
FASTENER DETAILS
DETAIL OF BRIDGE END TERMINAL OFFSET BLOCK
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 21" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 5.
3. GUARDRAIL ELEMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE CROSS SECTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "G" MODIFIED
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-2E
SHEET NUMBER
6209
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. ALL NOTES AND DETAILS PERTAINING TO NORMAL "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-1 (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-1B (STEEL POSTS).
2. INSTALLATION DETAILS FOR BRIDGE END SECTION GUARDRAIL POSTS WILL BE FOUND ON EITHER SHEET GR-2C (WOOD POSTS) OR GR-2D (STEEL POSTS).
3. THE HEIGHT OF RAIL AT THE BRIDGE END IS 21" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO 25" AT POST 5.
4. GUARDRAIL FLIMENTS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. THE ONLY EXCEPTION NOTED IS THAT GUARDRAIL IS TO BE LAPPED FOR APPROACHING TRAFFIC ON A BRIDGE WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC.
PAY LIMITS FOR TYPE "G" MODIFIED BRIDGE END SECTION
STANDARD "W" BEAM INSTALLATION (SEE GENERAL NOTE 1.)
CENTERLINE OF POST HOLES IN "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL (SEE GENERAL NOTE 2.)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE
FACE OF GUARDRAIL
SEE GUARDRAIL CONNECTION DETAILS
CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
CURB LINE
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR. TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS FASTENED TO "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL SECTION WITH EIGHT (8) EACH, GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
7'-6" CURB TRANSITION
PLAN
SECTION
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (INSTALLED DURING BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION)
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C", 10" LONG, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, EIGHT (8) REQUIRED.
"W" BEAM GUARDRAIL
12" X 4⅜" X ⅜" PLATE
BOTH SIDES
PLATE "Y"
TWO (2) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION DETAILS
FACE ELEVATION
⅞" X 1¼" SLOTTED HOLES IN "W" BEAM SECTION (TYP.)
THESE SLOTS ARE USED TO FASTEN GUARDRAIL.
OPTIONAL ¾" X 2½" SLOTTED HOLE IN "W" SECTION (BOLT NOT REQUIRED).
"W" BEAM SECTION, 16" LONG (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II)
12" X 4⅜" X ⅜" PLATE, TWO (2) REQUIRED, TOP AND BOTTOM.
1" HOLES IN PLATE "Y" (TYP.)
DETAIL OF PLATE "Y"
BEVELED WASHER
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
HIGH-STRENGTH STRUCTURAL HEX NUT AND BOLT "G" (ASTM A 325)
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E"
FASTENER DETAILS
CONCRETE BRIDGE RAIL
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY (INSTALLED DURING BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION)
HSS HEX NUT AND BOLT "C", 10" LONG, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E", ONE (1) UNDER HEAD AND ONE (1) UNDER NUT, EIGHT (8) REQUIRED.
"W" BEAM SECTION, 16" LONG (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II)
"W" BEAM GUARDRAIL
TWO (2) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
(SEE GENERAL NOTE 3.)
CURB FACE
RIDING SURFACE OF BRIDGE DECK
SECTION B–B
HARDENED ROUND WASHER "E", UNDER HEAD, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
EIGHT (8) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT.
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
BEVELED WASHER, FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
SECTION A–A
¾" X 2½" SLOTTED HOLE (BOLT NOT REQUIRED)
1" DIA. HOLES (TYP.)
⅞" X 1¼" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
PLAN
ELEVATION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
NOTE: THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS USED WITH THE TYPE "G" MODIFIED BRIDGE END SECTION. THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS OF THIS PART ARE IDENTICAL TO THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION (AASHTO M 180 CLASS B, TYPE II).

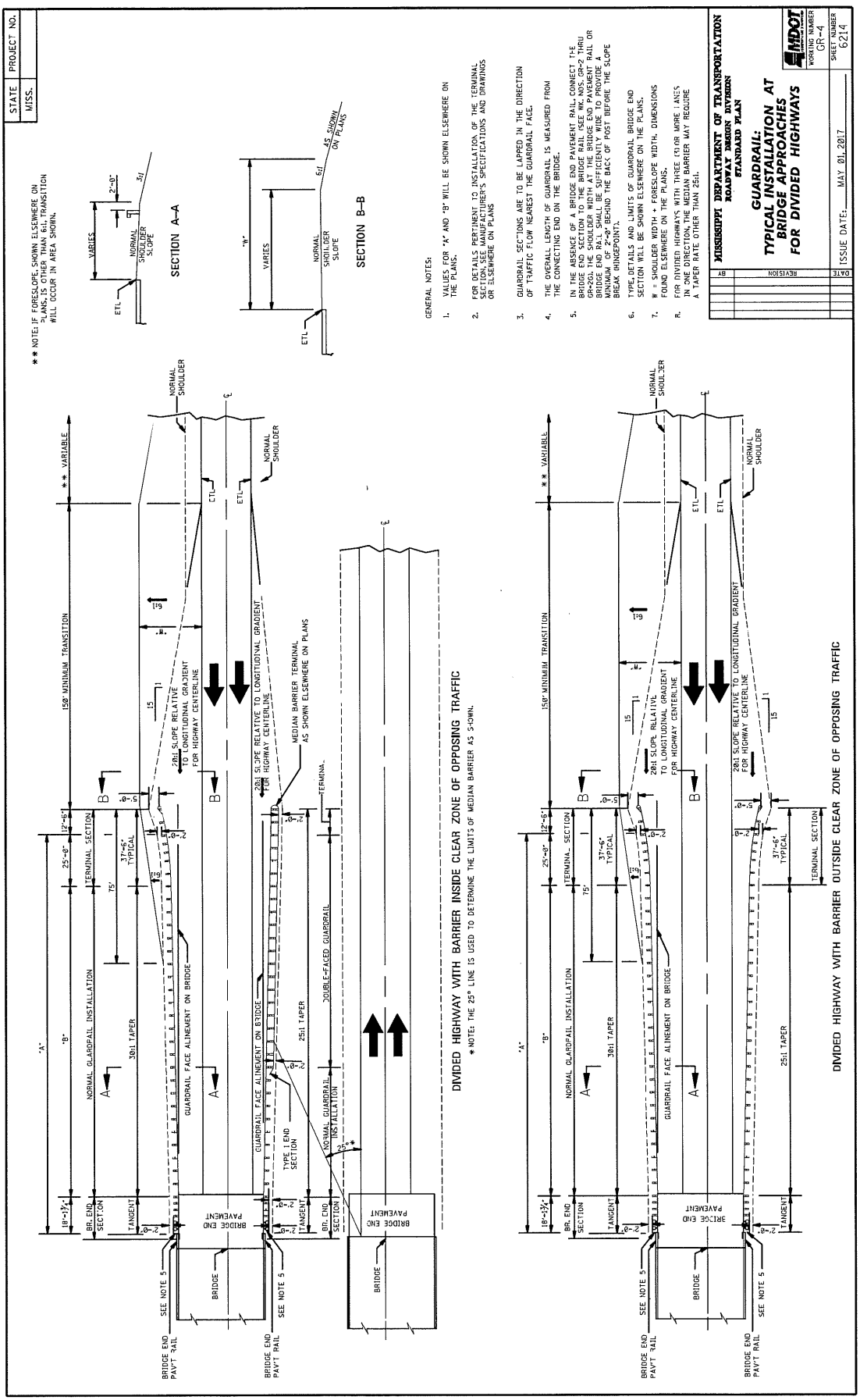

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END SECTION
TYPE "1"
(WOOD POSTS)
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-2-
SHEET NUMBER
6210
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
STANDARD "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
(SEE SHEET GR-1)
PAY LIMITS FOR TYPE "1" BRIDGE END SECTION
PLAN
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
DETAILS OF THRIE-BEAM POST AND BLOCKOUT
(POST 1 THRU POST 8)
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL
(POST 7)
FASTENER DETAILS
SECTION A-A
GENERAL NOTES:
GENERAL NOTES (CONTINUED):
NOTES:
NOTES:
12" X 21" THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE, 3/8" THICK.
BRIDGE END PAVT RAIL
CURB LINE
OUTER THRIE-BEAM
INNER THRIE-BEAM
NESTED THRIE-BEAM SECTION (TWO SECTIONS OF THRIE-BEAM, ONE SET INSIDE THE OTHER)
5/8" HEX NUT AND BOLT "CA" (TWO TYPE 5) REQUIRED.
"L" BRACKET SHALL BE ANCHORED USING THREE 3/4" X 6" ANCHOR BOLT WITH WASHER
"L" BRACKET ATTACHED TO LONGITUDINAL RUB RAIL WITH 3/4" X 3 1/2" HEX HEAD BOLT WITH WASHER ON BACK SIDE.
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
TWELVE (12) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLTS "E" AND RECESSED NUTS, REQUIRED TO CONNECT NESTED THRIE-BEAM SECTIONS TO TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE.
GUARDRAIL BOLT "E" WITH RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER RECESSED NUT FOR POSTS 1 THRU 3.
GUARDRAIL BOLT "B" WITH WASHER ON BACK SIDE
GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" WITH RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER NUT FOR POST 3.
"W" THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION SECTION (SEE SHEET GR-1A).
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL ON SHEET GR-1.
SEE GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL ON THIS SHEET.
SPLICE
LONGITUDINAL RUB RAIL
6" X 4 1/2" X 3/8" STEEL RUB RAIL CONNECTOR SEE DETAIL FOR RUB RAILS.
ATTACH RUBRAIL & RUBRAIL CONNECTOR WITH 3/8" X 1 1/2" HEX POST HEAD BOLT
8" X 8" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG, WITH 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 29 1/2" LONG, FOR POSTS 9, SEE SHT GR-4R
10" X 10" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG, WITH 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 29 1/2" LONG, FOR POSTS 7 AND 8
10" X 10" WOOD POST, 7'-0" LONG, WITH 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 29 1/2" LONG, FOR POSTS 1 THRU 6
DIAGONAL RUB RAIL (SPLICED ALONG RUB RAIL)
SECURE RUB RAIL TO POST AS SHOWN
FACE OF GUARDRAIL
POST 1
POST 2
POST 3
POST 4
POST 5
POST 6
POST 7
POST 8
POST 9
POST 10
6'-3"
3'-1 1/2"
3'-1 1/2"
3'-1 1/2"
1'-6 3/4"
1'-6 3/4"
1'-6 3/4"
1'-6 3/4"
1'-6 3/4"
1'-6 3/4"
11 1/2"
7 1/4"
1" DIA. HOLES (7 PLACES)
OPTIONAL 3/4" X 2 1/2" GUARDRAIL BOLT SLOT (TYP.). IOLTS USED ONLY WHERE SPECIFIED ON PLANS.
3/4" DIA. HOLES (2 PLACES)
7/8" X 1 1/4" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
5/8" X 1 1/4" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
5/8" X 1 1/4" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
5/8" DIA. HOLE (TYP.) IN FLAT
RECESSED NUT WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"
GUARDRAIL BOLT "E" WITH RECTANGULAR PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD.
TWELVE (12) EACH GUARDRAIL BOLTS "E" AND RECESSED NUTS, REQUIRED PER SPLICE.
3/4" X 2 1/2" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" (TYP.)
12 1/2" CLR.
ELEVATION
SECTION
FRONT FACE POST
BLOCKOUT
SIDE
FACE
DIA. HOLE (TYP.)
RECESSED NUT WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F"
6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 29 1/2" LONG
10:1 SLOPE OR FLATTER
10" X 10" WOOD POST, 6'-0" LONG
10'
*2'-0" (MIN.)
*NOTE: UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
1. THIS GUARDRAIL TRANSITION IS APPROPRIATE FOR CONNECTION TO A GUARDRAIL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY CAST INTO A VERTICAL CONCRETE SHAPE, AS SHOWN ON SHEETS BER-1 & BER-2. THIS GUARDRAIL TRANSITION SHOULD NOT BE MOUNTED DIRECTLY TO A CONCRETE SAFETY SHAPE.
2. SEE RAILING DETAILS IN BRIDGE DRAWINGS FOR OTHER DETAILS.
3. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
4. THE TYPE "1" TRANSITION IS USED ON BOTH LEFT AND RIGHT SIDES OF EACH BRIDGE APPROACH WITH 2-WAY TRAFFIC AND THE GUARDRAIL SECTIONS SHALL BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE APPROACHING TRAFFIC.
5. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
6. FOR FASTENER DETAILS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, SEE SHEET GR-1.
7. DETAILS PERTINENT TO THE STANDARD INSTALLATION OF "W" AND T-THRIE-BEAM SECTIONS NOT SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THIS SHEET WILL BE FOUND ON SHEETS GR-1 AND GR-1A, RESPECTIVELY.
8. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS AND ALTERNATE POSTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT COMMITTEE REPORT NO. 14, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
9. THE TOP OF THE RAIL AT POST 7 IS AT 32" AND WILL BE TRANSITIONED TO THE NORMAL W-BEAM TOP OF RAIL HEIGHT OF 31.125" AT POST 10.
1. HOLE DETAILS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS.
2. WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS ARE FABRICATED FROM TREATED TIMBER UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE ON THE PLANS.
3. ALL HOLES IN BOTH POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS ARE 3/4" IN DIAMETER.
1. THE THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS TO BE AASHTO M 180 CORRUGATED SHEET STEEL, CLASS B, TYPE I.
2. ALTERNATIVELY, THE SPLICE SLOTS CAN BE ORIENTED PARALLEL TO THE LONGITUDINAL AXIS OF THE TERMINAL CONNECTOR, HOWEVER, THE 5/8" SLOT VERSION IS EASIER TO INSTALL WHERE SEVERAL GUARDRAIL SECTIONS ARE NESTED TOGETHER.

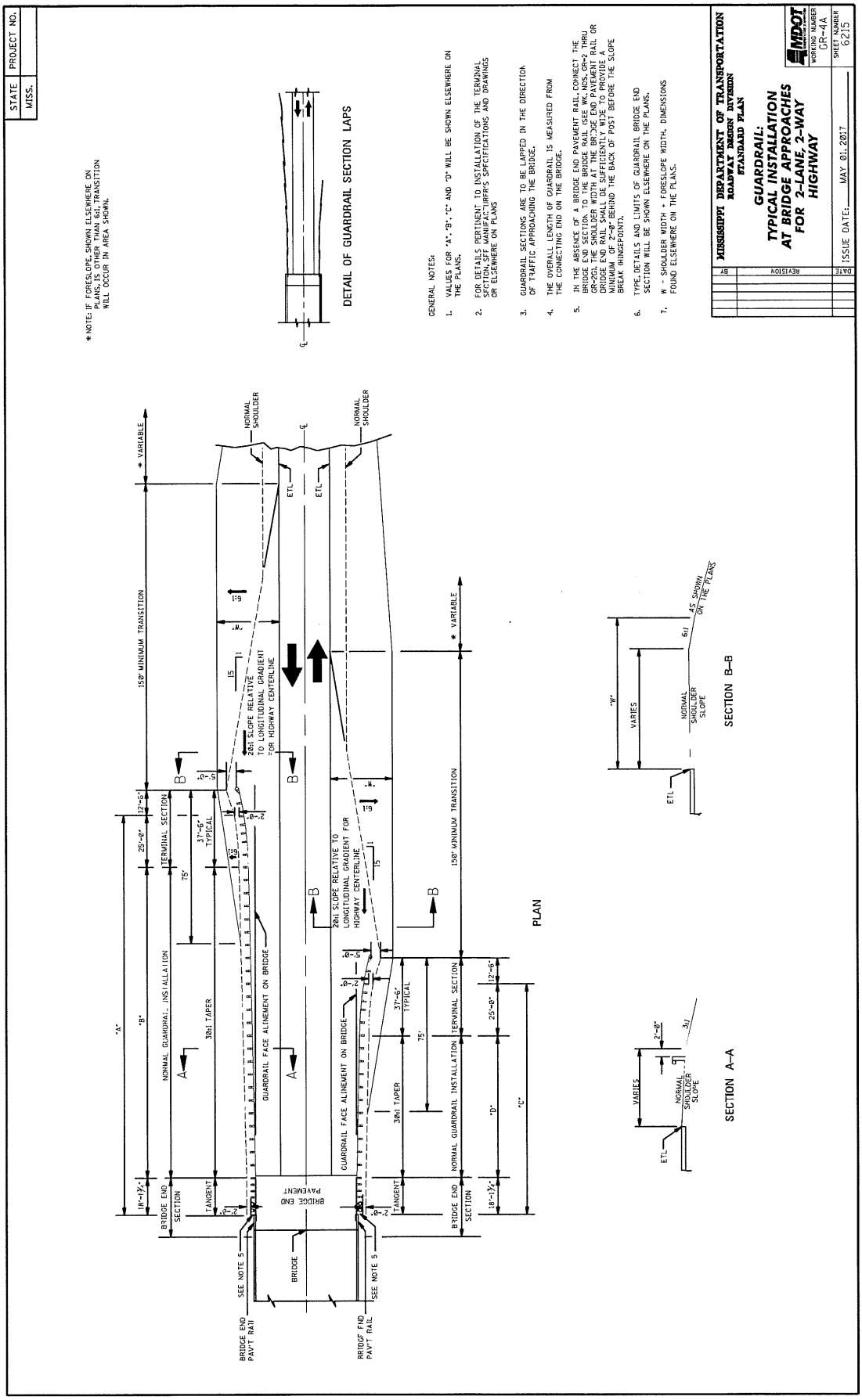

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
BRIDGE END "I"
TYPE "I"
(STEEL POSTS)
(NEW CONSTRUCTION)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-2G
SHEET NUMBER 6211
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
STANDARD "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION (SEE SHEET GR-1B)
PAY LIMITS FOR TYPE "I" BRIDGE END SECTION
PLAN
ELEVATION FROM ℄ ROADWAY
SECTION A–A
FASTENER DETAILS
GENERAL NOTES:
GENERAL NOTES (CONTINUED):
DETAILS OF THRIE-BEAM POST AND BLOCKOUT (POST 1 THRU POST 6)
GUARDRAIL SPLICE DETAIL (POST 7)
THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR
NOTES:
NOTE: BACKUP PLATES ARE NOT USED IN THIS TRANSITION.

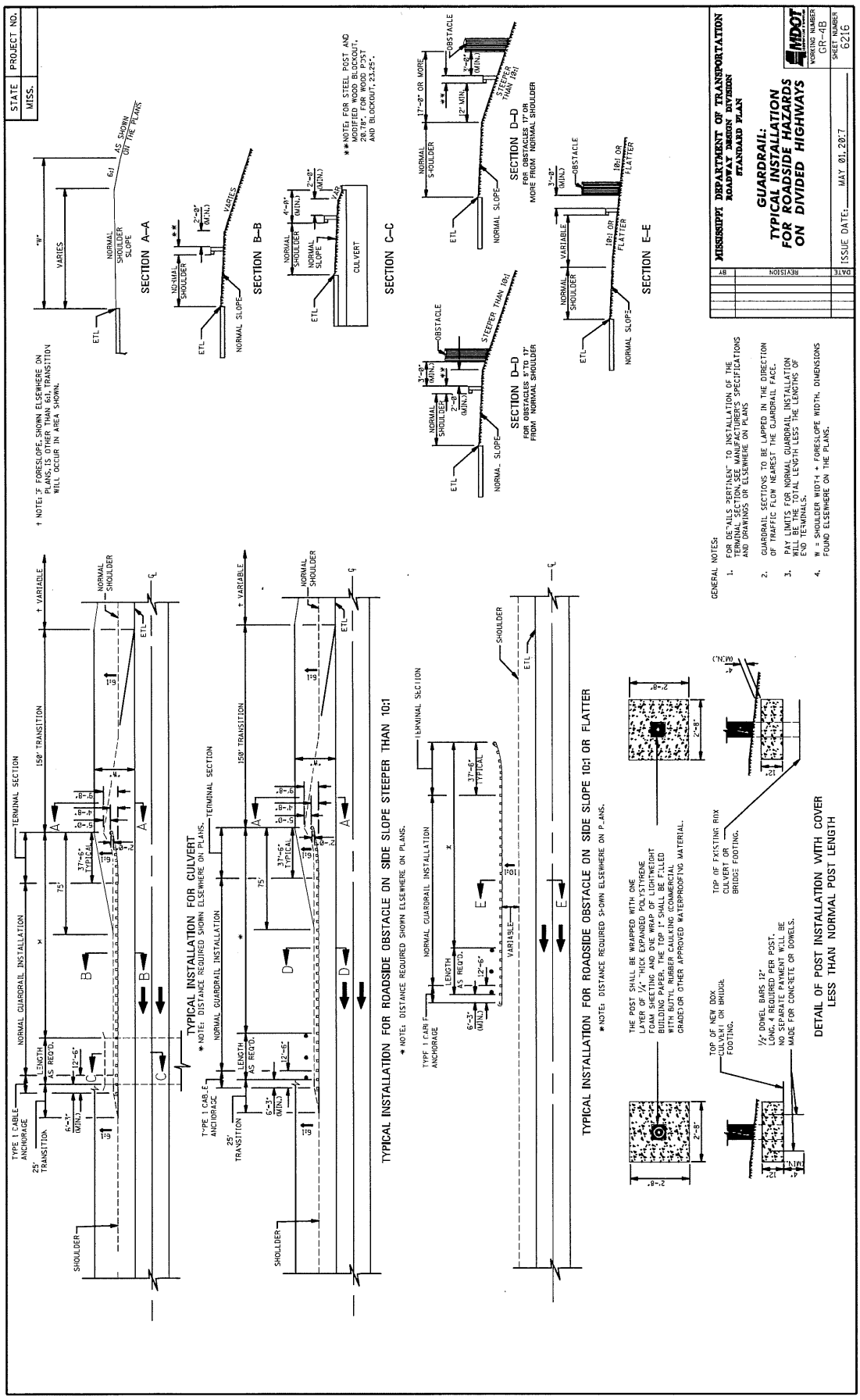

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPE 1 CABLE ANCHORAGE
(FOUNDATION TUBE)
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-3
SHEET NUMBER 6212
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION BY DATE
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
NOTE: THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR THIS PART ARE TO FIT OVER THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THIS ANCHORAGE MAY ONLY BE USED ON THE TRAILING END OF A BARRIER WHICH IS NOT EXPOSED TO VEHICULAR IMPACT.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
4. FOR DETAILS OF HARDWARE AND COMPONENTS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, SEE SHEET GR-4A.
5. DETAILS PERTINENT TO THE STANDARD INSTALLATION OF "W" BEAM SECTIONS WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1, FOR WOOD POSTS, AND GR-1B, FOR STEEL POSTS.
6. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS AND RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FOR NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
NOTE: THE "POST 2" ASSEMBLY DEPENDS ON WHETHER THE TRAILING END SECTION IS ATTACHED TO A STANDARD WOOD OR STEEL POST "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION AS FOLLOWS:
1. WOOD POST INSTALLATION (SHOWN)
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION, 6" X 12" WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, AND W6 X 9 STEEL POST, 6'-0" LONG, ATTACHED WITH GUARDRAIL BOLT "D" AND RECESSED NUT. INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER RECESSED NUT.
2. STEEL POST INSTALLATION
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION, 6" X 12" MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT, 14" LONG, AND W6 X 9 STEEL POST, 6'-0" LONG, ATTACHED WITH GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" AND RECESSED NUT; INSTALL RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER GUARDRAIL BOLT HEAD.
PLAN
ELEVATION FROM BEHIND GUARDRAIL
NOTE: ANCHOR CABLE SHALL BE TAUT.
DETAIL A
DETAIL B
"W" BEAM TERMINAL END SECTION
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET
24" X 18" STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE SOIL PLATE, ¼" THICK
POST 1
POST 2
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
GUARDRAIL BOLT "C" WITH RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER UNDER HEAD AND PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER RECESSED NUT
5'-3"
6'-3" TO NEXT POST
STANDARD WOOD OR STEEL POST "W" BEAM GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
GALVANIZED STEEL 16d COMMON NAIL OR SPIKE AT CENTER OF POST AND BLOCKOUT AFTER POST IS INSTALLED
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F", 1½" LONG (TYP.), EIGHT (8) REQUIRED
"W" BEAM TERMINAL RAIL SECTION
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
24" X 18" STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE SOIL PLATE ¼" THICK
5½" X 7½" WOOD TERMINAL POST, 46½" LONG
GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" AND RECESSED NUT (TYP.), FOUR (4) REQUIRED.
TS8" X 6" X ⅜" FOUNDATION TUBE, 5'-0" LONG
SEE DETAIL A
SEE DETAIL B
5½" X 7½" WOOD TERMINAL POST, 46½" LONG
TS8" X 6" X ⅜" FOUNDATION TUBE, 5'-0" LONG
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F", 8" LONG, WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER HEAD AND NUT
24" X 18" STEEL FOUNDATION TUBE SOIL PLATE, ¼" THICK
POST SLEEVE
8" X 8" STEEL BEARING PLATE, ⅜" THICK
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F", 18" LONG WITH PLAIN ROUND WASHER "F" UNDER HEAD AND NUT
3" MIN.
6¼"
¾" X 1⅛" SLOT FOR GUARDRAIL BOLT "A" (TYP.)
16"
7½" (VARIES)
8½"
2"
12¼"
30°

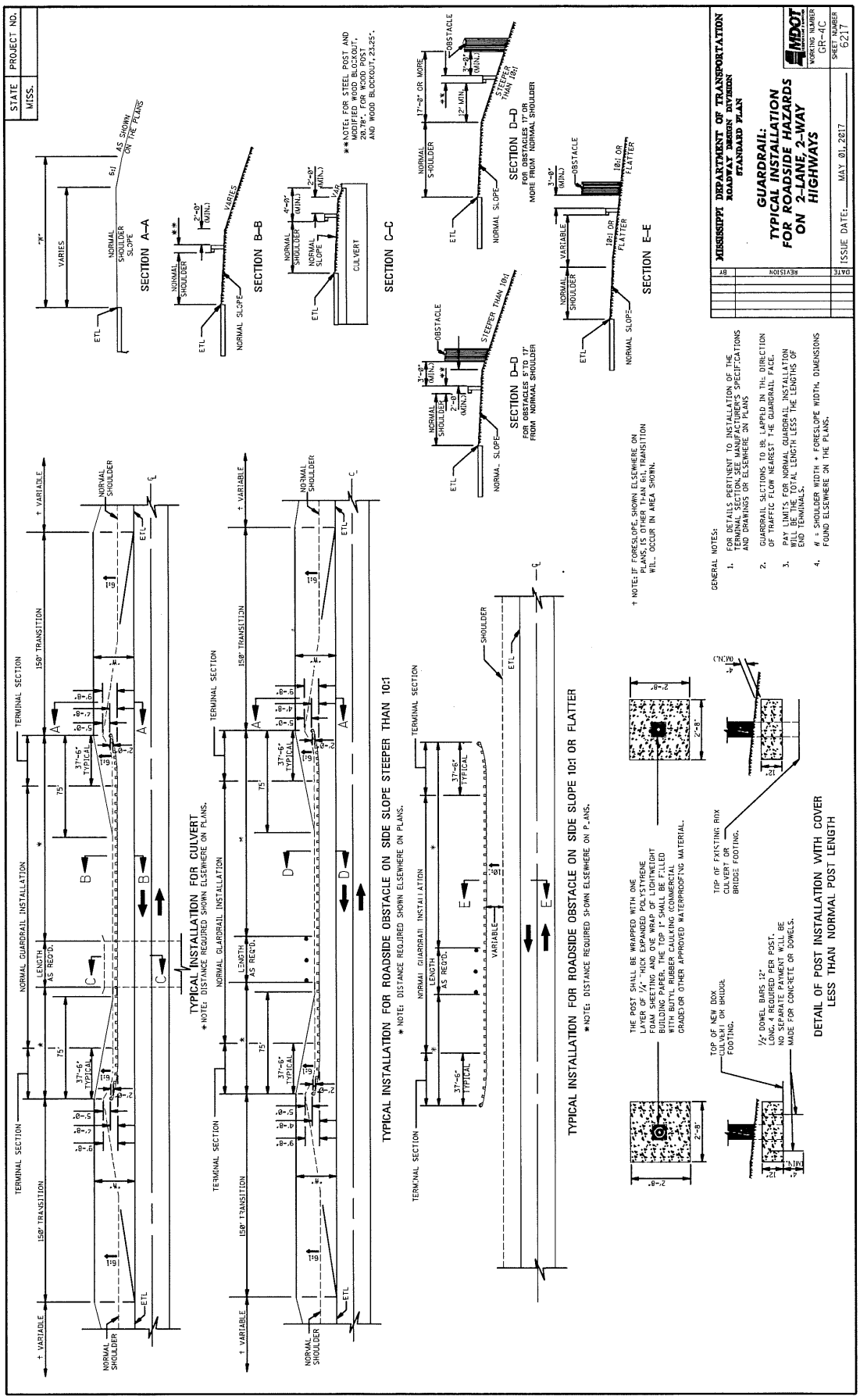


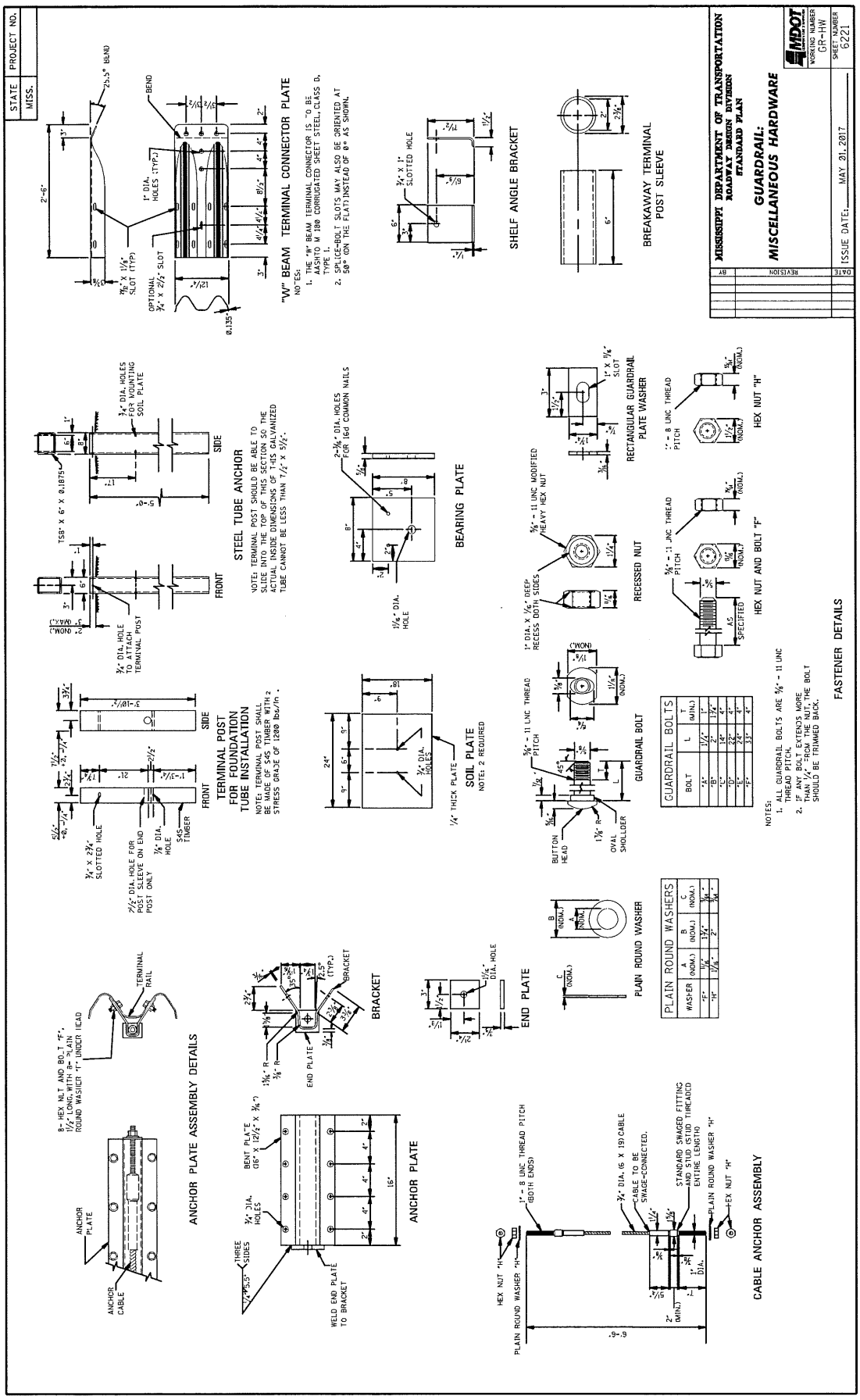
STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
NOTE: THE CROSS-SECTIONAL DIMENSIONS FOR THIS PART ARE TO FIT OVER THE STANDARD "W" BEAM SECTION.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THIS ANCHORAGE MAY ONLY BE USED ON THE TRAILING END OF A BARRIER WHICH IS NOT EXPOSED TO VEHICULAR IMPACT.
2. GUARDRAIL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 180, CLASS A, TYPE I UNLESS OTHERWISE DESIGNATED.
3. ALL WOOD POSTS AND BLOCKOUTS SHALL BE TREATED TIMBER IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
4. CONCRETE FOR THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION MAY BE EITHER CLASS "B" STRUCTURAL CONCRETE OR AN APPROVED COMMERCIAL PRE-MIXED BAG CONCRETE. THE WELDED WIRE FABRIC FOR THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M 221/M 221M AND AASHTO M 55M/M 55.
5. FOR DETAILS OF HARDWARE AND COMPONENTS NOT FOUND ON THIS SHEET, SEE SHEET GR-1W.
6. DETAILS PERTINENT TO THE STANDARD INSTALLATION OF "W" BEAM SECTIONS WILL BE FOUND ON SHEET GR-1, FOR WOOD POSTS, AND GR-1B, FOR STEEL POSTS.
7. FOR OTHER DETAILS OF POSTS, POST ACCESSORIES, FASTENERS AND RAIL ELEMENTS, SEE AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FOR NO. 13, TITLED "A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE," LATEST EDITION.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPE 1 CABLE ANCHORAGE
(CONCRETE FOOTING)
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-3A
SHEET NUMBER 6213
PLAN
POST 1
POST 2
"W" BEAM TERMINAL END SECTION
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY
GUARDRAIL ANCHOR BRACKET
ROUNDED "W" BEAM END SECTION
24" DIA. CONCRETE FOUNDATION, 3'-0" DEEP
ELEVATION FROM BEHIND GUARDRAIL
NOTE: ANCHOR CABLE SHALL BE TAUT.
WOOD TIMBER POST
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHALL BE MADE OF S4S TIMBER WITH STRESS GRADE OF 1200 lb/in².
SIDE
FRONT
SECTION A-A
DETAIL A
POLYSTYRENE SHEETING OR COMPOSITION PAPER
6 x 6-W6 x W6 OR 6 x 6-D6 x D6 WELDED WIRE FABRIC
POST SLEEVE
8" x 8" STEEL BEARING PLATE, 5/8" THICK

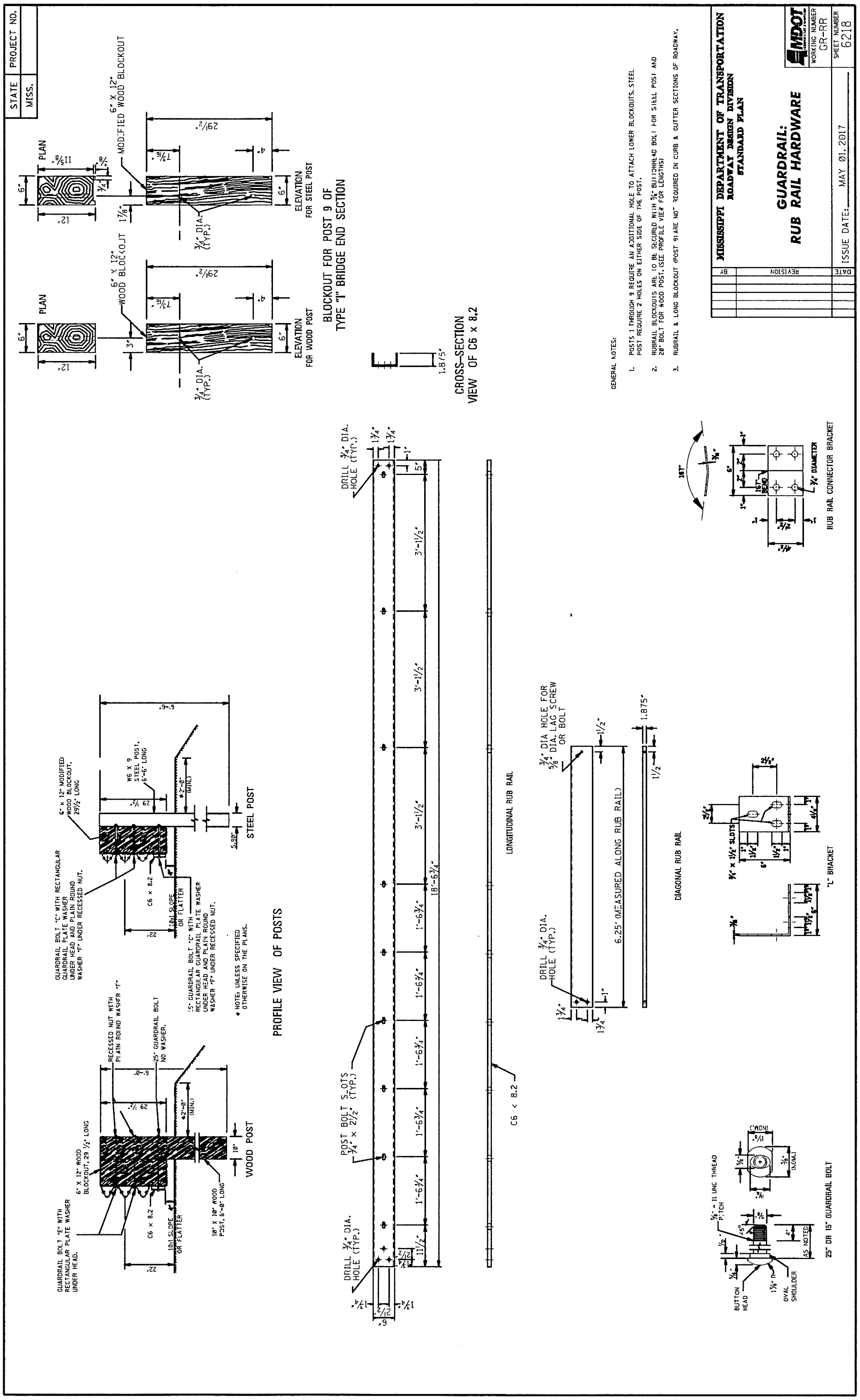

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
** NOTE: IF FORESLOPE, SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS, IS OTHER THAN 6:1, TRANSITION WILL OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
SECTION A–A
SECTION B–B
GENERAL NOTES:
1. VALUES FOR "A" AND "B" WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
2. FOR DETAILS PERTINENT TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS ARE TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL FACE.
4. THE OVERALL LENGTH OF GUARDRAIL IS MEASURED FROM THE CONNECTING END ON THE BRIDGE.
5. IN THE ABSENCE OF A BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL, CONNECT THE BRIDGE END SECTION TO THE BRIDGE RAIL (SEE WK. NOS. GR-2 THRU GR-2G). THE SHOULDER WIDTH AT THE BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL OR BRIDGE RAIL SHALL BE REDUCED AS NECESSARY TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" BEHIND THE BACK OF POST BEFORE THE SLOPE BREAK (INDEPOINT).
6. TYPE, DETAILS AND LIMITS OF GUARDRAIL BRIDGE END SECTION WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
7. # = SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH. DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
8. FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS WITH THREE (3) OR MORE LANES IN ONE DIRECTION, THE MEDIAN BARRIER MAY REQUIRE A TAPER RATE OTHER THAN 25:1.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: TYPICAL INSTALLATION AT BRIDGE APPROACHES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-4
SHEET NUMBER 6214
BY | REVISION | DATE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH BARRIER INSIDE CLEAR ZONE OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC
* NOTE: THE 25° LINE IS USED TO DETERMINE THE LIMITS OF MEDIAN BARRIER AS SHOWN.
DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH BARRIER OUTSIDE CLEAR ZONE OF OPPOSING TRAFFIC
NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
GUARDRAIL FACE ALINEMENT ON BRIDGE
30:1 TAPER
25:1 TAPER
TERMINAL SECTION
TYPE 1 END SECTION
DOUBLE-FACED GUARDRAIL
MEDIAN BARRIER TERMINAL AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
20:1 SLOPE RELATIVE TO LONGITUDINAL GRADIENT FOR HIGHWAY CENTERLINE
NORMAL SHOULDER
BRIDGE END PAVEMENT
BRIDGE
BRIDGE END PAVT RAIL
SEE NOTE 5
BR. END SECTION
TANGENT
** VARIABLE
150' MINIMUM TRANSITION

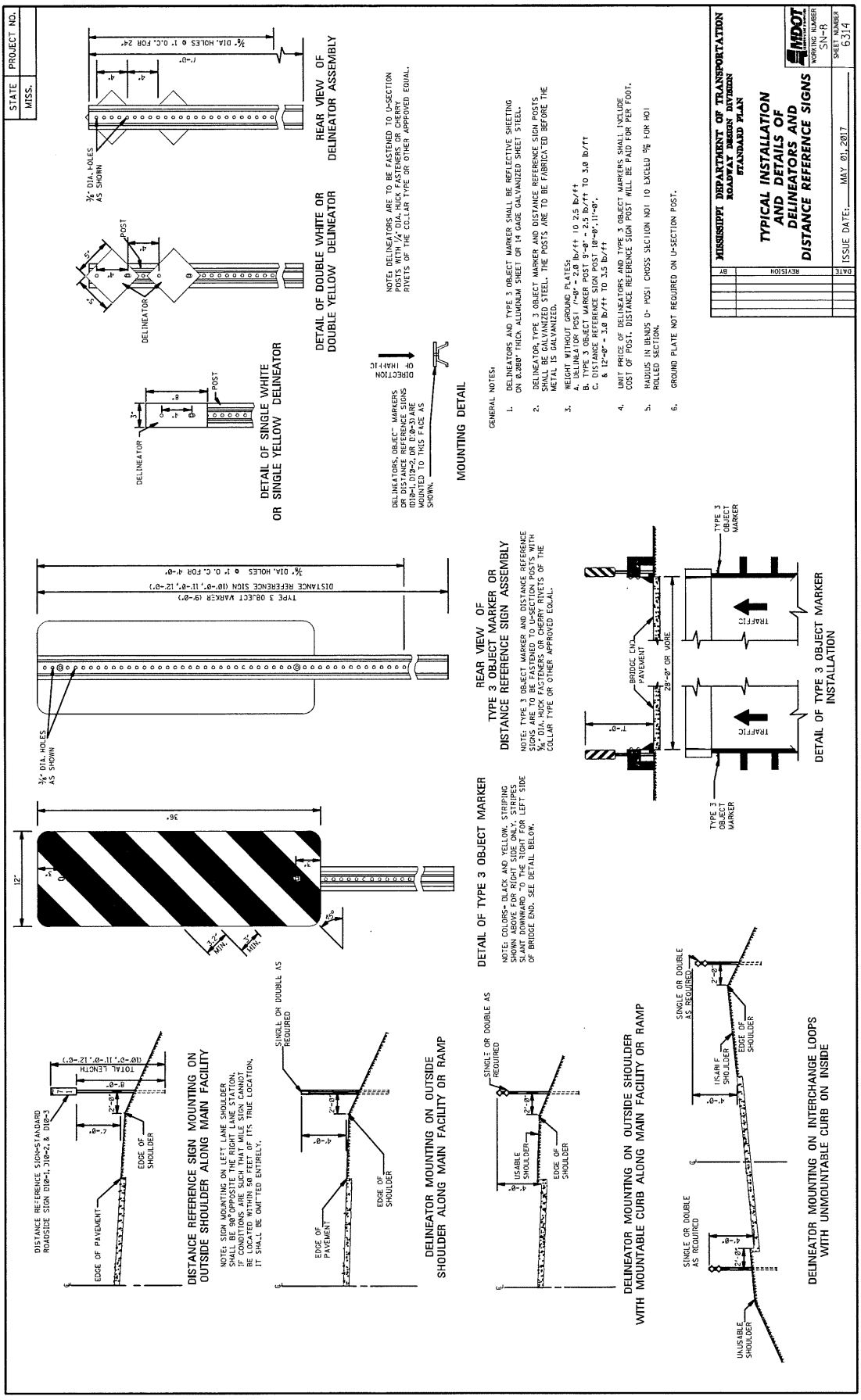

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
* NOTE: IF FORESLOPE, SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS, OVERLAPS TRANSITION WILL OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
DETAIL OF GUARDRAIL SECTION LAPS
GENERAL NOTES:
1. VALUES FOR "A", "B", "C" AND "D" WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
2. FOR DETAILS PERTINENT TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
3. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS ARE TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC APPROACHING THE BRIDGE.
4. THE OVERALL LENGTH OF GUARDRAIL IS MEASURED FROM THE CONNECTING END ON THE BRIDGE.
5. IN THE ABSENCE OF A BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL, CONNECT THE BRIDGE END SECTION TO THE BRIDGE RAIL (SEE WK, NOS, GR-2 THRU GR-2G). THE SHOULDER WIDTH AT THE BRIDGE END PAVEMENT RAIL OR BRIDGE END RAIL SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2'-0" BEHIND THE BACK OF POST BEFORE THE SLOPE BREAK (RINGPOINT).
6. TYPE, DETAILS AND LIMITS OF GUARDRAIL BRIDGE END SECTION WILL BE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
7. W - SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH. DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
AT BRIDGE APPROACHES
FOR 2-LANE, 2-WAY
HIGHWAY
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
GR-4A
SHEET NUMBER
6215
REVISION
BY
DATE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
PLAN
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION
TERMINAL SECTION
BRIDGE END SECTION
TANGENT
BRIDGE END PAVEMENT
BRIDGE
GUARDRAIL FACE ALINEMENT ON BRIDGE
150' MINIMUM TRANSITION
* VARIABLE
NORMAL SHOULDER
ETL
20:1 SLOPE RELATIVE TO LONGITUDINAL GRADIENT FOR HIGHWAY CENTERLINE
30:1 TAPER
37'-6" TYPICAL
75'
25'-0"
12'-6"
18'-1½"
SEE NOTE 5
BRIDGE END PAVT RAIL
VARIES
NORMAL SHOULDER SLOPE
AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS
2'-0"
3:1
6:1


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
FOR ROADSIDE HAZARDS
ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-4B
SHEET NUMBER 6216
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C
SECTION D-D
SECTION D-D
SECTION E-E
† NOTE: IF FORESLOPE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS, IS OTHER THAN 6:1, TRANSITION WILL OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
** NOTE: FOR STEEL POST AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT, 20.78". FOR WOOD POST AND BLOCKOUT, 23.25".
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR CULVERT
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE STEEPER THAN 10:1
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE 10:1 OR FLATTER
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
DETAIL OF POST INSTALLATION WITH COVER
LESS THAN NORMAL POST LENGTH
GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR DETAILS PERTINENT TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
2. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL FACE.
3. PAY LIMITS FOR NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION WILL BE TOTAL LENGTH LESS THE LENGTH OF END TERMINALS.
4. W = SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH. DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
TYPICAL INSTALLATION
FOR ROADSIDE HAZARDS
ON 2-LANE, 2-WAY
HIGHWAYS
WORKING NUMBER GR-4C
SHEET NUMBER 6217
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
SECTION A-A
SECTION B-B
SECTION C-C
SECTION D-D
FOR OBSTACLES TO BE
MORE FROM NORMAL SHOULDER
SECTION E-E
**NOTE: FOR STEEL POST AND MODIFIED WOOD BLOCKOUT, 20.78"; FOR WOOD POST AND WOOD BLOCKOUT, 23.25".
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR CULVERT
*NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE STEEPER THAN 10:1
* NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
TYPICAL INSTALLATION FOR ROADSIDE OBSTACLE ON SIDE SLOPE 10:1 OR FLATTER
*NOTE: DISTANCE REQUIRED SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS.
+ NOTE: IF FORESLOPE SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON PLANS IS OTHER THAN 6:1 TRANSITION WIL. OCCUR IN AREA SHOWN.
DETAIL OF POST INSTALLATION WITH COVER
LESS THAN NORMAL POST LENGTH
THE POST SHALL BE WRAPPED WITH ONE LAYER OF 1/4" THICK EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM SHEETING AND ONE WRAP OF LIGHTWEIGHT BUILDING PAPER. THE TOP 1" SHALL BE FILLED WITH BUTYL RUBBER CAULKING (COMMERCIAL GRADE) OR OTHER APPROVED WATERPROOFING MATERIAL.
TOP OF NEW BOX CULVERT OR BRIDGE FOOTING.
TOP OF EXISTING RCB CULVERT OR BRIDGE FOOTING.
1/2" DOWEL BARS 12" LONG, 4 REQUIRED PER POST. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR CONCRETE OR DOWELS.
GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR DETAILS PERTINENT TO INSTALLATION OF THE TERMINAL SECTION, SEE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS OR ELSEWHERE ON PLANS
2. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS TO BE LAPPED IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW NEAREST THE GUARDRAIL FACE.
3. PAY LIMITS FOR NORMAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATION WILL BE THE TOTAL LENGTH LESS THE LENGTHS OF END TERMINALS.
4. W = SHOULDER WIDTH + FORESLOPE WIDTH, DIMENSIONS FOUND ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL: MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER GR-HW
SHEET NUMBER 6221
ISSUE DATE: MAY 31, 2017
"W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR PLATE
NOTES:
1. THE "W" BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR IS TO BE AASHTO M 180 CORRUGATED SHEET STEEL, CLASS D, TYPE I.
2. SPECIFIED BOLT SLOTS MAY ALSO BE ORIENTED AT 90° (ON THE FLAT) INSTEAD OF 0° AS SHOWN.
SHELF ANGLE BRACKET
BREAKAWAY TERMINAL POST SLEEVE
STEEL TUBE ANCHOR
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHOULD BE ABLE TO SLIDE INTO THE TOP OF THIS SECTION SO THE ACTUAL INSIDE DIMENSIONS OF T-HSS GALVANIZED TUBE CANNOT BE LESS THAN 1 1/2" X 3 1/2".
BEARING PLATE
TERMINAL POST FOR FOUNDATION TUBE INSTALLATION
NOTE: TERMINAL POST SHALL BE MADE OF S4S TIMBER WITH A STRESS GRADE OF 1200 lbs/in.
SOIL PLATE
NOTE: 2 REQUIRED
RECTANGULAR GUARDRAIL PLATE WASHER
RECESSED NUT
GUARDRAIL BOLT
HEX NUT AND BOLT "F"
HEX NUT "H"
PLAIN ROUND WASHER
GUARDRAIL BOLTS
NOTES:
1. ALL GUARDRAIL BOLTS ARE 5/8" - 11 UNC THREAD PITCH.
2. IF ANY BOLT EXTENDS MORE THAN 1/4" BEYOND THE NUT, THE BOLT SHOULD BE TRIMMED BACK.
FASTENER DETAILS
ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY DETAILS
BRACKET
END PLATE
ANCHOR PLATE
CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
BLOCKOUT FOR POST 9 OF TYPE "T" BRIDGE END SECTION
CROSS-SECTION VIEW OF C6 x 8.2
GENERAL NOTES:
1. POSTS 1 THROUGH 9 REQUIRE AN ADDITIONAL HOLE TO ATTACH LOWER BLOCKOUTS. STEEL POST REQUIRE 2 HOLES ON EITHER SIDE OF THE POST.
2. RUBRAIL BLOCKOUTS ARE TO BE SECURED WITH 5/8" BUTTONHEAD BOLT FOR STEEL POST AND 28" BOLT FOR WOOD POST. (SEE PROFILE VIEW FOR LENGTHS)
3. RUBRAIL & LONG BLOCKOUT (POST 9) ARE NOT REQUIRED IN CURB & GUTTER SECTIONS OF ROADWAY.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
GUARDRAIL:
RUB RAIL HARDWARE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
WORKING NUMBER GR-RR
SHEET NUMBER 6218
PROFILE VIEW OF POSTS
STEEL POST
WOOD POST
LONGITUDINAL RUB RAIL
DIAGONAL RUB RAIL
RUB RAIL CONNECTOR BRACKET
"L" BRACKET
25" OR 15" GUARDRAIL BOLT


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL INSTALLATION AND DETAILS OF DELINEATORS AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGNS
WORKING NUMBER SN-8
SHEET NUMBER 6314
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
DETAIL OF DOUBLE WHITE OR DOUBLE YELLOW DELINEATOR
REAR VIEW OF DELINEATOR ASSEMBLY
DETAIL OF SINGLE WHITE OR SINGLE YELLOW DELINEATOR
MOUNTING DETAIL
GENERAL NOTES:
1. DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON 0.080" THICK ALUMINUM SHEET OR 14 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET STEEL.
2. DELINEATOR, TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER AND DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED STEEL. THE POSTS ARE TO BE FABRICATED BEFORE THE METAL IS GALVANIZED.
3. WEIGHT WITHOUT GROUND PLATES:
A. WALLA WALLA POST 2.0 lb/ft to 2.5 lb/ft
B. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER POST 9'-0" - 2.5 lb/ft TO 3.8 lb/ft
C. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST 10'-0",11'-0", & 12'-0" - 3.0 lb/ft TO 3.5 lb/ft
4. UNIT PRICE OF DELINEATORS AND TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL INCLUDE COST OF POST. DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN POST WILL BE PAID FOR PER FOOT.
5. RADIUS IN BENDS O- POST CROSS SECTION NOT TO EXCEED 5/8 FOR HOT ROLLED SECTION.
6. GROUND PLATE NOT REQUIRED ON U-SECTION POST.
REAR VIEW OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER OR DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN ASSEMBLY
DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER
DETAIL OF TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION
DISTANCE REFERENCE SIGN MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH MOUNTABLE CURB ALONG MAIN FACILITY OR RAMP
DELINEATOR MOUNTING ON INTERCHANGE LOOPS WITH UNMOUNTABLE CURB ON INSIDE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3599 **CODE: (SP)**

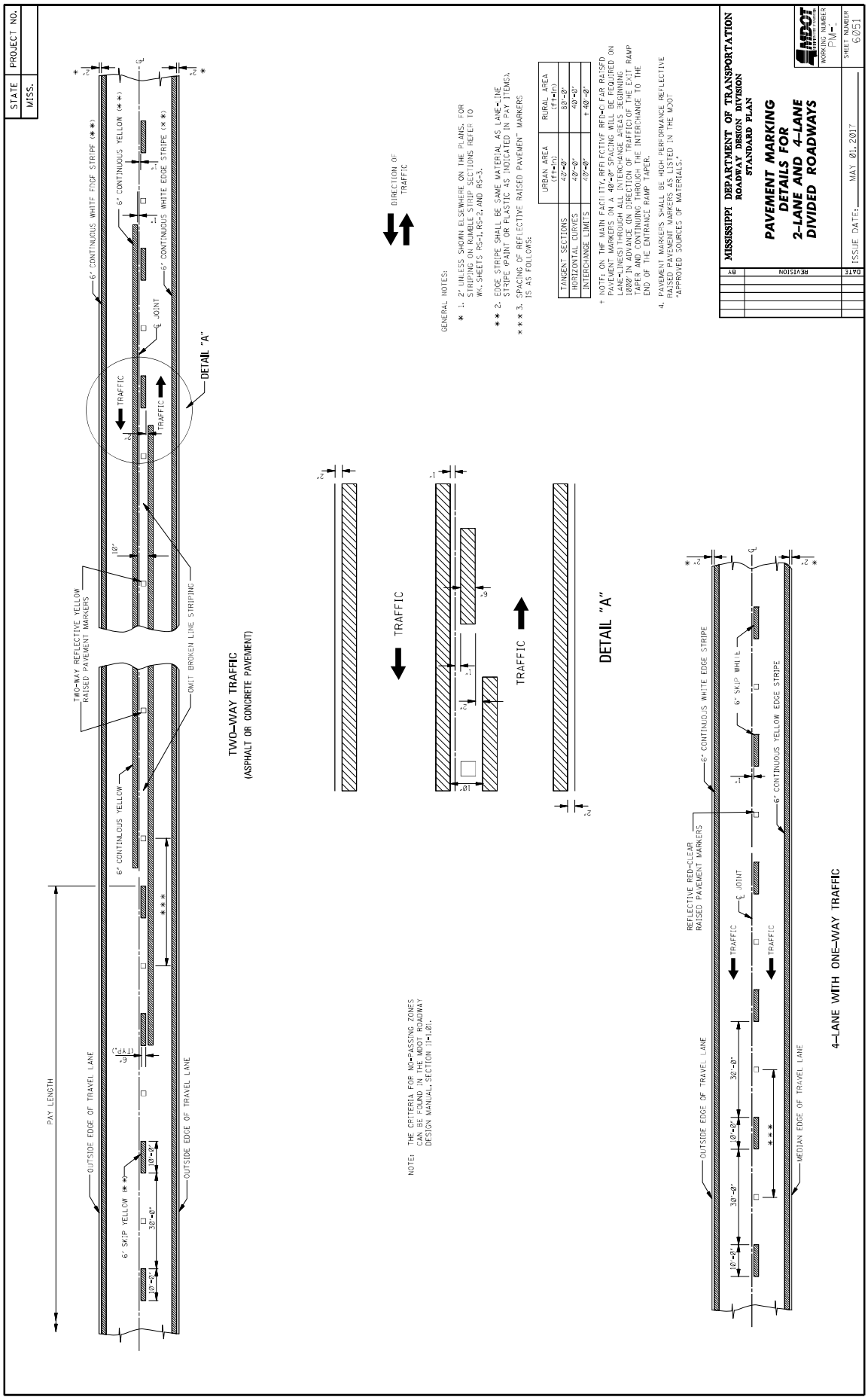
DATE: 08/11/2021

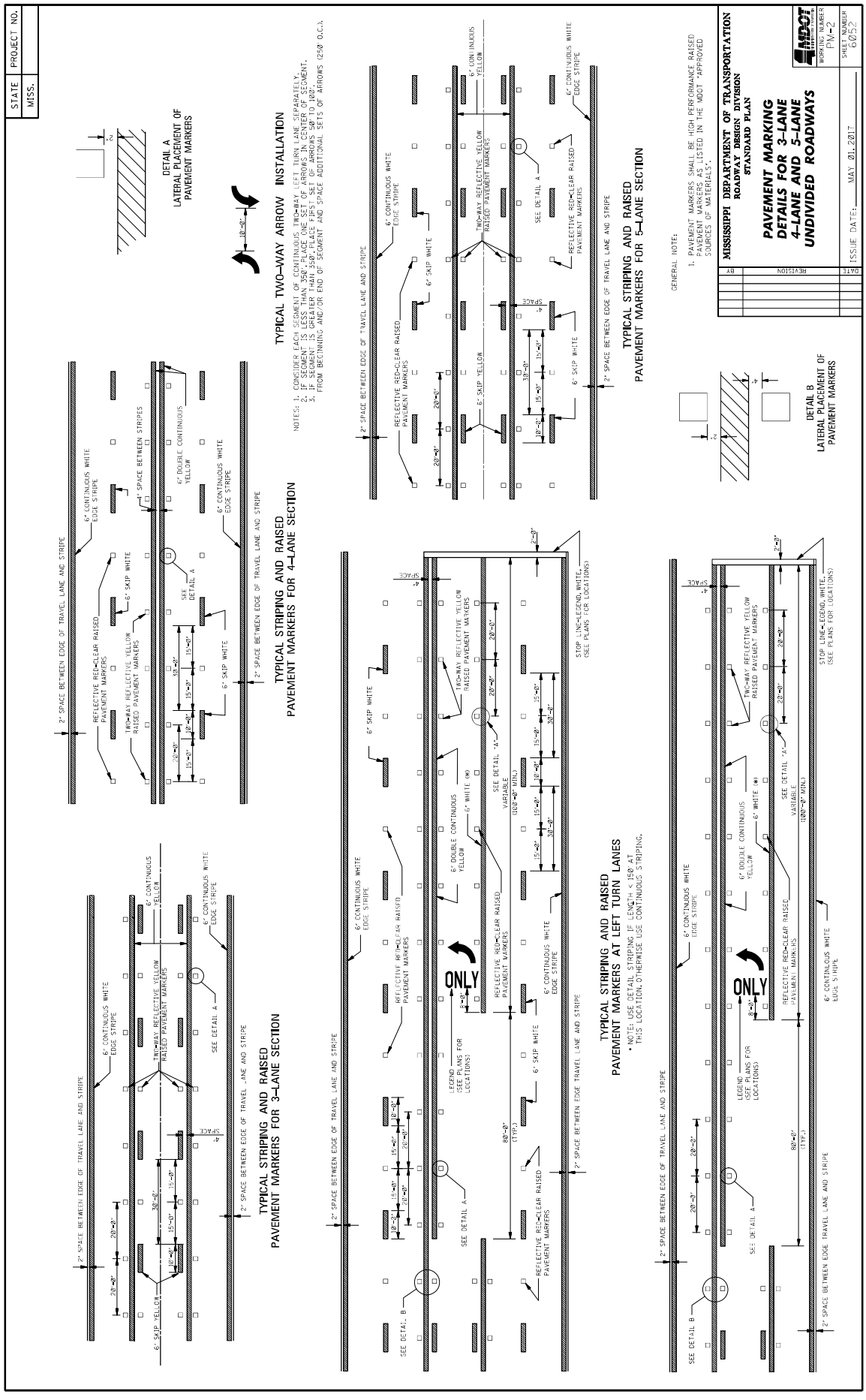
SUBJECT: Standard Drawings

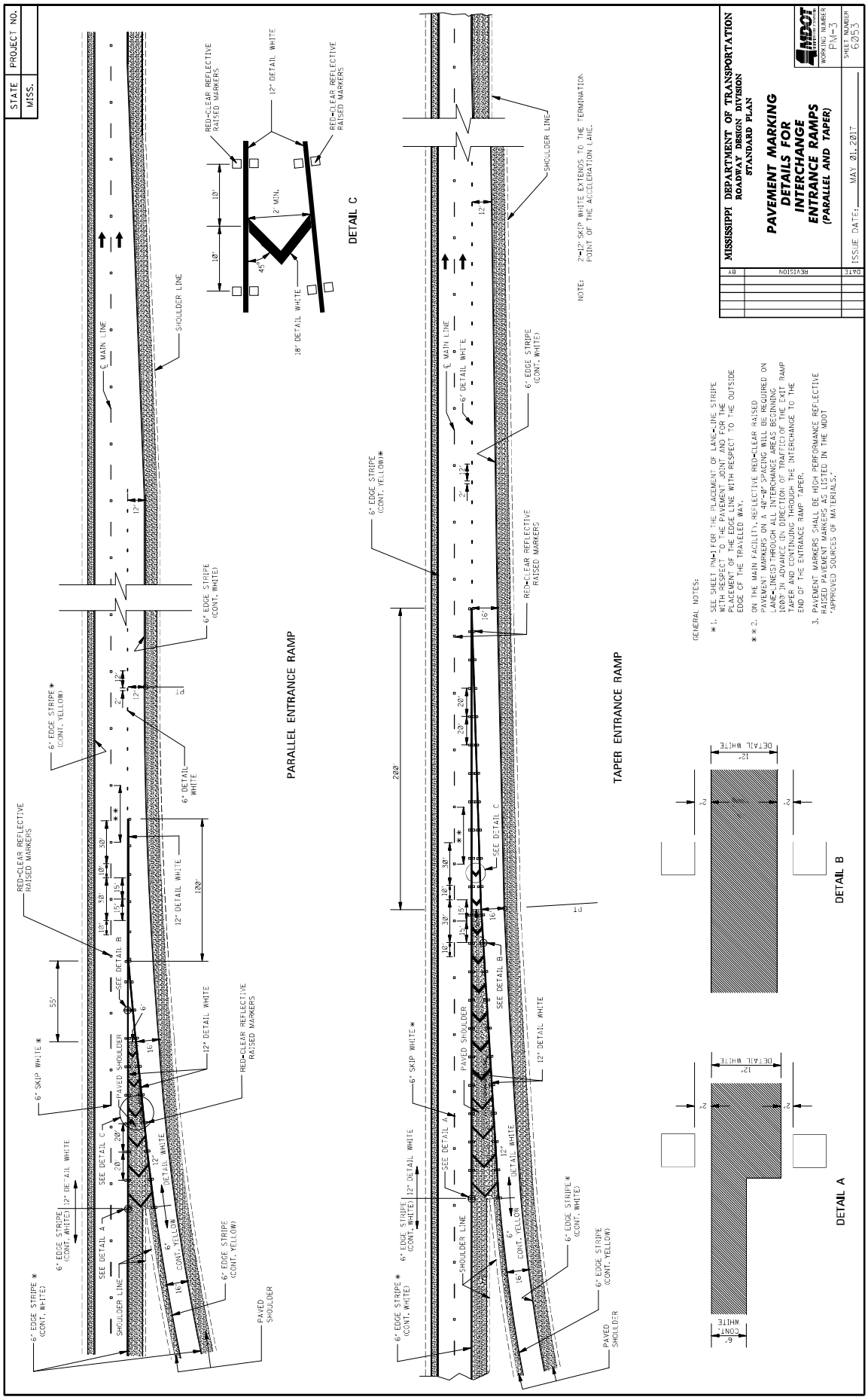
Standard Drawings attached hereto shall govern appropriate items of required work.

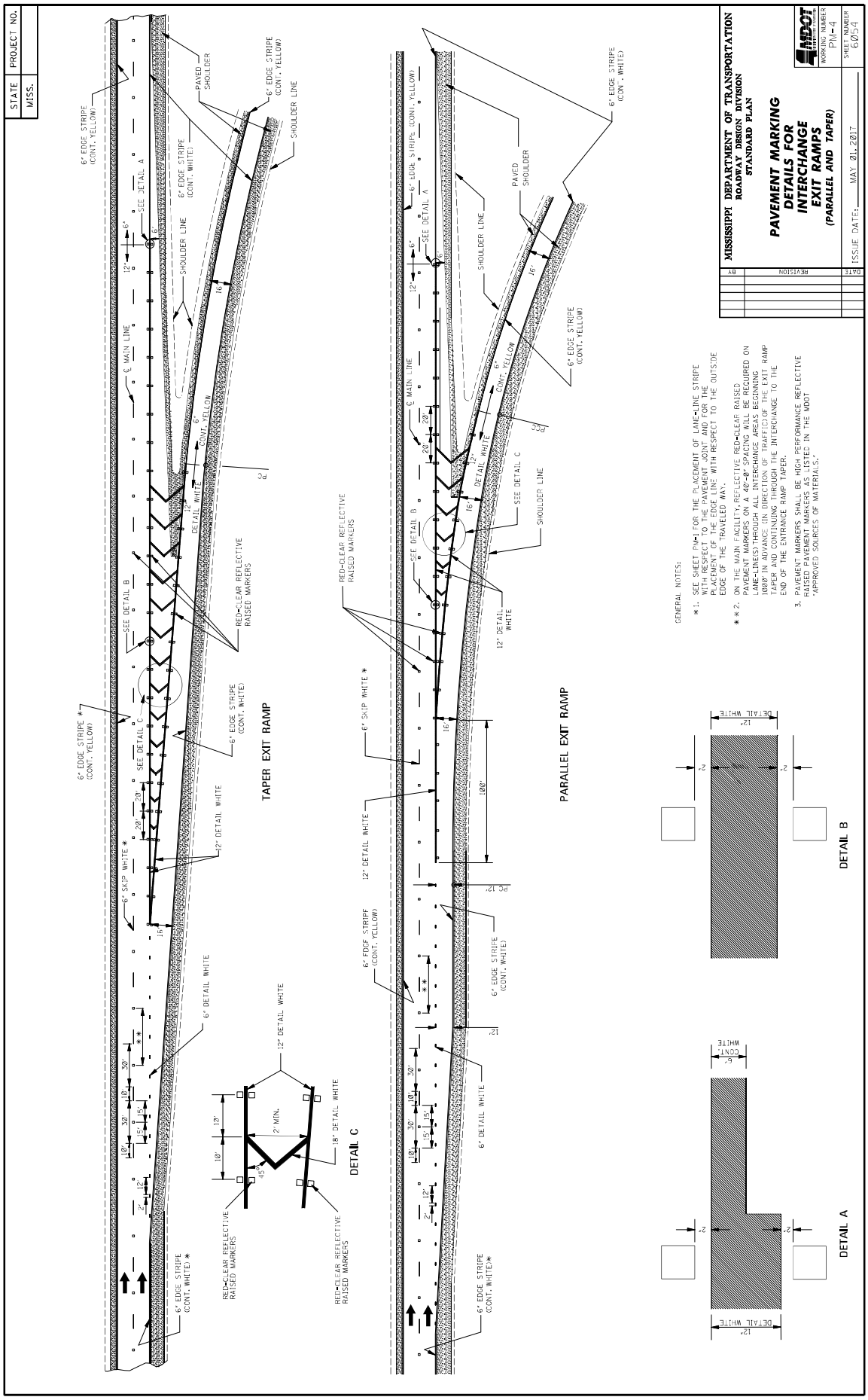
Larger copies of Standard Drawings may be purchased from:

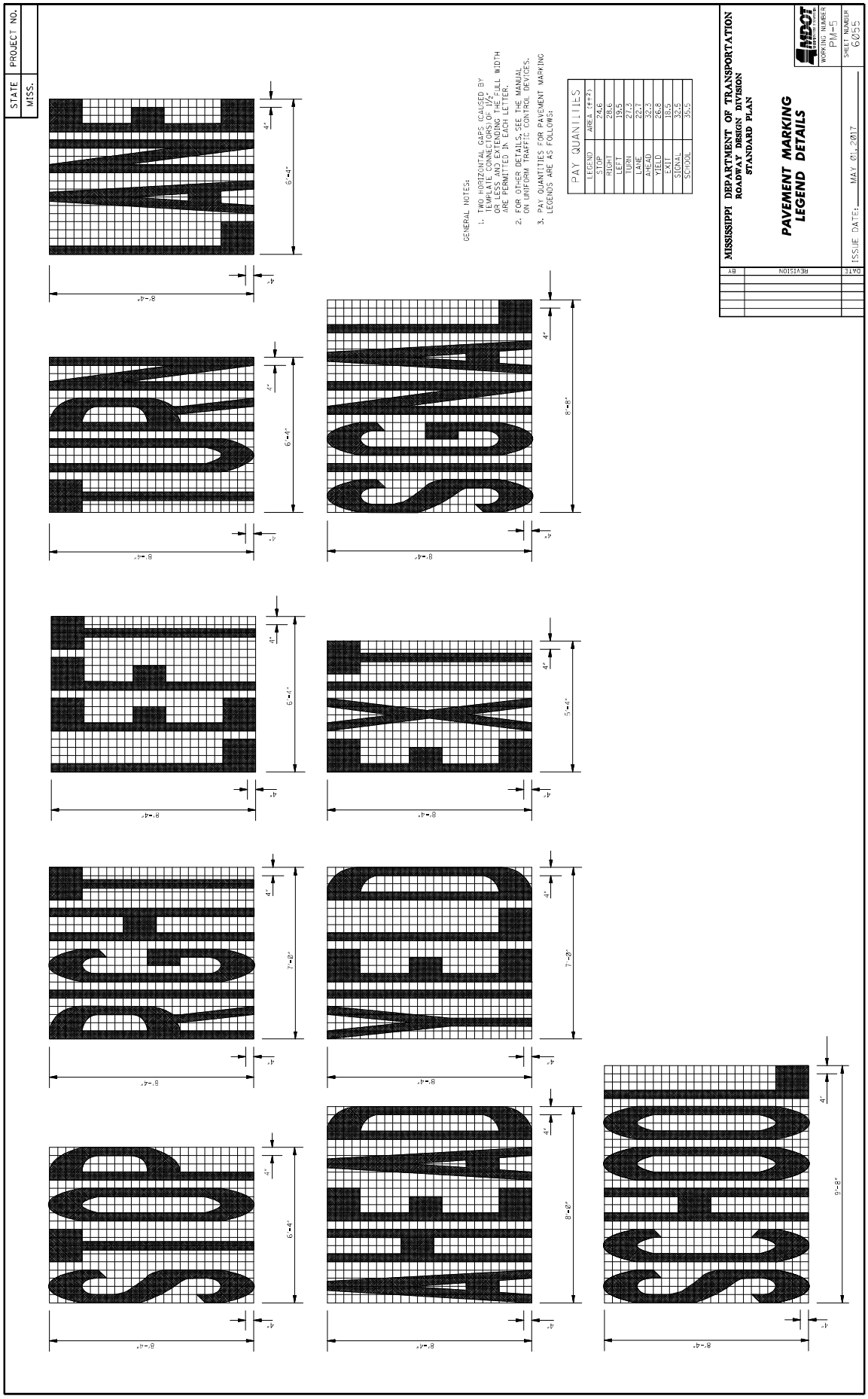
MDOT Plans Print Shop
MDOT Shop Complex, Building C, Room 114
2567 North West Street
P.O. Box 1850
Jackson, MS 39215-1850
Telephone: (601) 359-7460
or FAX: (601) 359-7461
or e-mail: plans@mdot.state.ms.us

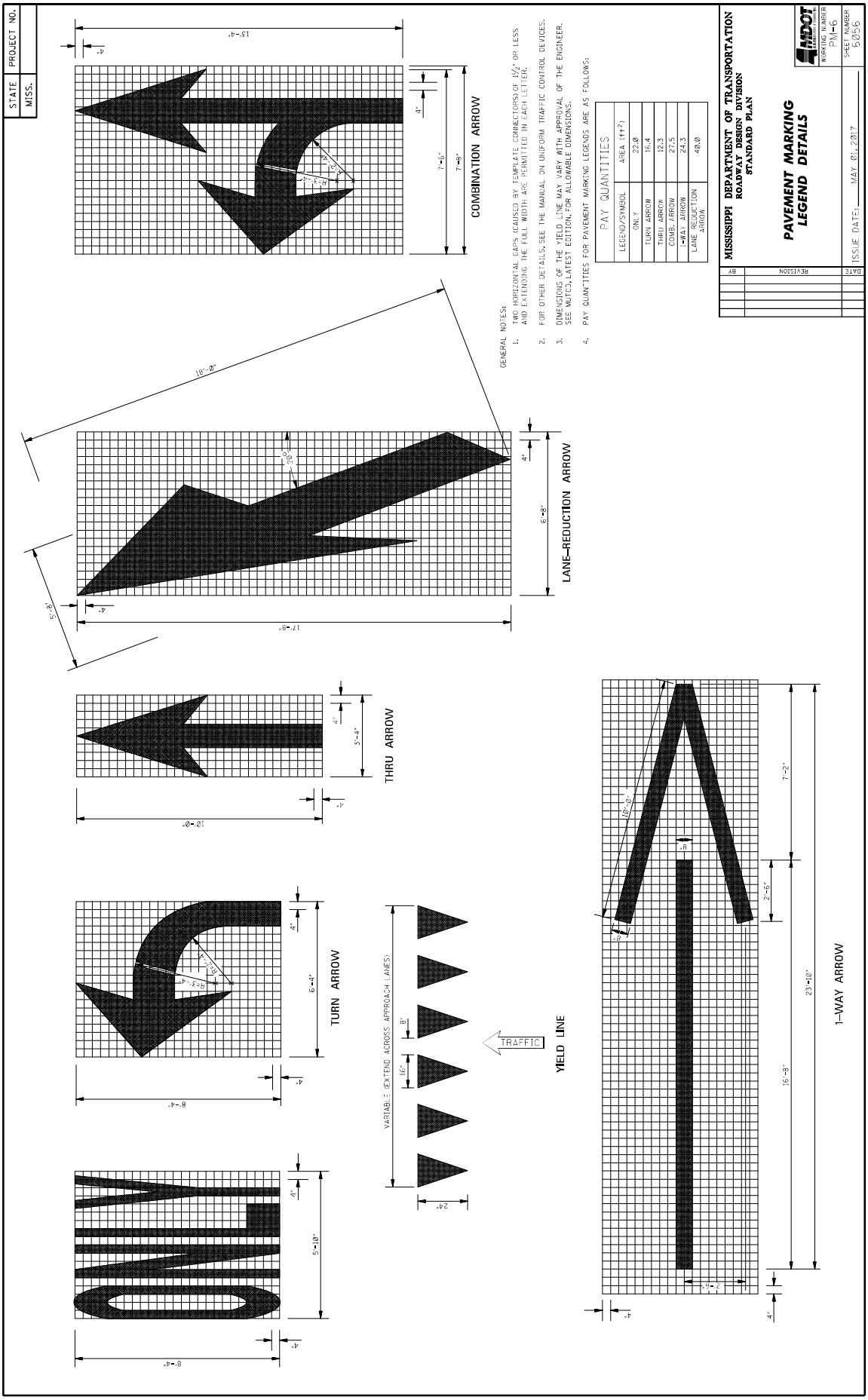

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING
DETAILS FOR
2-LANE AND 4-LANE
DIVIDED ROADWAYS
WORKING NUMBER
PW-_
SHEET NUMBER
6051
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)
TWO-WAY REFLECTIVE YELLOW RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
6" CONTINUOUS YELLOW
6" SKIP YELLOW (* *)
6" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE (* *)
6" CONTINUOUS YELLOW (* *)
6" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE (* *)
DASH BROKEN LINE STRIPING
OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
PAY LENGTH
TRAFFIC
DETAIL "A"
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
GENERAL NOTES:
* 1. 2" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS. FOR STRIPING ON RUMBLE STRIP SECTIONS REFER TO MK. SHEETS RS-1, RS-2, AND RS-3.
** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR PLASTIC AS INDICATED IN PAY ITEMS).
*** 3. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:
URBAN AREA (ft-in) | RURAL AREA (ft-in)
TANGENT SECTIONS 40'-0" 80'-0"
HORIZONTAL CURVES 40'-0" 40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS 40'-0" † 40'-0"
† NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE LINES THROUGHOUT ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE OF TRAFFIC OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
4. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."
NOTE: THE CRITERIA FOR NO-PASSING ZONES CAN BE FOUND IN THE MDOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL, SECTION 1-1.01.
DETAIL "A"
REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
6" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE
6" SKIP WHITE
6" CONTINUOUS YELLOW EDGE STRIPE
OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
MEDIAN EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
4-LANE WITH ONE-WAY TRAFFIC

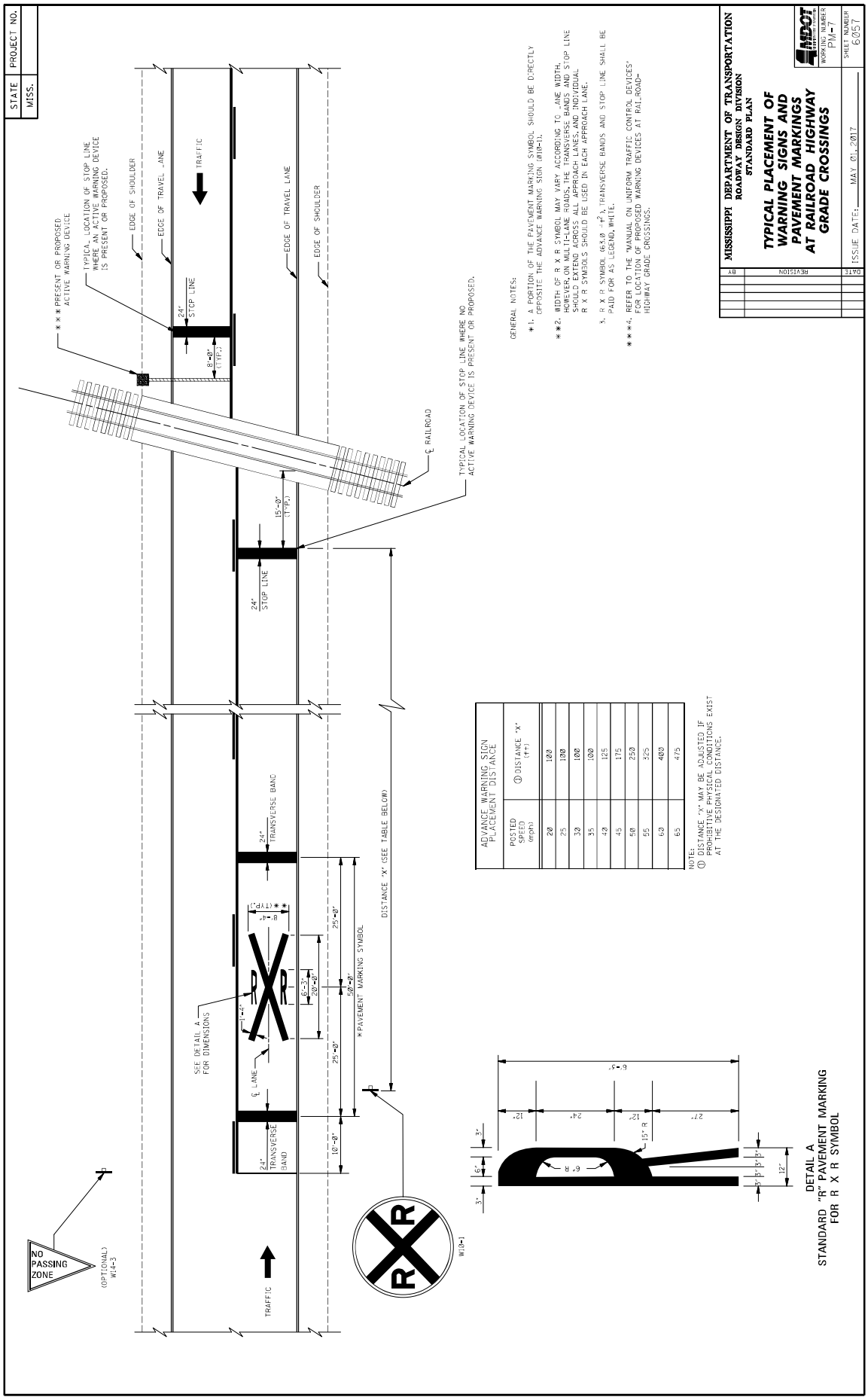

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING
DETAILS FOR 3-LANE
4-LANE AND 5-LANE
UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS
WORKING NUMBER FM-2
SHEET NUMBER 6052
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTE:
1. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS".
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 3-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 4-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 5-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT LEFT TURN LANES
* NOTE: USE DETAIL STRIPING IF LENGTH < 150' AT THIS LOCATION, OTHERWISE USE CONTINUOUS STRIPING.
TYPICAL TWO-WAY ARROW INSTALLATION
NOTES: 1. CONSIDER EACH SEGMENT OF CONTINUOUS TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE SEPARATELY.
2. IF SEGMENT IS LESS THAN 350' PLACE ONE SET OF ARROWS AT CENTER OF SEGMENT.
3. IF SEGMENT IS GREATER THAN 350' PLACE FIRST SET OF ARROWS 50' TO 100' FROM BEGINNING AND/OR END OF SEGMENT AND SPACE ADDITIONAL SETS OF ARROWS (250' O.C.).
DETAIL A
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS
DETAIL B
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS

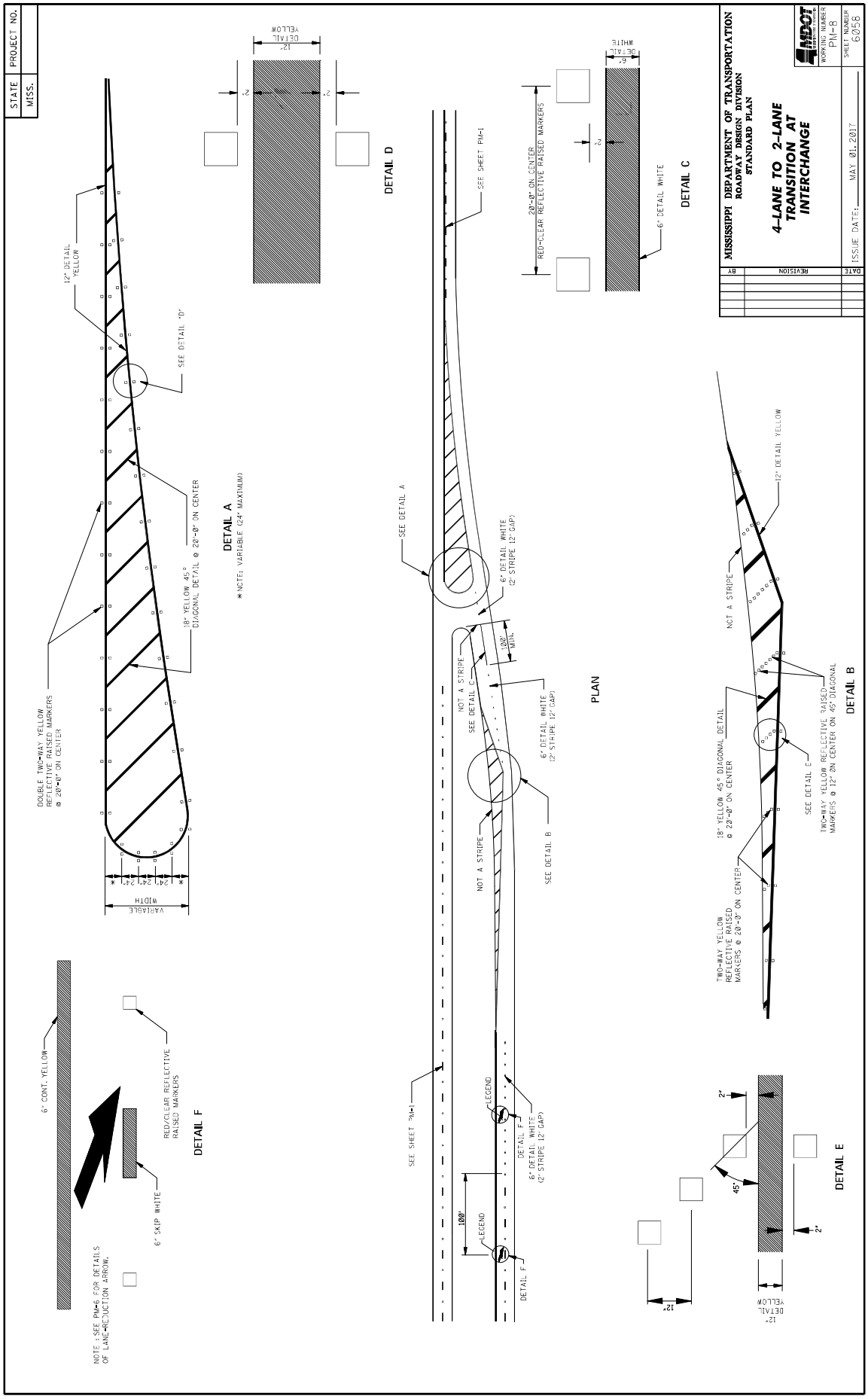

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR INTERCHANGE ENTRANCE RAMPS (PARALLEL AND TAPER)
WORKING NUMBER FM-3
SHEET NUMBER 6055
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
PARALLEL ENTRANCE RAMP
TAPER ENTRANCE RAMP
DETAIL A
DETAIL B
DETAIL C
GENERAL NOTES:
*1. SEE SHEET FM-1 FOR THE PLACEMENT OF LANE-LINE STRIPE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAVEMENT JOINT AND FOR THE PLACEMENT OF THE EDGE LINE WITH RESPECT TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.
**2. ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
3. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."
NOTE: 2-12" SKIP WHITE EXTENDS TO THE TERMINATION POINT OF THE ACCELERATION LANE.

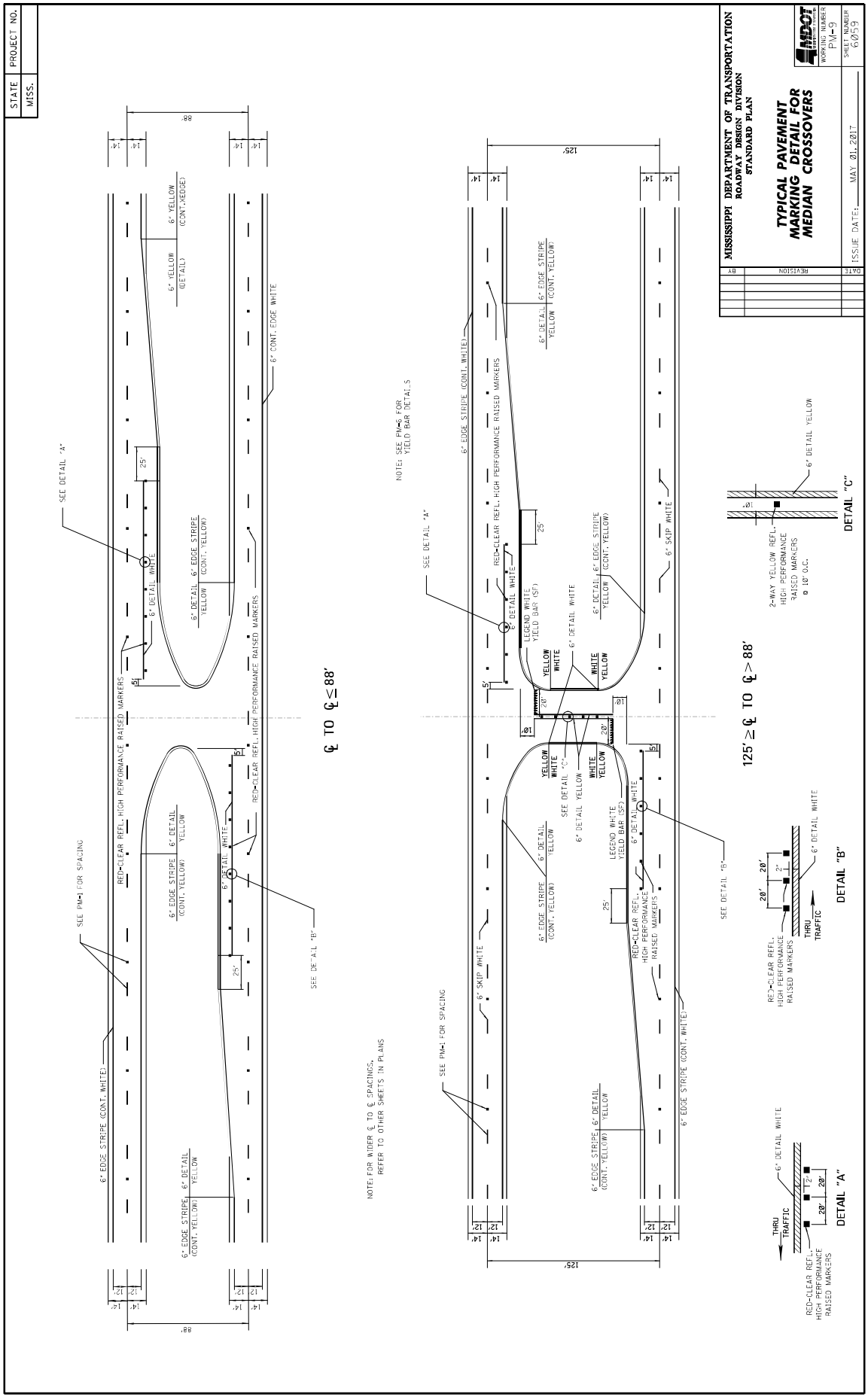

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR INTERCHANGE EXIT RAMPS
(PARALLEL AND TAPER)
WORKING NUMBER PIN-4
SHEET NUMBER 6054
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TAPER EXIT RAMP
PARALLEL EXIT RAMP
DETAIL A
DETAIL B
DETAIL C
GENERAL NOTES:
*1. SEE SHEET 5W-1 FOR THE PLACEMENT OF LANE-LINE STRIPE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAVEMENT JOINT AND/OR THE PLACEMENT OF THE EDGE LINE WITH RESPECT TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.
**2. ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
3. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."

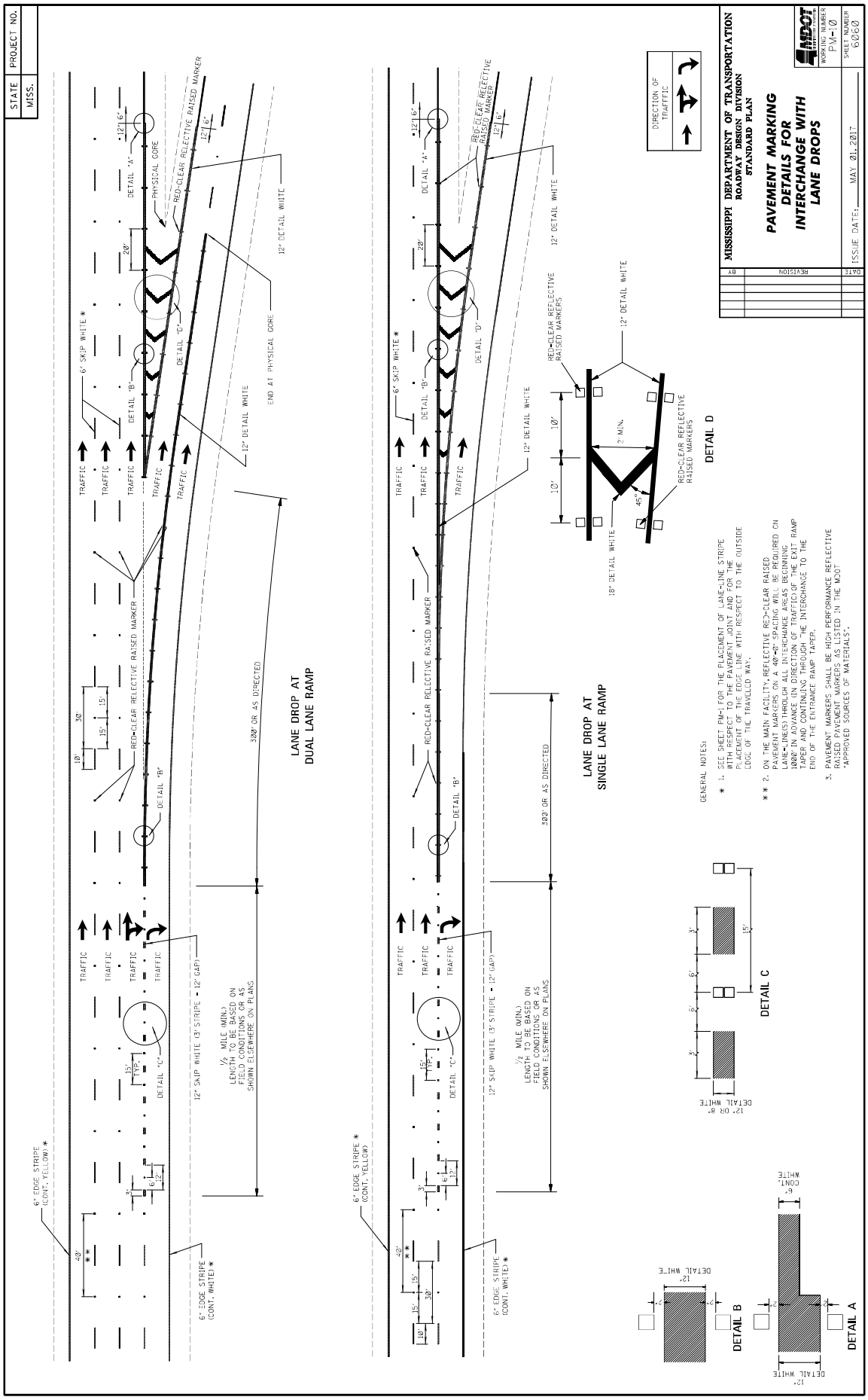

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING
LEGEND DETAILS
WORKING NUMBER
PM-5
SHEET NUMBER
6055
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTORS) OF 1½" OR LESS AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH ARE PERMITTED IN EACH LETTER.
2. FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
PAY QUANTITIES
LEGEND
AREA (SF)
STOP
24.6
RIGHT
28.6
LEFT
19.5
TURN
27.3
LANE
22.7
AHEAD
32.3
YIELD
26.8
EXIT
18.5
SIGNAL
32.5
SCHOOL
35.5

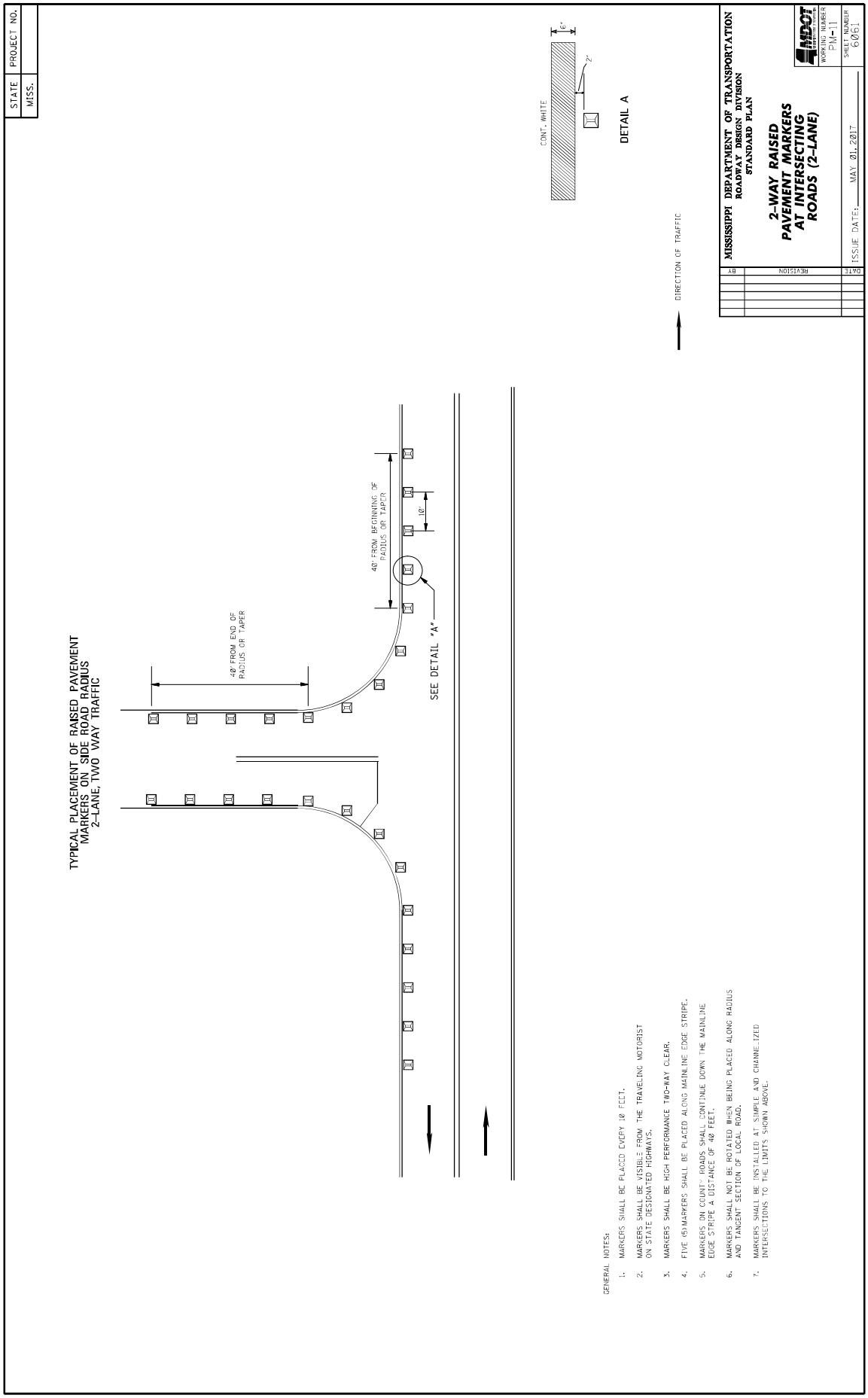

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING LEGEND DETAILS
WORKING NUMBER PM-6
SHEET NUMBER 6056
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. TWO HORIZONTAL CAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTORS) OF 1/2" OR LESS AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH ARE PERMITTED IN EACH LETTER.
2. FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. DIMENSIONS OF THE YIELD LINE MAY VARY WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION, FOR ALLOWABLE DIMENSIONS.
4. PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:
PAY QUANTITIES
LEGEND/SYMBOL
AREA (ft²)
ONLY 22.0
TURN ARROW 16.4
THRU ARROW 12.3
COMB. ARROW 27.5
1-WAY ARROW 24.3
LANE REDUCTION ARROW 40.0
COMBINATION ARROW
LANE-REDUCTION ARROW
THRU ARROW
TURN ARROW
YIELD LINE
TRAFFIC
VARIABLE (EXTEND ACROSS APPROACH LANES)
1-WAY ARROW

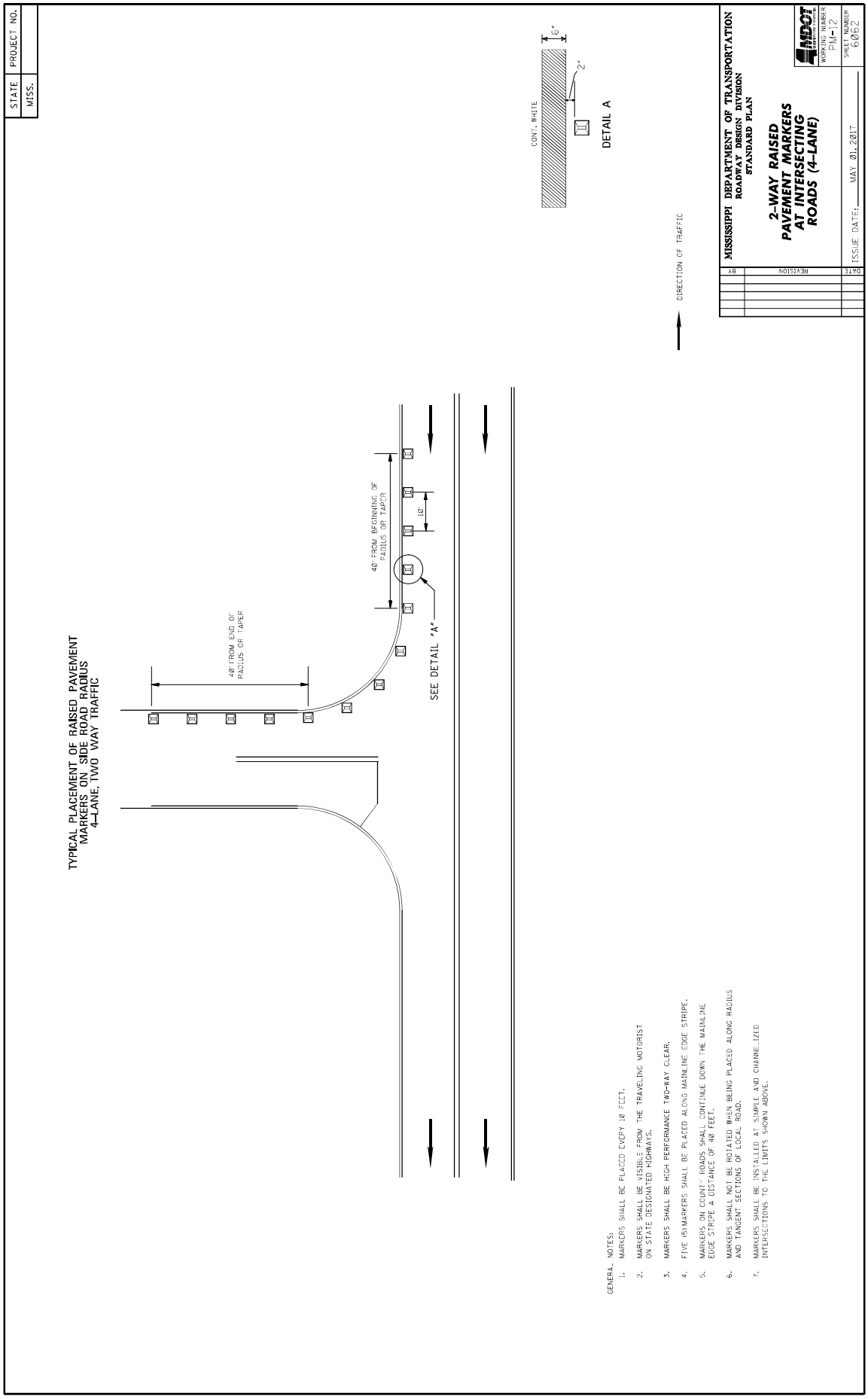

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS
WORKING NUMBER PM-7
SHEET NUMBER 6057
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY REVISION DATE
GENERAL NOTES:
*1. A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL SHOULD BE DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (W10-1).
**2. WIDTH OF R X R SYMBOL MAY VARY ACCORDING TO LANE WIDTH. HOWEVER, ON MULTI-LANE ROADS, THE TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHOULD EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES, AND INDIVIDUAL R X R SYMBOLS SHOULD BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.
3. R X R SYMBOL (63.0 ft²), TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHALL BE PAID FOR AS LEGEND, WHITE.
***4. REFER TO THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED WARNING DEVICES AT RAIL-ROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.
*** PRESENT OR PROPOSED ACTIVE WARNING DEVICE
TYPICAL LOCATION OF STOP LINE WHERE AN ACTIVE WARNING DEVICE IS PRESENT OR PROPOSED.
EDGE OF SHOULDER
EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
TRAFFIC
24" STOP LINE
8'-0" (TYP.)
℄ RAILROAD
TYPICAL LOCATION OF STOP LINE WHERE NO ACTIVE WARNING DEVICE IS PRESENT OR PROPOSED.
15'-0" (TYP.)
24" TRANSVERSE BAND
SEE DETAIL A FOR DIMENSIONS
℄ LANE
6'-3" 20'-0"
25'-0"
50'-0" *PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL
DISTANCE "X" (SEE TABLE BELOW)
10'-0"
NO PASSING ZONE
(OPTIONAL) W14-3
W10-1
ADVANCE WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT DISTANCE
POSTED SPEED (mph) | ① DISTANCE "X" (FT)
20 100
25 100
30 100
35 100
40 125
45 175
50 250
55 325
60 400
65 475
NOTE:
① DISTANCE "X" MAY BE ADJUSTED IF PROHIBITIVE PHYSICAL CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE DESIGNATED DISTANCE.
DETAIL A
STANDARD "R" PAVEMENT MARKING FOR R X R SYMBOL

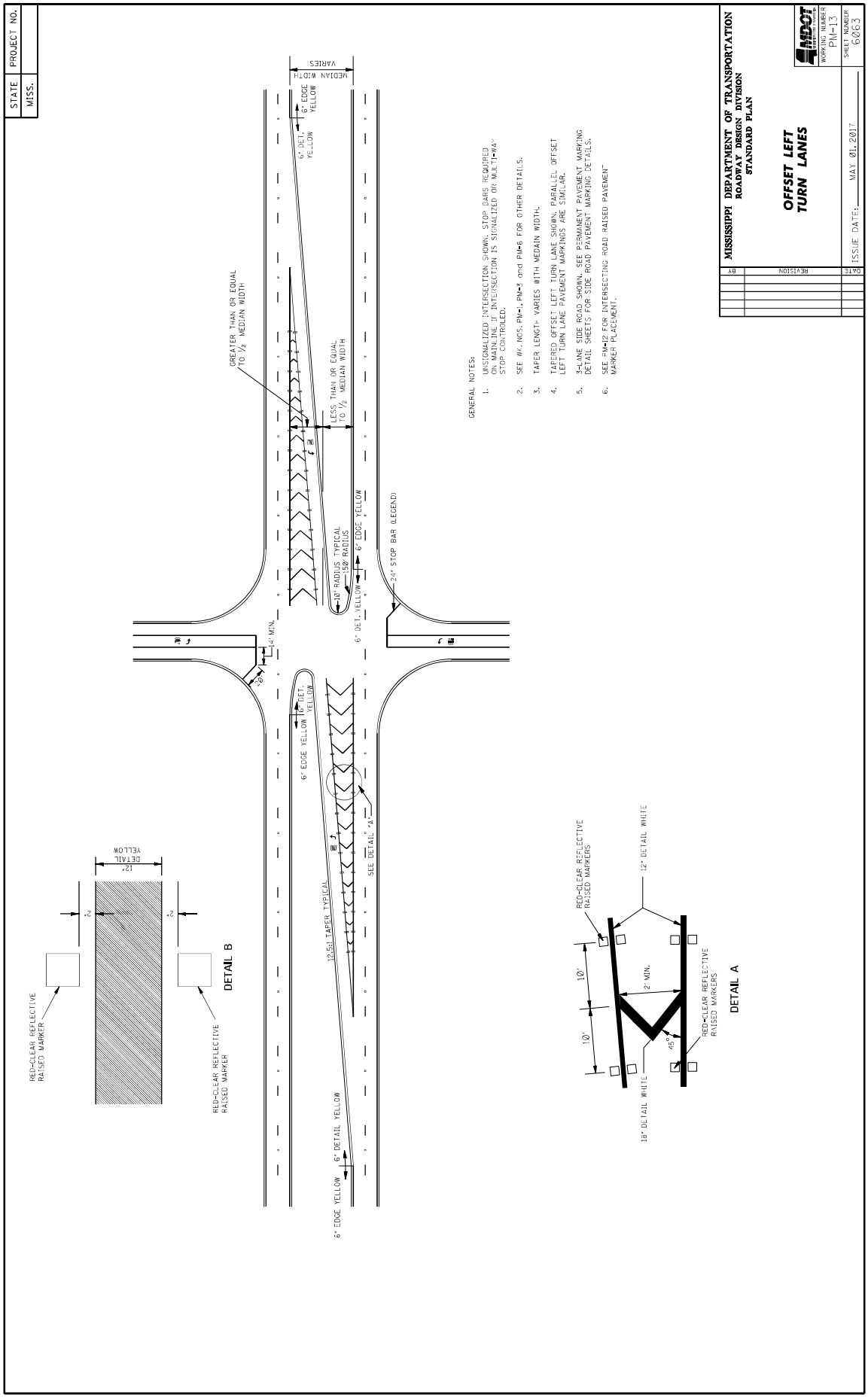

STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
4-LANE TO 2-LANE TRANSITION AT INTERCHANGE
WORKING NUMBER PM-8
SHEET NUMBER 6058
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
DETAIL A
* NOTE: VARIABLE (24" MAXIMUM)
DETAIL B
DETAIL C
DETAIL D
DETAIL E
DETAIL F
PLAN
SEE SHEET PM-1
SEE DETAIL A
SEE DETAIL B
SEE DETAIL C
SEE DETAIL D
SEE DETAIL E
SEE DETAIL F
NOT A STRIPE
LEGEND
100'
12" DETAIL YELLOW
6" DETAIL WHITE
6" DETAIL YELLOW
6" CONT. YELLOW
6" SKIP WHITE
RED/CLEAR REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS
DOUBLE TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS @ 20'-0" ON CENTER
18" YELLOW 45° DIAGONAL DETAIL @ 20'-0" ON CENTER
TWO-WAY YELLOW REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKERS @ 20'-0" ON CENTER
NOTE 1: SEE PM-6 FOR DETAILS OF LANE-REDUCTION ARROW.

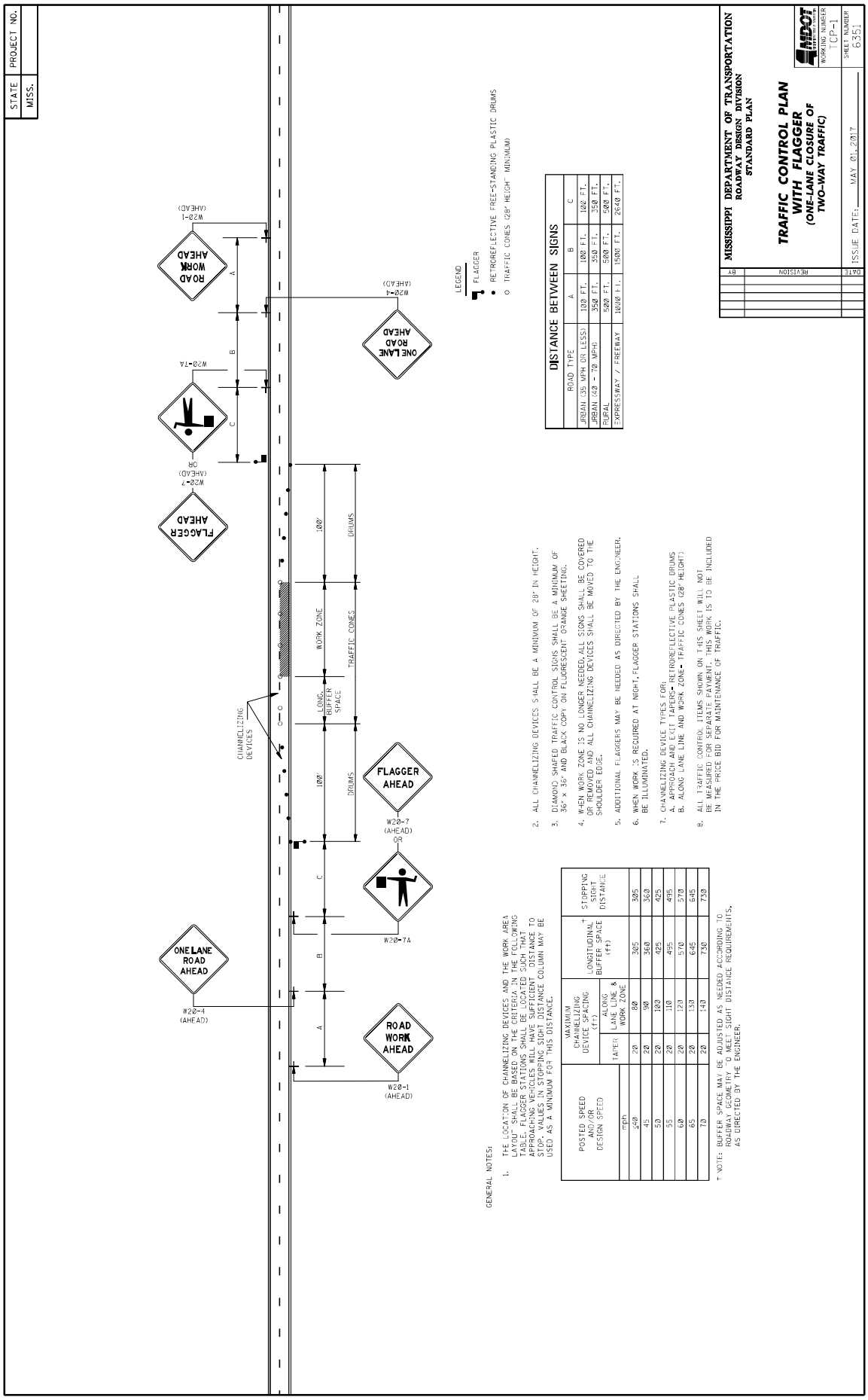

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL FOR MEDIAN CROSSOVERS
WORKING NUMBER FM-49
SHEET NUMBER 60759
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
℄ TO ℄ ≤ 88'
125' ≥ ℄ TO ℄ > 88'
SEE DETAIL "A"
SEE DETAIL "B"
SEE DETAIL "C"
6" EDGE STRIPE (CONT. WHITE)
6" CONT. EDGE WHITE
RED-CLEAR REFL. HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED MARKERS
6" EDGE STRIPE (CONT. YELLOW)
6" DETAIL YELLOW
6" DETAIL WHITE
6" SKIP WHITE
SEE PM-1 FOR SPACING
NOTE: SEE PM-5 FOR YIELD BAR DETAILS
NOTE: FOR WIDER ℄ TO ℄ SPACINGS, REFER TO OTHER SHEETS IN PLANS
LEGEND WHITE YIELD BAR (SF)
2-WAY YELLOW REFL. HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED MARKERS @ 10' O.C.
THRU TRAFFIC


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR INTERCHANGE WITH LANE DROPS
WORKING NUMBER PM-10
SHEET NUMBER 6060
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
LANE DROP AT DUAL LANE RAMP
LANE DROP AT SINGLE LANE RAMP
DETAIL A
DETAIL B
DETAIL C
DETAIL D
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
GENERAL NOTES:
* 1. SEE SHEET PM-1 FOR THE PLACEMENT OF LANE-LINE STRIPE WITH RESPECT TO THE PAVEMENT JOINT AND FOR THE PLACEMENT OF THE EDGE LINE WITH RESPECT TO THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE TRAVELED WAY.
** 2. ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-40' SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
3. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT *APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS*.


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
2-WAY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT INTERSECTING ROADS (2-LANE)
WORKING NUMBER
PM-11
SHEET NUMBER
6061
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS 2-LANE, TWO WAY TRAFFIC
40' FROM END OF RADIUS OR TAPER
40' FROM BEGINNING OF RADIUS OR TAPER
10'
SEE DETAIL "A"
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
DETAIL A
CONT. WHITE
6"
2"
GENERAL NOTES:
1. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 10 FEET.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO-WAY CLEAR.
4. FIVE (5) MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE.
5. MARKERS ON COUNTY ROADS SHALL CONTINUE DOWN THE MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET.
6. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE ROTATED WHEN BEING PLACED ALONG RADIUS AND TANGENT SECTION OF LOCAL ROAD.
7. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT SIMPLE AND CHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ABOVE.


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
2-WAY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT INTERSECTING ROADS (4-LANE)
WORKING NUMBER PM-12
SHEET NUMBER 6062
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS 4-LANE, TWO WAY TRAFFIC
40' FROM END OF RADIUS OR TAPER
40' FROM BEGINNING OF RADIUS OR TAPER
10'
SEE DETAIL "A"
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
CONT. WHITE
6"
2"
DETAIL A
GENERAL NOTES:
1. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED EVERY 10 FEET.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO-WAY CLEAR.
4. FIVE (5) MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED ALONG MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE.
5. MARKERS ON COUNTY ROADS SHALL CONTINUE DOWN THE MAINLINE EDGE STRIPE A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET.
6. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE ROTATED WHEN BEING PLACED ALONG RADIUS AND TANGENT SECTIONS OF LOCAL ROAD.
7. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT SIMPLE AND CHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ABOVE.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
OFFSET LEFT TURN LANES
WORKING NUMBER PM-13
SHEET NUMBER 6063
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY REVISION DATE
GENERAL NOTES:
1. UNSIGNALIZED INTERSECTION SHOWN. STOP BARS REQUIRED ONLY WHERE THE INTERSECTION IS SIGNALIZED OR MULTI-WAY STOP CONTROLED.
2. SEE MK-NDS, PM-1, PM-3 and PM-6 FOR OTHER DETAILS.
3. TAPER LENGTH VARIES WITH MEDAIN WIDTH.
4. TAPERED OFFSET LEFT TURN LANE SHOWN. PARALLEL OFFSET LEFT TURN LANE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE SIMILAR.
5. 3-LANE SIDE ROAD SHOWN. SEE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL SHEETS FOR SIDE ROAD PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS.
6. SEE PM-12 FOR INTERSECTING ROAD RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER PLACEMENT.
GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO ½ MEDIAN WIDTH
LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO ½ MEDIAN WIDTH
MEDIAN WIDTH VARIES
6" DET. YELLOW
6" EDGE YELLOW
10' RADIUS TYPICAL
24" STOP BAR (LEGEND)
4' MIN.
SEE DETAIL "A"
12:6SI TAPER TYPICAL
6" DETAIL YELLOW
DETAIL B
RED-CLEAR REFLECTIVE RAISED MARKER
DETAIL A
12" DETAIL WHITE
18" DETAIL WHITE
2' MIN.
10'
45°



DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS			
ROAD TYPE	A	B	C
URBAN (35 MPH OR LESS)	100 FT.	100 FT.	100 FT.
URBAN (40 - 70 MPH)	350 FT.	350 FT.	350 FT.
RURAL	500 FT.	500 FT.	500 FT.
EXPRESSWAY / FREEWAY	1000 FT.	1500 FT.	2640 FT.

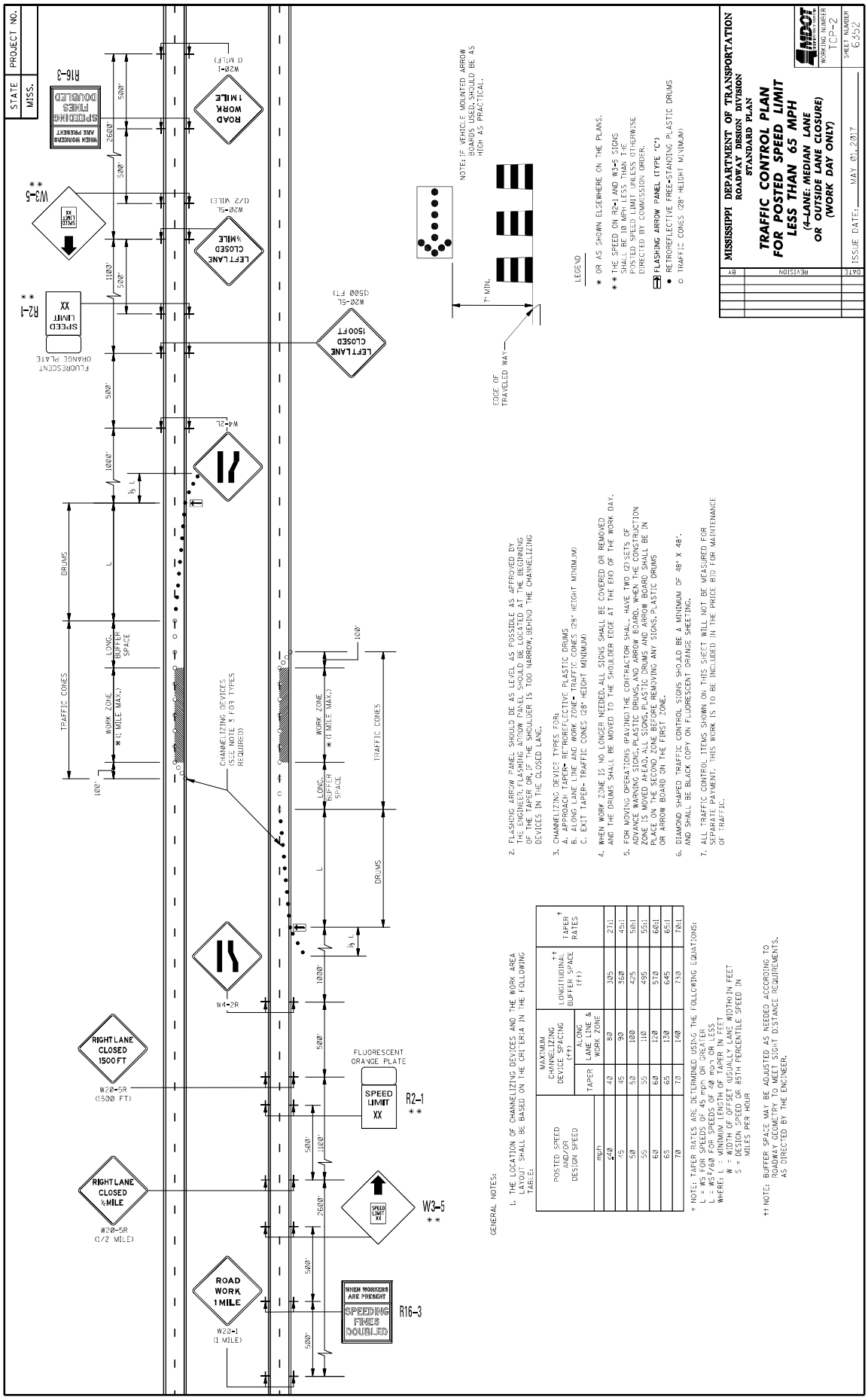
GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT APPROACHING VEHICLES WILL HAVE SUFFICIENT DISTANCE TO STOP. VALUES IN STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE COLUMN MAY BE USED AS A MINIMUM FOR THIS DISTANCE.

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		LONGITUDINAL† BUFFER SPACE (ft)	STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE
	TAPER	ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	20	80	305	305
45	20	90	360	360
50	20	100	425	425
55	20	110	495	495
60	20	120	570	570
65	20	130	645	645
70	20	140	730	730

† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 28" IN HEIGHT.
3. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 36" x 36" AND BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE.
5. ADDITIONAL FLAGGERS MAY BE NEEDED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. WHEN WORK IS REQUIRED AT NIGHT, FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED.
7. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
   A. APPROACH AND EXIT TAPERS- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
   B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)
8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.



GENERAL NOTES:

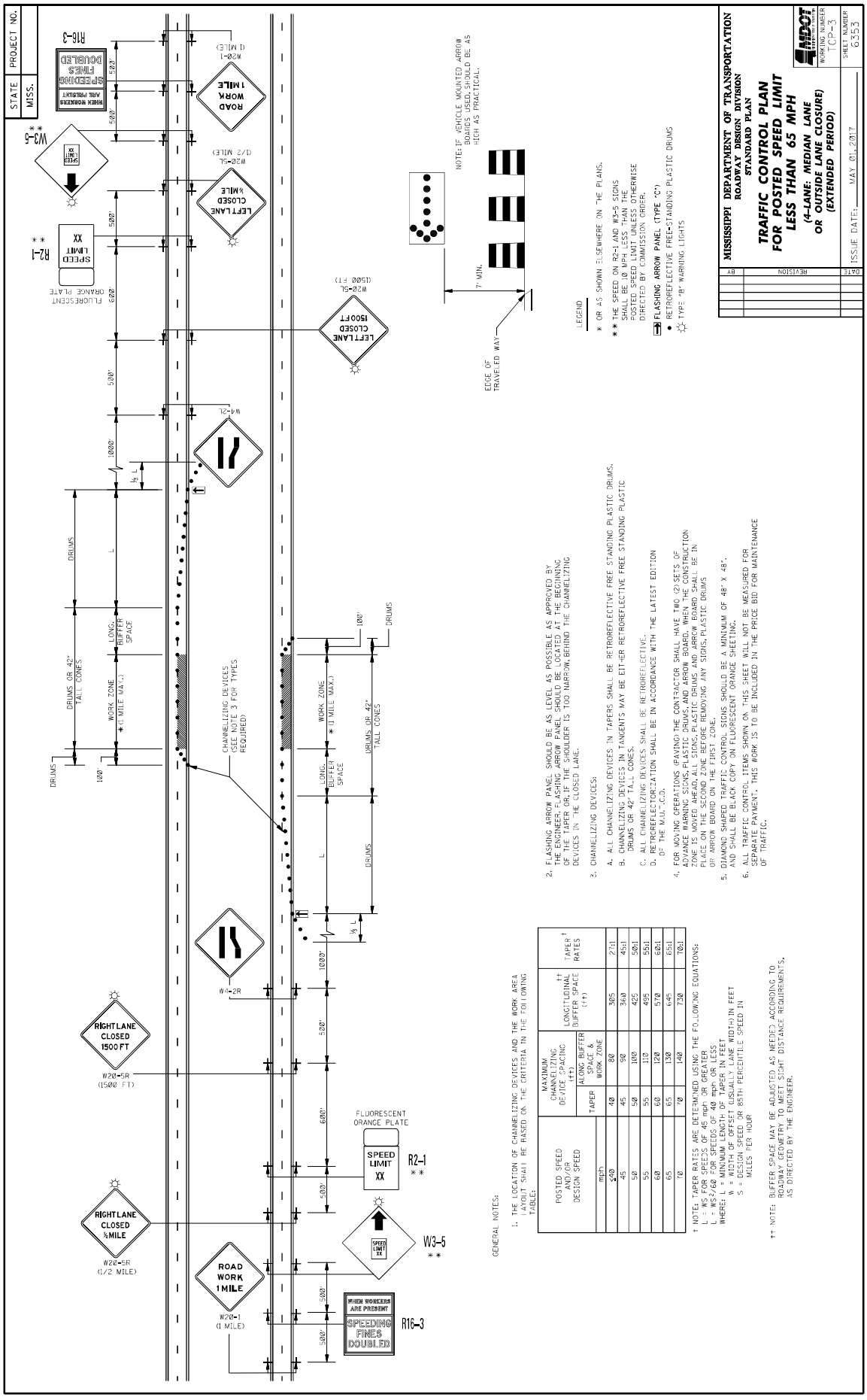
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

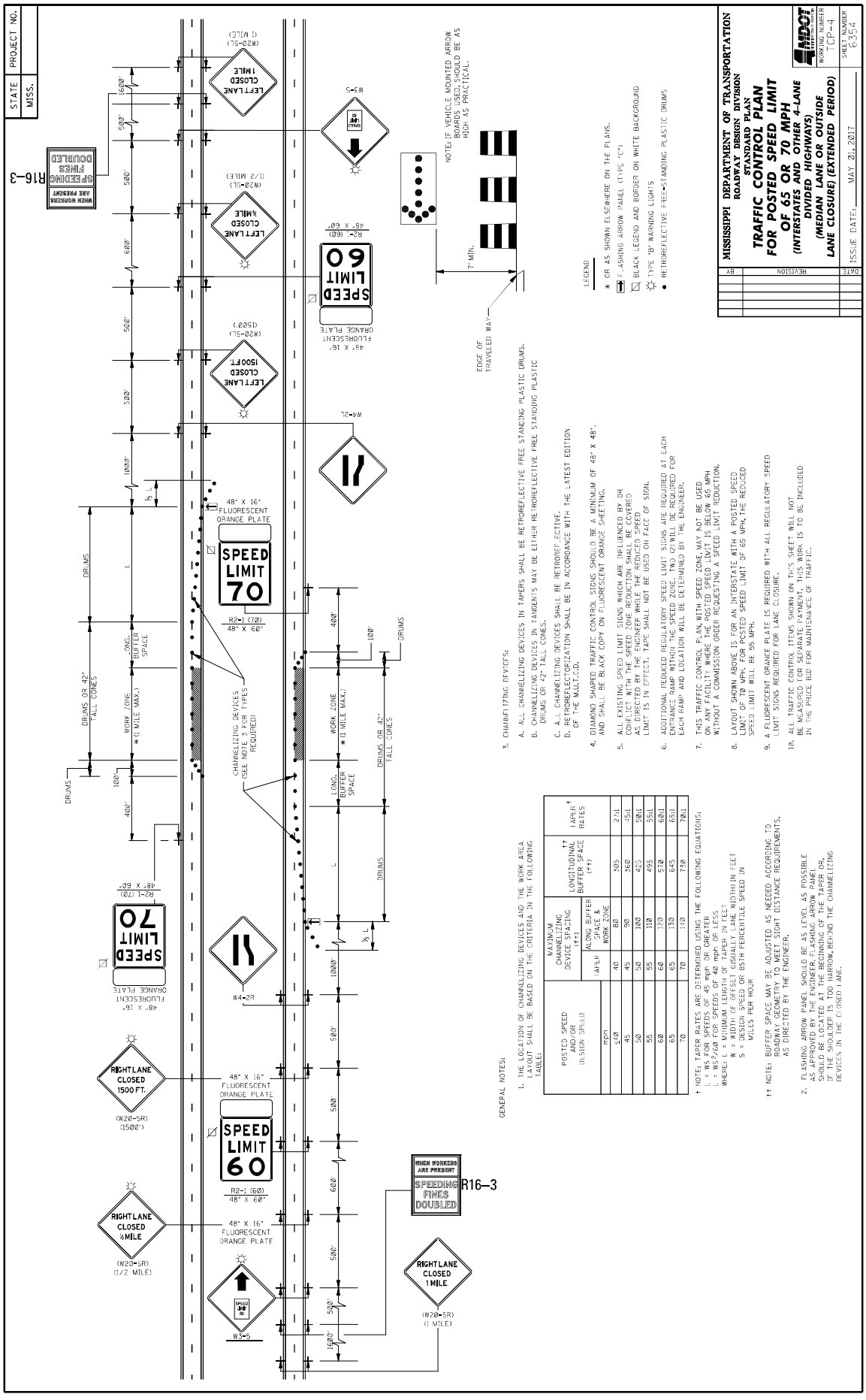
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft) ††	TAPER RATES †
	TAPER	ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	40	80	305	2?:1
45	45	90	360	4?:1
50	50	100	425	5?:1
55	55	110	495	5?:1
60	60	120	570	6?:1
65	65	130	645	6?:1
70	70	140	730	7?:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

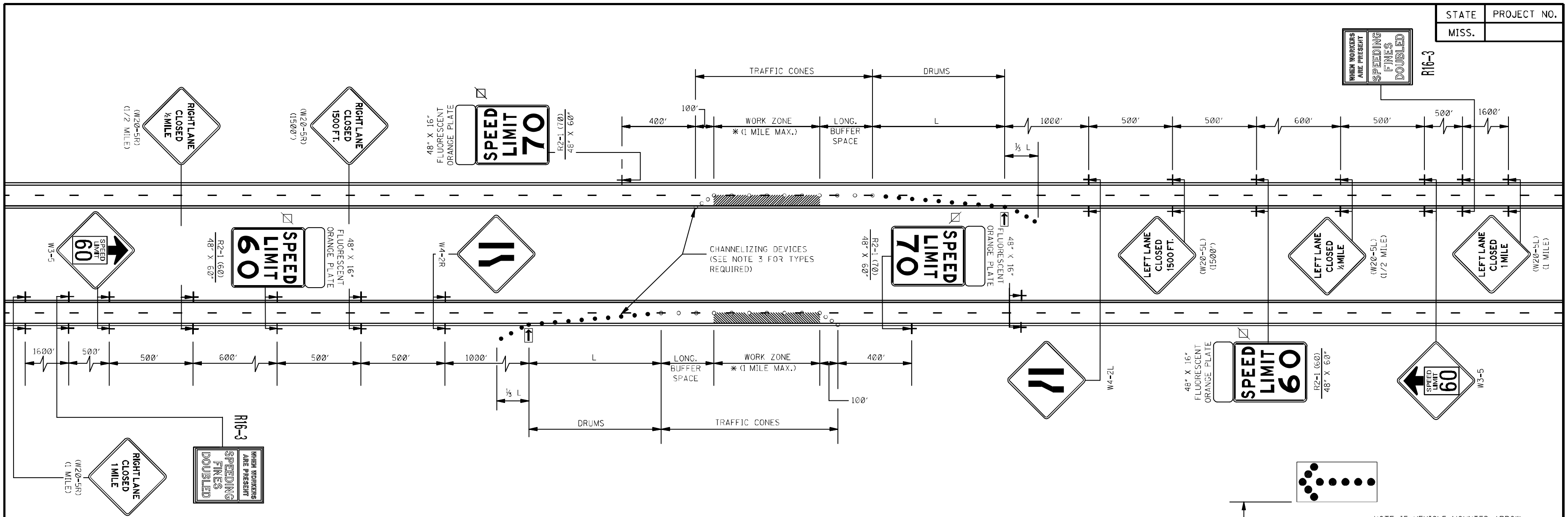
†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

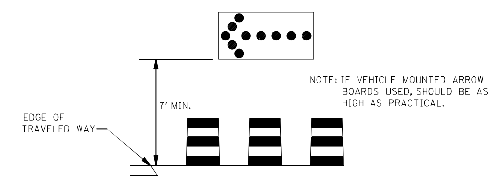
2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.
5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48", AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
7. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT
LESS THAN 65 MPH
(4-LANE: MEDIAN LANE
OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE)
(EXTENDED PERIOD)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-3
SHEET NUMBER 6353
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
LEGEND
* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
** THE SPEED ON R2-1 AND W3-5 SIGNS SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.
FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
TYPE "B" WARNING LIGHTS
NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.
7' MIN.
EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
ROAD WORK 1 MILE
W20-1 (1 MILE)
LEFT LANE CLOSED ½MILE
W20-5L (1/2 MILE)
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500FT
W20-5L (1500 FT)
W4-2L
W4-2R
W3-5
R2-1
SPEED LIMIT XX
FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
R16-3
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT
W20-5R (1500 FT)
RIGHT LANE CLOSED ½MILE
W20-5R (1/2 MILE)
CHANNELIZING DEVICES (SEE NOTE 3 FOR TYPES REQUIRED)
DRUMS
DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES
LONG. BUFFER SPACE
WORK ZONE * (1 MILE MAX.)
100'
L
½ L
500'
600'
1000'
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED
MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (++)
TAPER
ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (++)
TAPER † RATES
mph
≤40 40 80 305 2:1
45 45 90 360 45:1
50 50 100 425 50:1
55 55 110 495 55:1
60 60 120 570 60:1
65 65 130 645 65:1
70 70 140 730 70:1
† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR LESS
L = WS2/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER, IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
++ NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ONE FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR AT THE SHOULDER IF TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES:
A. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TAPERS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
B. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS MAY BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
C. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
D. RETROREFLECTORIZATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MAS.H.O.
4. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD, WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONES MOVES AHEAD. ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
5. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48", AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
6. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT
OF 65 OR 70 MPH
(INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)
(MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (EXTENDED PERIOD)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-4
SHEET NUMBER 6354
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1 MILE
LEFT LANE CLOSED ½ MILE
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500FT
SPEED LIMIT 60
SPEED LIMIT 70
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1500 FT.
RIGHT LANE CLOSED ½ MILE
RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1 MILE
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
HIGH WORKERS ARE PRESENT
48" X 16" FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
48" X 16" FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE
48" X 60"
CHANNELIZING DEVICES (SEE NOTE 3 FOR TYPES REQUIRED)
WORK ZONE
LONG. BUFFER SPACE
DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES
DRUMS
EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
7' MIN.
NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.
LEGEND
* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND
TYPE "B" WARNING LIGHTS
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED
MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (++)
TAPER† RATES
mph
TAPER ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE
≤40 40 80 305 2:1
45 45 90 360 45:1
50 50 100 425 50:1
55 55 110 495 55:1
60 60 120 570 60:1
65 65 130 645 65:1
70 70 140 730 70:1
† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER, IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES:
A. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TAPERS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
B. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS MAY BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
C. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
D. RETROREFLECTORIZATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MUTCD.
4. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48". AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
5. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHILE THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON FACE OF SIGN.
6. ADDITIONAL REDUCED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP WITHIN THE SPEED ZONE. THE QUANTITY REQUIRED FOR EACH RAMP AND LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, WITH SPEED ZONE, MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.
8. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH, THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.
9. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.
10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	





GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE †† (ft)	TAPER † RATES
	TAPER	ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	360	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = $WS^2/60$ FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

3. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.

5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.

6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48". AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.

7. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHILE THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON THE FACE OF SIGN.

8. ADDITIONAL REDUCED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP WITHIN THE SPEED ZONE. TWO (2) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH RAMP AND LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

9. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, WITH SPEED ZONE, MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.

10. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH, THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.

11. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AND "REDUCED SPEED AHEAD" SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.

12. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

LEGEND

* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND
● RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
○ TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 OR 70 MPH
(INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS) (MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (WORK DAY ONLY)

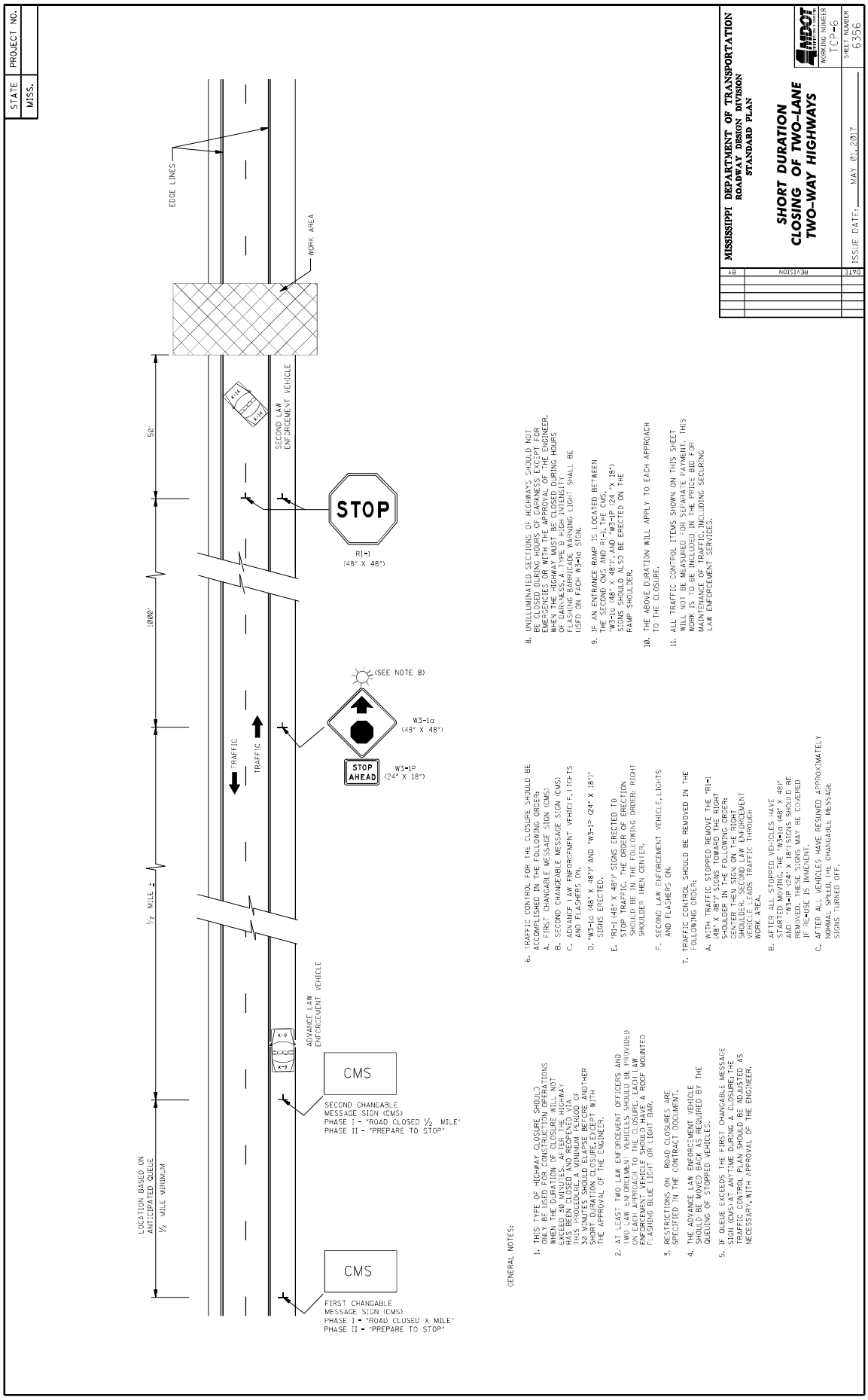
DATE | REVISION | BY

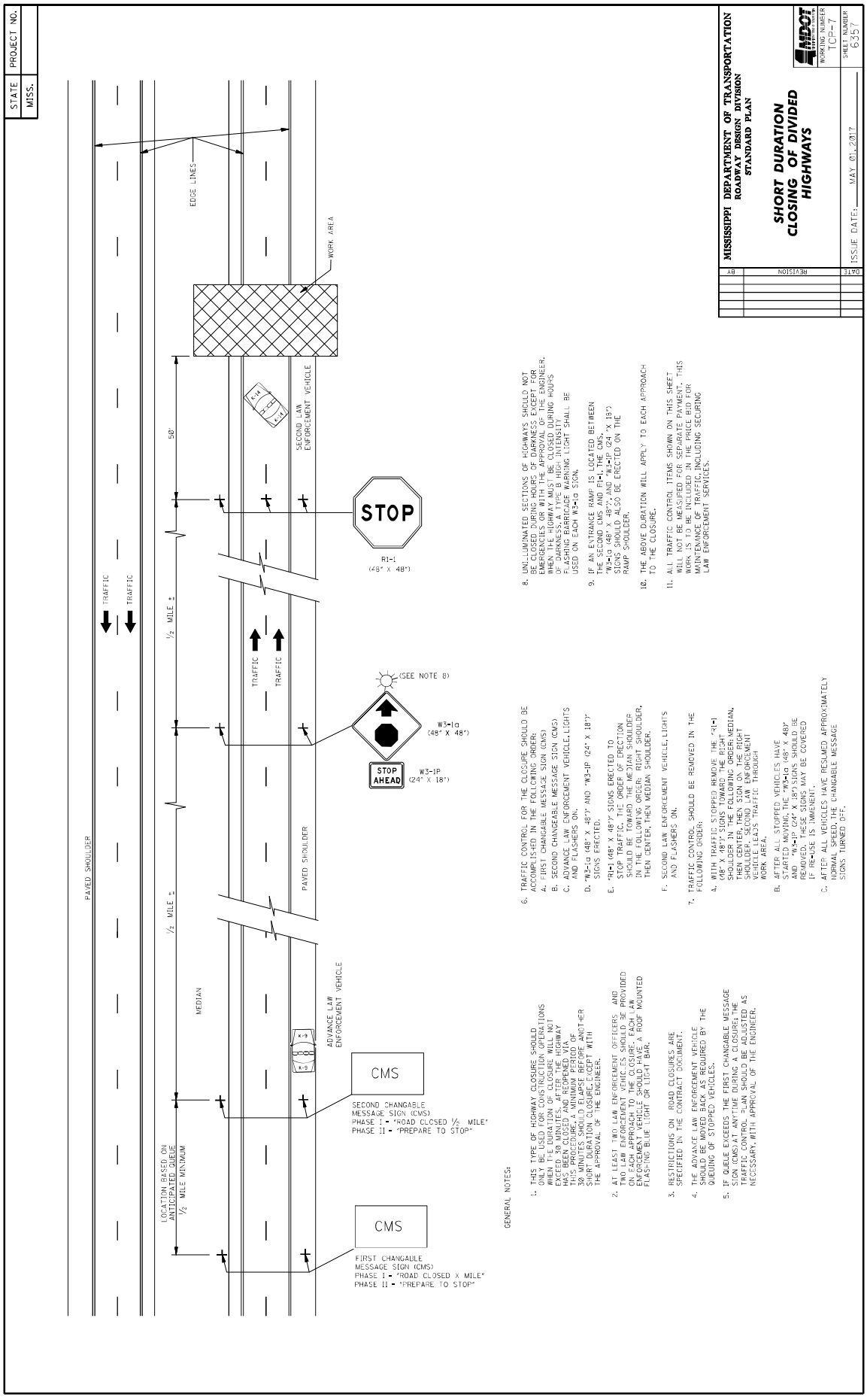
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

MDOT

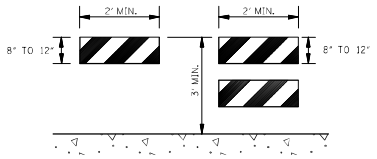
WORKING NUMBER TCP-5

SHEET NUMBER 6355

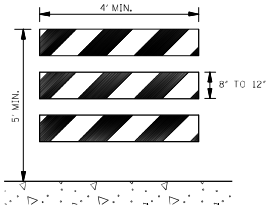

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
EDGE LINES
WORK AREA
SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE
STOP
R1-1 (48" X 48")
50'
1000'
½ MILE ±
TRAFFIC
TRAFFIC
(SEE NOTE 8)
W3-1a (48" X 48")
STOP AHEAD
W3-1P (24" X 18")
ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE
CMS
SECOND CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) PHASE I - "ROAD CLOSED ½ MILE" PHASE II - "PREPARE TO STOP"
CMS
FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) PHASE I - "ROAD CLOSED X MILE" PHASE II - "PREPARE TO STOP"
LOCATION BASED ON ANTICIPATED QUEUE
½ MILE MINIMUM
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THIS TYPE OF HIGHWAY CLOSURE SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WHEN THE DURATION OF CLOSURE WILL NOT EXCEED 30 MINUTES, AFTER THE HIGHWAY HAS BEEN CLOSED AND TRAFFIC STOPPED. IF THIS PROCEDURE A MINIMUM PERIOD OF 30 MINUTES SHOULD ELAPSE BEFORE ANOTHER SHORT DURATION CLOSURE, EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
2. AT LEAST TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES SHOULD BE PROVIDED ON EACH APPROACH TO THE CLOSURE. EACH LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHALL HAVE A ROOF MOUNTED FLASHING BLUE LIGHT OR LIGHT BAR.
3. RESTRICTIONS ON ROAD CLOSURES ARE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT.
4. THE ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHOULD BE MOVED BACK AS REQUIRED BY THE QUEUING OF STOPPED VEHICLES.
5. IF QUEUE EXCEEDS THE FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) AT ANY TIME DURING A CLOSURE, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY, WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
6. TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR THE CLOSURE SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
A. FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS).
B. SECOND CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS).
C. ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE WITH FLASHING BLUE LIGHTS AND FLASHERS ON.
D. W3-1a (48" X 48") AND W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS ERECTED.
E. R1-1 (48" X 48") SIGNS ERECTED TO STOP TRAFFIC. THE ORDER OF ERECTION SHOULD BE IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: RIGHT SHOULDER THEN CENTER.
F. SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE, LIGHTS AND FLASHERS ON.
7. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHOULD BE REMOVED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
A. WITH TRAFFIC STOPPED REMOVE THE "R1-1" SIGNS ACROSS FROM THE STOPPED TRAFFIC IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: CENTER THEN SIGN ON THE RIGHT SHOULDER, SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE LEADS TRAFFIC THROUGH WORK AREA.
B. AFTER ALL STOPPED VEHICLES HAVE STARTED MOVING, THE "W3-1a" AND "W3-1P" SIGNS SHOULD BE REMOVED. THESE SIGNS MAY BE COVERED IF REUSE IS IMMENENT.
C. AFTER ALL VEHICLES HAVE RESUMED APPROXIMATELY NORMAL SPEED, THE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGNS TURNED OFF.
8. UNILLUMINATED SECTIONS OF HIGHWAYS SHOULD NOT BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, EXCEPT FOR EMERGENCIES, OR WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WHEN THE HIGHWAY MUST BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, A TYPE B HIGH INTENSITY FLASHING BARRICADE WARNING LIGHT SHALL BE USED ON EACH W3-1a SIGN.
9. IF AN ENTRANCE RAMP IS LOCATED BETWEEN THE SECOND CMS AND R1-1, THE CMS, W3-1a (48" X 48") AND W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS SHOULD ALSO BE ERECTED ON THE RAMP SHOULDER.
10. THE ABOVE DURATION WILL APPLY TO EACH APPROACH TO THE CLOSURE.
11. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC, INCLUDING SECURING LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
SHORT DURATION CLOSING OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER TCP-6
SHEET NUMBER 6356
REVISION BY DATE
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
SHORT DURATION CLOSING OF DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
WORKING NUMBER TCP-7
SHEET NUMBER 6357
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
PAVED SHOULDER
EDGE LINES
WORK AREA
SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE
50'
½ MILE ±
TRAFFIC
TRAFFIC
STOP
R1-1 (48" X 48")
(SEE NOTE 8)
W3-1a (48" X 48")
STOP AHEAD
W3-1P (24" X 18")
PAVED SHOULDER
MEDIAN
ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE
CMS
SECOND CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS)
PHASE I - "ROAD CLOSED ½ MILE"
PHASE II - "PREPARE TO STOP"
LOCATION BASED ON ANTICIPATED QUEUE
½ MILE MINIMUM
CMS
FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS)
PHASE I - "ROAD CLOSED X MILE"
PHASE II - "PREPARE TO STOP"
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THIS TYPE OF HIGHWAY CLOSURE SHOULD ONLY BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS WHEN THE DURATION OF CLOSURE WILL NOT EXCEED 30 MINUTES AFTER THE HIGHWAY HAS BEEN CLOSED AND REOPENED USING THIS PROCEDURE. A MINIMUM PERIOD OF 30 MINUTES SHOULD ELAPSE BEFORE ANOTHER SHORT DURATION CLOSURE EXCEPT WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
2. AT LEAST TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS AND TWO LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES SHOULD BE PROVIDED FOR EACH APPROACH TO THE CLOSURE. A LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHOULD HAVE A ROOF MOUNTED FLASHING BLUE LIGHT OR LIGHT BAR.
3. RESTRICTIONS ON ROAD CLOSURES ARE SPECIFIED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENT.
4. THE ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE SHOULD BE MOVED BACK AS REQUIRED BY THE QUEUING OF STOPPED VEHICLES.
5. IF QUEUE EXCEEDS THE FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN, CONSULT ANYTIME DURING A CLOSURE, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHOULD BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY, WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.
6. TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR THE CLOSURE SHOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
A. FIRST CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS)
B. SECOND CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS)
C. ADVANCE LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE, LIGHTS AND FLASHERS ON.
D. "W3-1a (48" X 48") AND "W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS ERECTED.
E. "R1-1 (48" X 48") SIGNS ERECTED TO STOP TRAFFIC TRAVELING IN EACH DIRECTION. SHOULD BE TOWARD THE MEDIAN SHOULDER IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: RIGHT SHOULDER, THEN CENTER, THEN MEDIAN SHOULDER.
F. SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE, LIGHTS AND FLASHERS ON.
7. TRAFFIC CONTROL SHOULD BE REMOVED IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER:
A. WITH TRAFFIC STOPPED REMOVE THE "R1-1 (48" X 48") SIGNS TOWARD THE RIGHT SHOULDER IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER: MEDIAN, THEN CENTER, THEN SIGN ON THE RIGHT SHOULDER. SECOND LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLE CLEAR TRAFFIC THROUGH WORK AREA.
B. AFTER ALL STOPPED VEHICLES HAVE STARTED MOVING, THE "W3-1a (48" X 48" AND "W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS SHOULD BE REMOVED. THESE SIGNS MAY BE COVERED IF RE-USE IS IMMINENT.
C. AFTER ALL VEHICLES HAVE RESUMED APPROXIMATELY NORMAL SPEED, THE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGNS TURNED OFF.
8. UNILLUMINATED SECTIONS OF HIGHWAYS SHOULD NOT BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS EXCEPT FOR EMERGENCIES OR WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WHEN THE HIGHWAY MUST BE CLOSED DURING HOURS OF DARKNESS, A HIGH INTENSITY FLASHING BARRICADE WARNING LIGHT SHALL BE USED ON EACH W3-1a SIGN.
9. IF AN EXITRANCE RAMP IS LOCATED BETWEEN THE SECOND CMS AND "R1-1 THE CMS, "W3-1a (48" X 48") AND "W3-1P (24" X 18") SIGNS SHOULD ALSO BE ERECTED ON THE RAMP SHOULDER.
10. THE ABOVE DURATION WILL APPLY TO EACH APPROACH TO THE CLOSURE.
11. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC, INCLUDING SECURING LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



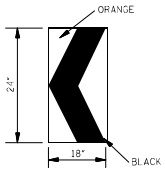
TYPE I TYPE II



TYPE III

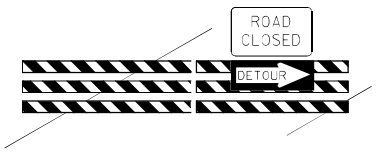
STANDARD BARRICADES

1. THE MARKING FOR BARRICADE RAILS SHALL BE ORANGE AND WHITE (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS).
2. RAIL STRIPE SHALL BE 6 INCHES, EXCEPT THAT 4-INCH WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED IF RAIL LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
3. DO NOT PLACE SANDBAGS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PROVIDE MASS ON THE BOTTOM RAIL THAT WILL BLOCK VIEW OR RAIL FACE.
4. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS, SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION.
5. BARRICADES ARE CLASSIFIED BY FHWA AS CATEGORY II WORK ZONE DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE CRASHWORTHINESS ACCEPTANCE LETTERS. TO DATE, 2-IN. THICK TIMBER RAILS HAVE NOT BEEN SUCCESSFULLY CRASH TESTED. A LIST OF CRASHWORTHY BARRICADES AND OTHER CATAGORY II DEVICES CAN BE FOUND ON FHWA'S WEBSITE: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/policy.guide/road_hardware/cat2.cfm



CHEVRON SIGN DETAIL

1. A CHEVRON SIGN CONSISTS OF A BLACK CHEVRON TYPE MARKING ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND AND SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
2. THE CHEVRON SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON CRASHWORTHY SUPPORT.
3. CHEVRON SIGNS MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT OTHER STANDARD DEVICES WHERE ONE OR MORE LANES ARE CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE. THEY SHOULD BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 2'-0" BEHIND THE LANE TRANSITION STRIPE.



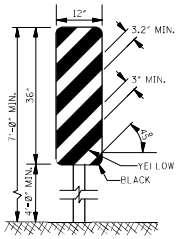
BARRICADE CLOSING A ROAD

BARRICADE CHARACTERISTICS

	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL **	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL **	24" MIN.	24" MIN.	48" MIN.
WIDTH OF STRIPE *	6"	6"	6"
HEIGHT	36" MIN.	36" MIN.	60" MIN.
NUMBER OF RETROREFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION 6 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS

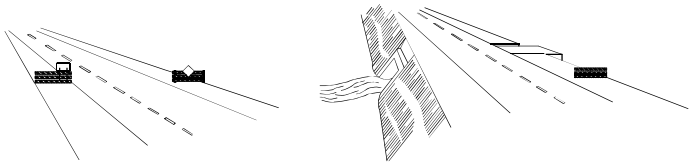
* 1. FOR RAILS LESS THAN 36" LONG, 4" WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.

** 2. BARRICADES INTENDED FOR USE ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS AND OTHER HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 270 in² OF REFLECTIVE AREA FACING TRAFFIC.



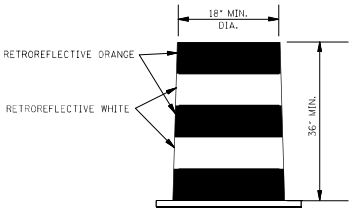
TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (OM-3R)

1. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL EXPOSED BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.
2. THE OM-3R IS SHOWN. THE OM-3L IS SIMILAR EXCEPT THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD FROM THE UPPER LEFT SIDE TO THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE AND SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE OBJECT.
3. THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE MARKER SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE INNER EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION.



WING BARRICADES

1. WING BARRICADES ARE TYPE III BARRICADES ERECTED ON THE SHOULDER ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES OF THE PAVEMENT TO GIVE THE SENSATION OF A NARROWING OR RESTRICTED ROADWAY. WING BARRICADES MAY BE USED AS A MOUNTING FOR THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS OR FLASHERS.
2. WING BARRICADES SHOULD BE USED:
   A. IN ADVANCE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT EVEN WHEN NO PART OF THE ROADWAY IS ACTUALLY CLOSED.
   B. IN ADVANCE OF ALL BRIDGE OR CULVERT WIDENING OPERATIONS.



PLASTIC DRUM STRIPING DETAIL

1. PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE ON END AND USED AS AN EXPEDIENT METHOD FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION. THE COLOR AND MARKING OF DRUMS SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH MARKING STANDARDS FOR BARRICADE. THE PREDOMINANT COLOR ON DRUMS SHALL BE ORANGE WITH FOUR (4) RETROREFLECTIVE, HORIZONTAL, CIRCUMFERENTIAL STRIPES (2 ORANGE & 2 WHITE) 6" WIDE.
2. DRUMS SHOULD NEVER BE PLACED IN THE ROADWAY WITHOUT WARNING SIGNS.
3. WHERE PRACTICAL PLASTIC DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN 3'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE.

BY | REVISION | DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

HIGHWAY SIGN AND BARRICADE DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

MDOT

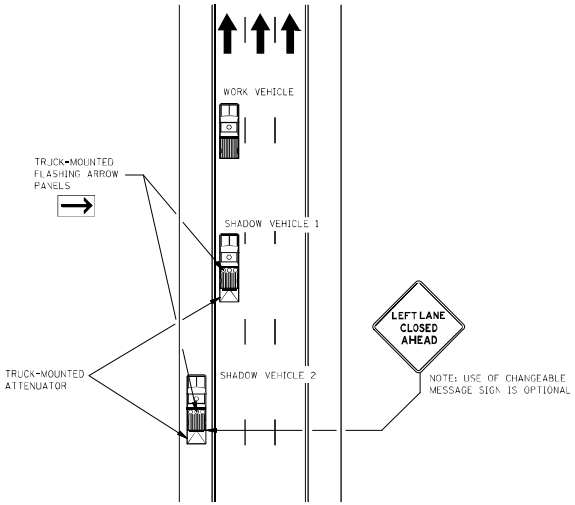
WORKING NUMBER TCP-8

ISSUE DATE: MAY 31, 2017

SHEET NUMBER 6358

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

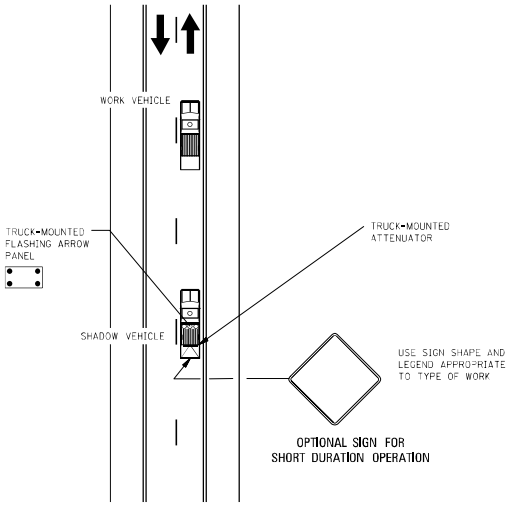


MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

NOTES FOR MULTILANE LANE OPERATION:

1. VEHICLES USED FOR THESE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MADE HIGHLY VISIBLE WITH APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FLASHING LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, FLAGS, SIGNS, OR ARROW PANELS.
2. SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA). AN APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN SHOULD BE PLACED ON SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW PANEL.
3. SHADOW VEHICLE 1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA).
4. SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD TRAVEL AT A VARYING DISTANCE FROM THE WORK OPERATION SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
5. WHEN ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE ELIMINATED.
6. ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED (i.e., VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER (IF PRACTICAL), VEHICLE 2 IN THE CLOSED LANE, AND VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE).
7. ARROW PANELS SHALL BE AS A MINIMUM TYPE B, 60" X 30" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN THE MUTCD.
8. WORK SHOULD NORMALLY BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS.
9. VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO–LANE ROAD



MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO–LANE ROAD

NOTES FOR TWO-LANE OPERATION:

1. WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CAN NOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY, AS AN ALTERNATIVE, A "DO NOT PASS" SIGN MAY BE PLACED ON THE REAR OF THE VEHICLE BLOCKING THE LANE.
2. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES MAY VARY ACCORDING TO TERRAIN, PAINT DRYING TIME, AND OTHER FACTORS. SHADOW VEHICLES ARE USED TO WARN TRAFFIC OF THE OPERATION AHEAD. WHENEVER ADEQUATE STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE EXISTS TO THE REAR, THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED AS THE WORK VEHICLE. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.
3. ADDITIONAL SHADOW VEHICLES TO WARN AND REDUCE THE SPEED OF ONCOMING OR OPPOSING TRAFFIC MAY BE USED. POLICE PATROL CARS MAY BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
4. A TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) SHOULD BE USED ON THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND MAY BE USED ON THE WORK VEHICLE.
5. THE WORK VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS, AND THE SHADOW VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TWO HIGH-INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON THE REAR, ADJACENT TO THE SIGN. SHADOW AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY FLASHING OR ROTATING BEACONS BOTH FORWARD AND TO THE REAR.
6. VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
7. ARROW BOARD TO BE USED IN CAUTION MODE.
8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

DATE	REVISION	BY

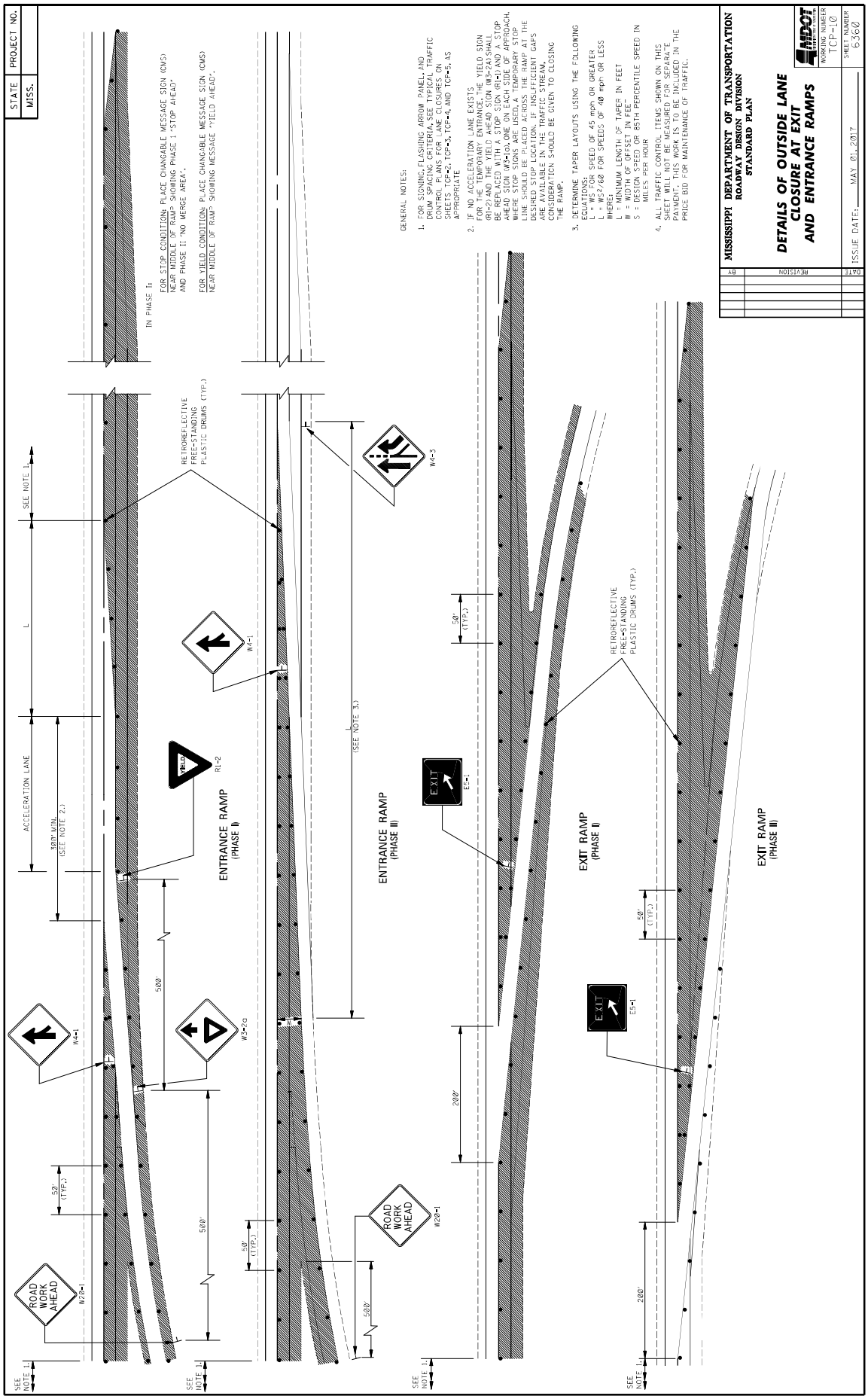
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

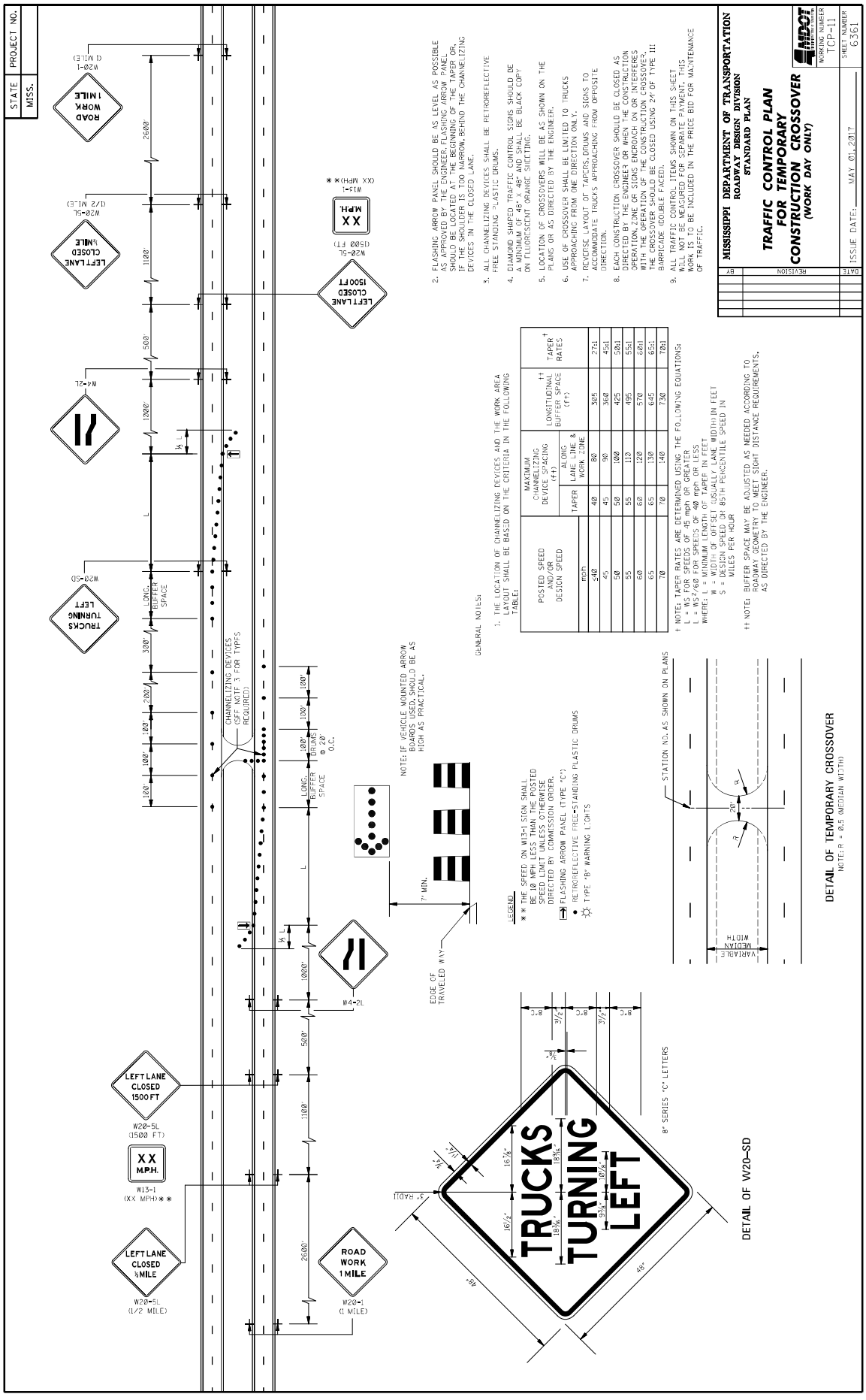
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS AND TWO–LANE ROADS

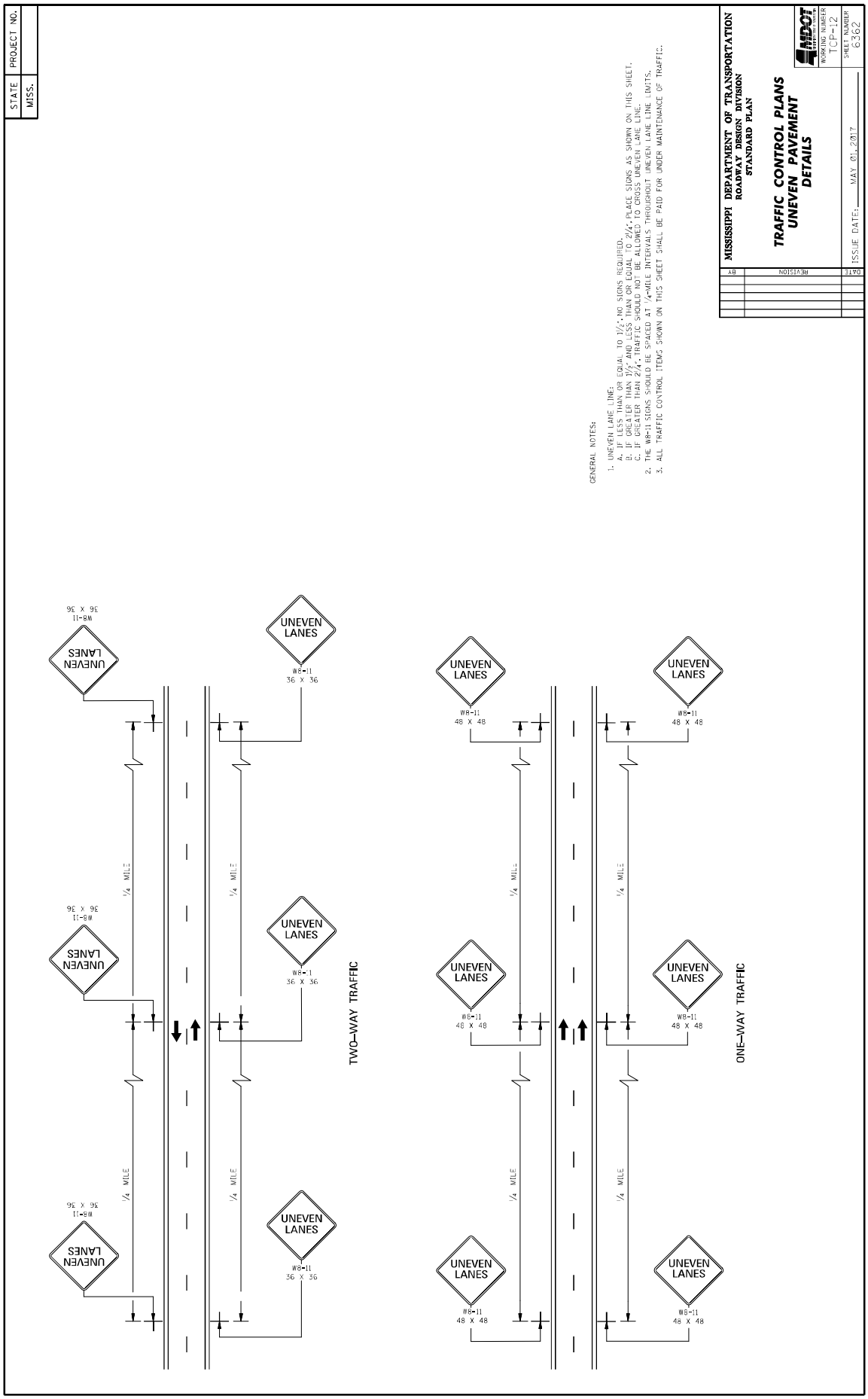
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017

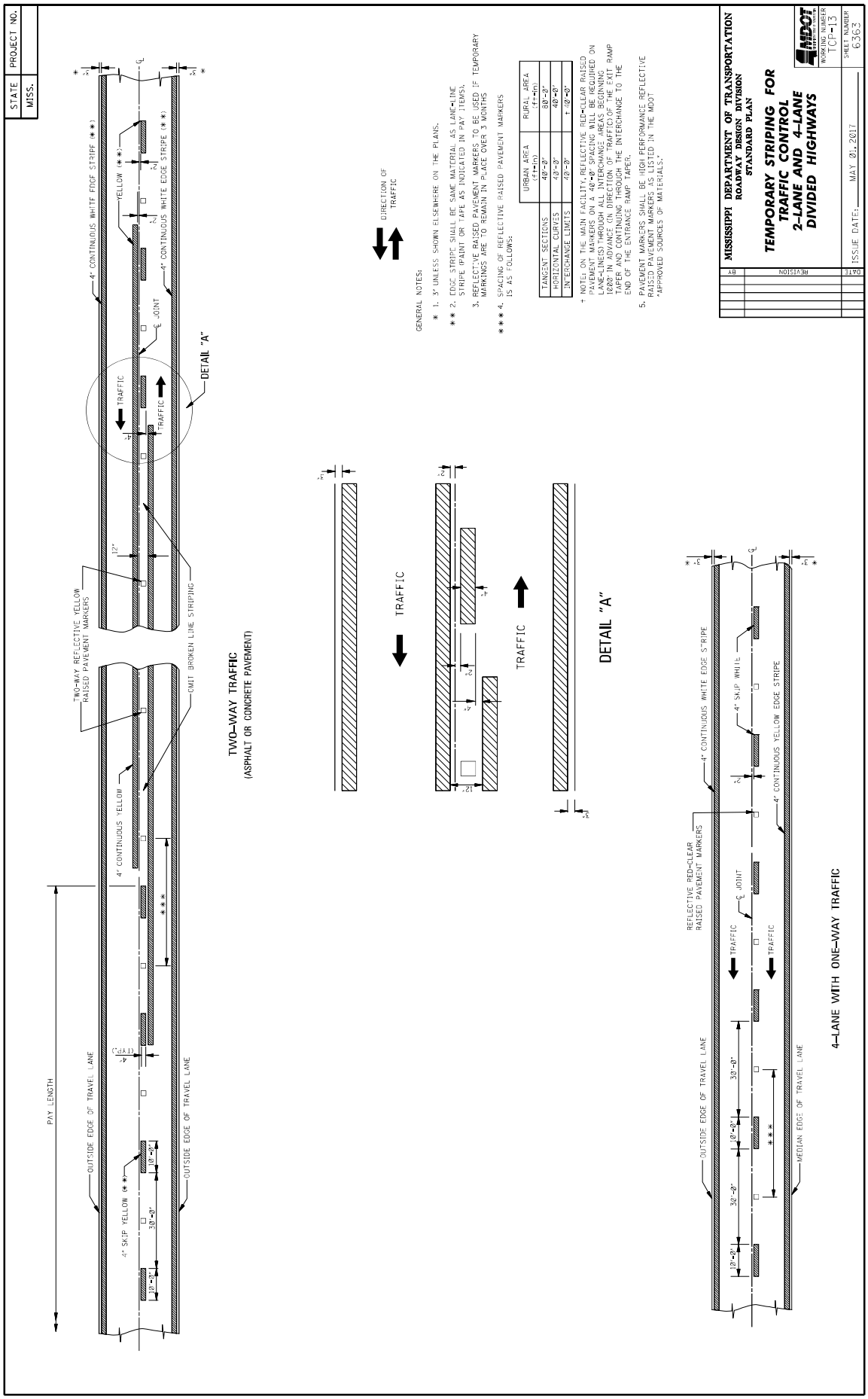
WORKING NUMBER: TCP-9

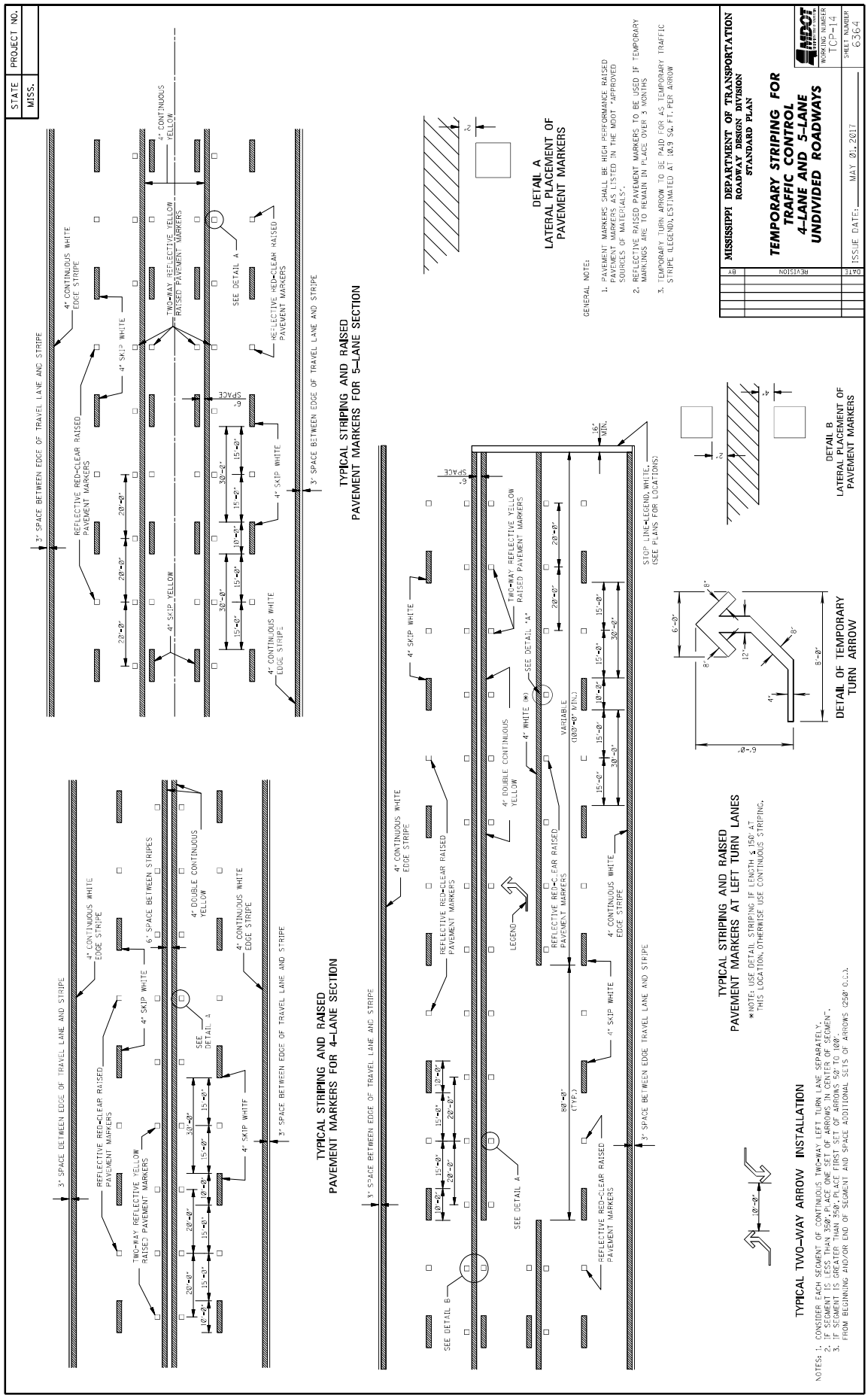
SHEET NUMBER: 6359

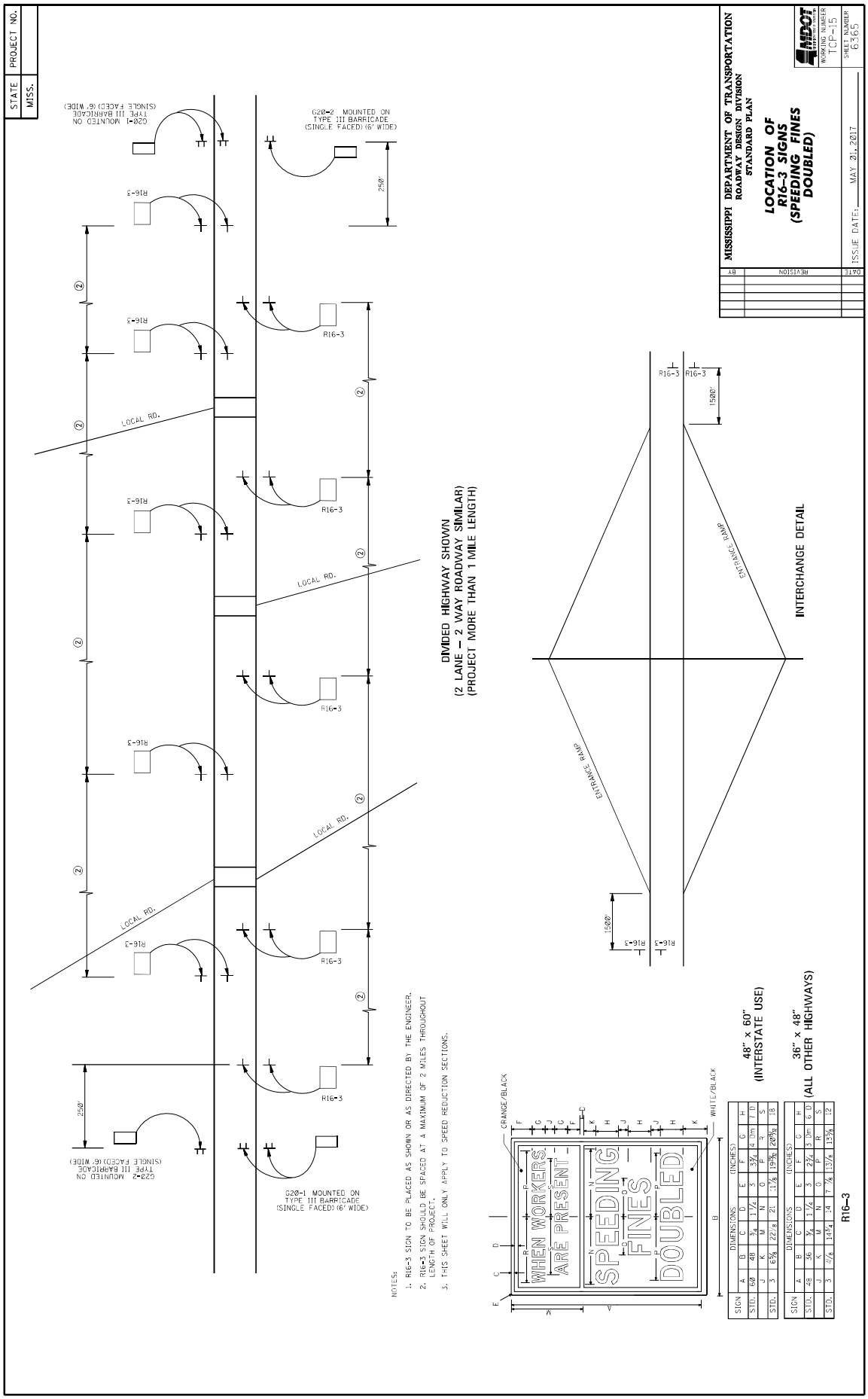

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
DETAILS OF OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE AT EXIT AND ENTRANCE RAMPS
WORKING NUMBER TCP-10
SHEET NUMBER 6360
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
REVISION
BY
DATE
GENERAL NOTES:
1. FOR SIGNING, FLASHING ARROW PANEL AND DRUM SPACING CRITERIA, SEE TYPICAL TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS FOR LANE CLOSURES ON SHEETS TCP-2, TCP-3, TCP-4, AND TCP-5, AS APPROPRIATE
2. IF NO ACCELERATION LANE EXISTS FOR THE TEMPORARY ENTRANCE, THE YIELD SIGN (R1-2) AND THE YIELD AHEAD SIGN (W3-2A) SHALL BE REPLACED WITH A STOP SIGN (R1-1) AND A STOP AHEAD SIGN (W3-1), ONE ON EACH SIDE OF APPROACH. WHERE STOP SIGNS ARE USED, A TEMPORARY STOP BAR LINE SHOULD BE PLACED ACROSS THE RAMP AT THE DESIRED STOP LOCATION. IF INSUFFICIENT GAPS ARE AVAILABLE IN THE TRAFFIC STREAM, CONSIDERATION SHOULD BE GIVEN TO CLOSING THE RAMP.
3. DETERMINE TAPER LAYOUTS USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEED OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE:
L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
4. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
IN PHASE I:
FOR STOP CONDITION: PLACE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) NEAR MIDDLE OF RAMP SHOWING PHASE 1 "STOP AHEAD" AND PHASE II "NO MERGE AREA".
FOR YIELD CONDITION: PLACE CHANGABLE MESSAGE SIGN (CMS) NEAR MIDDLE OF RAMP SHOWING MESSAGE "YIELD AHEAD".
ENTRANCE RAMP (PHASE I)
ENTRANCE RAMP (PHASE II)
EXIT RAMP (PHASE I)
EXIT RAMP (PHASE II)
ACCELERATION LANE
L
300' MIN. (SEE NOTE 2.)
SEE NOTE 1.
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS (TYP.)
ROAD WORK AHEAD
W20-1
W4-1
W3-2a
R1-2
W4-3
E5-1
EXIT
50' (TYP.)
500'
200'
(SEE NOTE 3.)

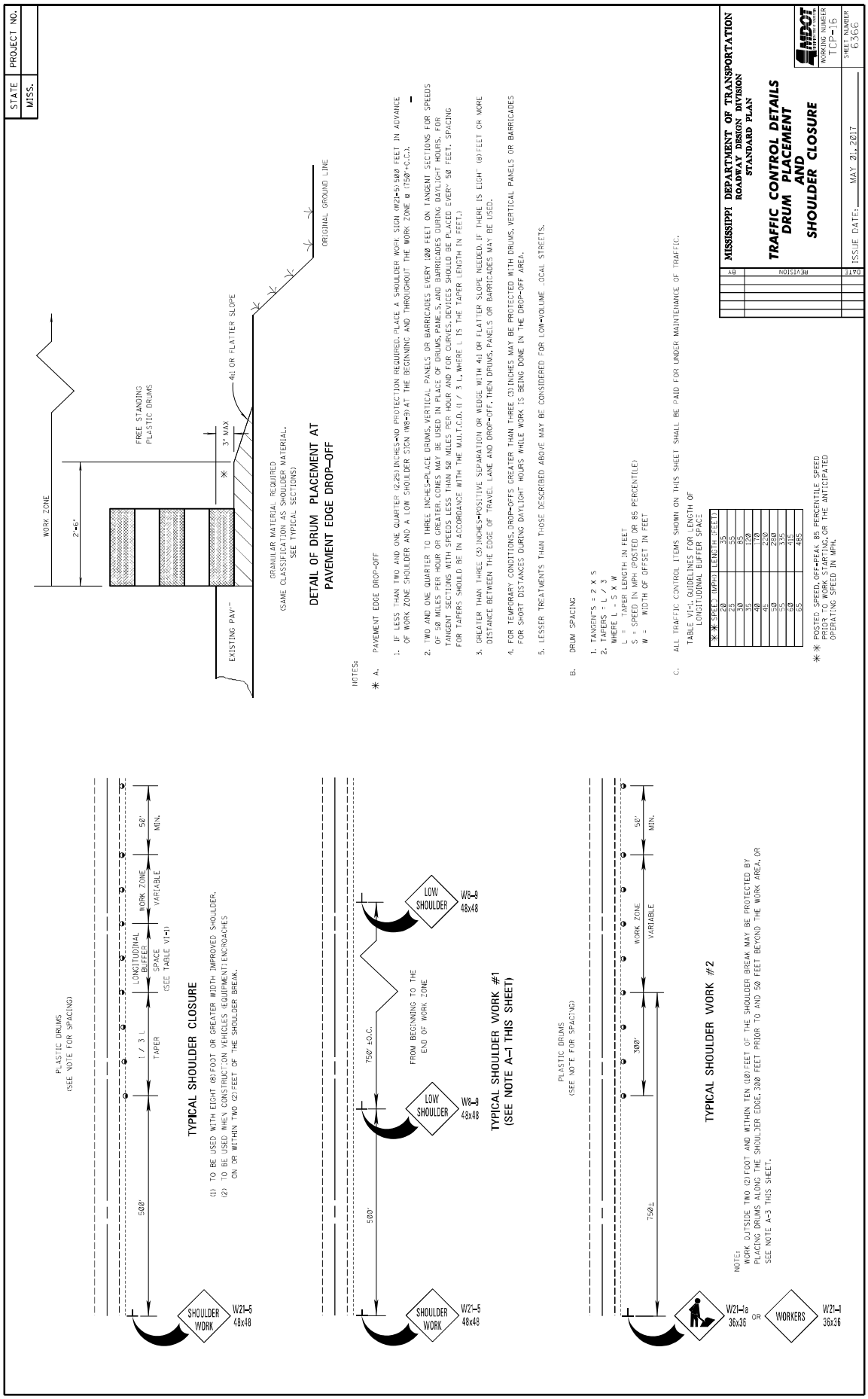

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER
(WORK DAY ONLY)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-11
SHEET NUMBER 6361
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTES:
1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:
POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED
MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICES SPACING (FT)
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (FT)
TAPER† RATES
TAPER
ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE
mph
2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER, FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF NO TAPER IS USED, AT THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
4. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48" AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
5. LOCATION OF CROSSOVERS WILL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. USE OF CROSSOVER SHALL BE LIMITED TO TRUCKS APPROACHING FROM ONE DIRECTION ONLY.
7. REVERSE LAYOUT OF TAPERS, DRUMS AND SIGNS TO ACCOMMODATE TRUCKS APPROACHING FROM OPPOSITE DIRECTION.
8. EACH CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER SHOULD BE CLOSED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION OPERATION, ZONE OR SIGNS ENCROACH ON OR INTERFERES WITH THE OPERATION OF THE CONSTRUCTION CROSSOVER. THE CROSSOVER SHOULD BE CLOSED USING 24" OF TYPE III BARRICADE DOUBLE FACED.
9. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE NOT INCLUDED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK IS TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET USUALLY LANE WIDTH IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR
†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY, OBJECT, AND SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
LEGEND
** THE SPEED ON W13-1 SIGN SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.
FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
TYPE "B" WARNING LIGHTS
NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.
7' MIN.
EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
CHANNELIZING DEVICES (SEE NOTE 3 FOR TYPES REQUIRED)
LONG. BUFFER SPACE
L
½ L
W4-2L
W20-5D
TRUCKS TURNING LEFT
W20-5L
LEFT LANE CLOSED ½MILE
W20-5L (½ MILE)
W13-1 (XX MPH)**
XX M.P.H.
W20-1 (1 MILE)
ROAD WORK 1 MILE
W20-5L (1500 FT)
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500FT
W13-1 (XX MPH)**
XX MPH.
W20-5L (1500 FT)
LEFT LANE CLOSED 1500FT
W20-1 (1 MILE)
ROAD WORK 1 MILE
STATION NO. AS SHOWN ON PLANS
VARIABLE MEDIAN WIDTH
R
20'
DETAIL OF TEMPORARY CROSSOVER
NOTE: R = 0.5 MEDIAN WIDTH
8" SERIES "C" LETTERS
3" RADII
TRUCKS TURNING LEFT
48"
45"
DETAIL OF W20-5D


STATE
MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS
UNEVEN PAVEMENT
DETAILS
WORKING NUMBER
TCP-12
SHEET NUMBER
6362
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
BY
REVISION
DATE
GENERAL NOTES:
1. UNEVEN LANE LINE:
A. IF LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1½", NO SIGNS REQUIRED.
B. IF GREATER THAN 1½" AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 2¼", PLACE SIGNS AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
C. IF GREATER THAN 2¼", TRAFFIC SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO CROSS UNEVEN LANE LINE.
2. THE W8-11 SIGNS SHOULD BE SPACED AT ¼-MILE INTERVALS THROUGHOUT UNEVEN LANE LINE LIMITS.
3. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC
UNEVEN LANES
W8-11
36 X 36
48 X 48
¼ MILE

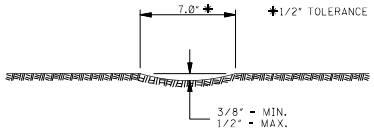

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL 2-LANE AND 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS
WORKING NUMBER TCP-13
SHEET NUMBER 6363
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE
REVISION
BY
GENERAL NOTES:
* 1. 3" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR TAPE AS INDICATED IN "PAY" ITEMS).
3. REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS TO BE USED IF TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE OVER 3 MONTHS
*** 4. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:
URBAN AREA (FT-IN) | RURAL AREA (FT-IN)
TANGENT SECTIONS 40'-0" 80'-0"
HORIZONTAL CURVES 40'-0" 40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS 40'-0" † 40'-0"
† NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE IN ADDITION TO THE AREAS OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.
5. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."
DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
TRAFFIC
TRAFFIC
DETAIL "A"
TWO-WAY REFLECTIVE YELLOW RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
4" CONTINUOUS YELLOW
4" SKIP YELLOW (**)
4" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE (**)
4" CONTINUOUS YELLOW (**)
℄ JOINT
OMIT BROKEN LINE STRIPING
OUTSIDE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
PAY LENGTH
DETAIL "A"
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)
4" CONTINUOUS WHITE EDGE STRIPE
4" SKIP WHITE
4" CONTINUOUS YELLOW EDGE STRIPE
REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS
MEDIAN EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
4-LANE WITH ONE-WAY TRAFFIC


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 4-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 5-LANE SECTION
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT LEFT TURN LANES
*NOTE: USE DETAIL STRIPING IF LENGTH ≤ 150' AT THIS LOCATION, OTHERWISE USE CONTINUOUS STRIPING.
TYPICAL TWO-WAY ARROW INSTALLATION
NOTES: 1. CONSIDER EACH SEGMENT OF CONTINUOUS TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE SEPARATELY.
2. IF SEGMENT IS LESS THAN 350', PLACE ONE SET OF ARROWS IN CENTER OF SEGMENT.
3. IF SEGMENT IS GREATER THAN 350', PLACE FIRST SET OF ARROWS 50' TO 100' FROM BEGINNING AND/OR END OF SEGMENT AND SPACE ADDITIONAL SETS OF ARROWS @250' O.C.
DETAIL A LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS
DETAIL B LATERAL PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKERS
DETAIL OF TEMPORARY TURN ARROW
GENERAL NOTE:
1. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS".
2. REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS TO BE USED IF TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE OVER 3 MONTHS
3. TEMPORARY TURN ARROW TO BE PAID FOR AS TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPE (LEGEND), ESTIMATED AT 10.9 SQ. FT. PER ARROW
BY
REVISION
DATE
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL 4-LANE AND 5-LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS
WORKING NUMBER TCP-14
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
SHEET NUMBER 6364

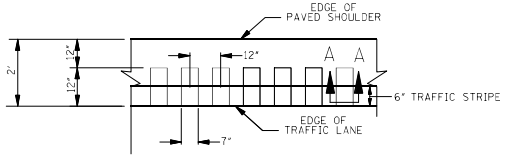

STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS (SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED)
WORKING NUMBER TCP-15
SHEET NUMBER 6365
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
G20-1 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
G20-2 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
R16-3
250'
LOCAL RD.
G20-2 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
G20-1 MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADE (SINGLE FACED) (6' WIDE)
DIVIDED HIGHWAY SHOWN
(2 LANE – 2 WAY ROADWAY SIMILAR)
(PROJECT MORE THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)
NOTES:
1. R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. R16-3 SIGN SHOULD BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
3. THIS SHEET WILL ONLY APPLY TO SPEED REDUCTION SECTIONS.
ENTRANCE RAMP
EXIT RAMP
1500'
INTERCHANGE DETAIL
WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED
ORANGE/BLACK
WHITE/BLACK
48" x 60"
(INTERSTATE USE)
36" x 48"
(ALL OTHER HIGHWAYS)
R16-3
SIGN A B C D E F G H
STD. 3 6⅝ 22⅛ 21 11⅛ 19⅝ 20⅝ 13
SIGN A B C D E F G H
STD. 3 5⅛ 14¾ 14 7 ⅞ 13⅛ 12


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS
DRUM PLACEMENT
AND
SHOULDER CLOSURE
WORKING NUMBER TCP-16
SHEET NUMBER 6366
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
DETAIL OF DRUM PLACEMENT AT PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF
WORK ZONE
2'-6"
FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
3" MAX
4:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE
ORIGINAL GROUND LINE
EXISTING PAV'T
GRANULAR MATERIAL REQUIRED (SAME CLASSIFICATION AS SHOULDER MATERIAL. SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS)
NOTES:
* A. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF
1. IF LESS THAN TWO AND ONE QUARTER (2.25) INCHES OF PROTECTION REQUIRED, PLACE A SHOULDER WORK SIGN (W21-5) 500 FEET IN ADVANCE OF WORK ZONE SHOULDER AND A LOW SHOULDER SIGN (W8-9) AT THE BEGINNING AND THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE @ (750'+C.C.).
2. TWO AND ONE QUARTER TO THREE INCHES PLACE DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES EVERY 100 FEET ON TANGENT SECTIONS FOR SPEEDS OF 50 MILES PER HOUR OR GREATER. CONES MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF DRUMS, PANELS, AND BARRICADES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. FOR TANGENT SECTIONS WITH SPEEDS LESS THAN 50 MILES PER HOUR AND FOR CURVES, DEVICES SHOULD BE PLACED EVERY 50 FEET. SPACING FOR TAPERS SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M.U.T.C.D. (L / 3 L, WHERE L IS THE TAPER LENGTH IN FEET.)
3. GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES POSITIVE SEPARATION OR WEDGE WITH 4:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE NEEDED. IF THERE IS EIGHT (8) FEET OR MORE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND DROP-OFF, THEN DRUMS, PANELS OR BARRICADES MAY BE USED.
4. FOR TEMPORARY CONDITIONS, DROP-OFFS GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES MAY BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES FOR SHORT DISTANCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE IN THE DROP-OFF AREA.
5. LESSER TREATMENTS THAN THOSE DESCRIBED ABOVE MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR LOW-VOLUME LOCAL STREETS.
B. DRUM SPACING
1. TANGENT S = 2 X S
2. TAPERS = L / 3
WHERE L = S X W
L = TAPER LENGTH IN FEET
S = SPEED IN MPH (POSTED OR 85 PERCENTILE)
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET IN FEET
C. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.
TABLE VI-1, GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE
** SPEED (MPH) LENGTH (FEET)
20 35
25 55
30 85
35 120
40 170
45 230
50 280
55 335
60 445
65 485
** POSTED SPEED, OFF-PEAK 85 PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED IN MPH.
PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTE FOR SPACING)
TYPICAL SHOULDER CLOSURE
(1) TO BE USED WITH EIGHT (8) FOOT OR GREATER WIDTH IMPROVED SHOULDER.
(2) TO BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES (EQUIPMENT) ENCROACHES ON OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK.
500'
L / 3 L
LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (SEE TABLE VI-1)
WORK ZONE
50' MIN.
TAPER
VARIABLE
SHOULDER WORK
W21-5 48x48
TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #1 (SEE NOTE A-1 THIS SHEET)
500'
750' ±O.C.
FROM BEGINNING TO THE END OF WORK ZONE
LOW SHOULDER
W8-9 48x48
SHOULDER WORK
W21-5 48x48
PLASTIC DRUMS (SEE NOTE FOR SPACING)
TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #2
750±
300'
WORK ZONE
VARIABLE
50' MIN.
W21-1a 36x36
OR
WORKERS
W21-1 36x36
NOTE:
WORK OUTSIDE TWO (2) FOOT AND WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK MAY BE PROTECTED BY PLACING DRUMS ALONG THE SHOULDER EDGE. 300 FEET PRIOR TO AND 50 FEET BEYOND THE WORK AREA, OR SEE NOTE A-3 THIS SHEET.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



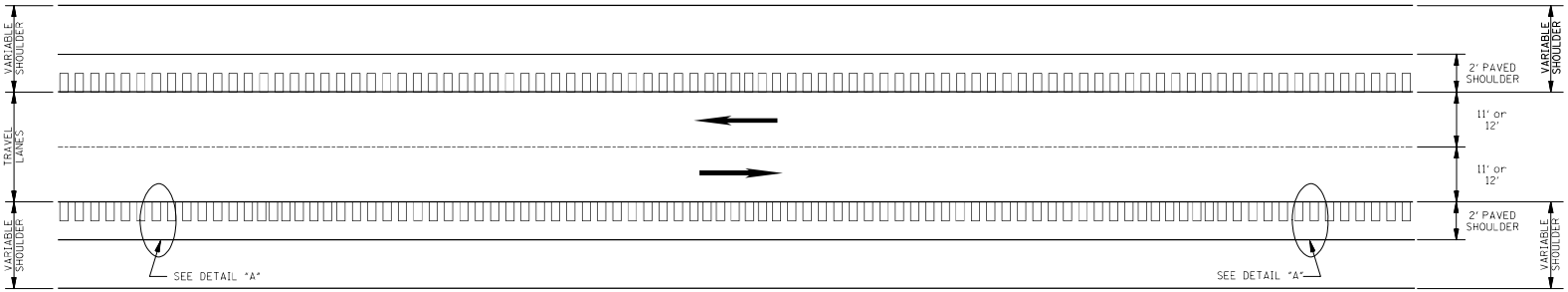
SECTION "A–A"



DETAIL "A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
   - A. MAINLINE
   - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
   - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
5. DO NOT USE WHERE TRAVEL LANE IS LESS THAN 11' WIDE.



PLAN

NOT TO SCALE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

RUMBLE STRIPES
2-LANE HIGHWAYS
(ASPHALT LANES,
2-FT ASPHALT SHOULDERS)

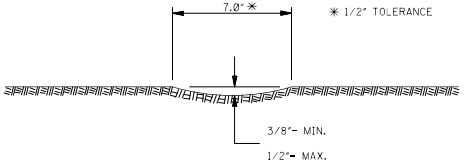
DATE	REVISION	BY
2/8/21	REVISED STRIPE LOCATION	DSP

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

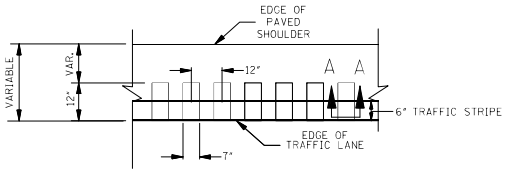
WORKING NUMBER RS-1

SHEET NUMBER 6064

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



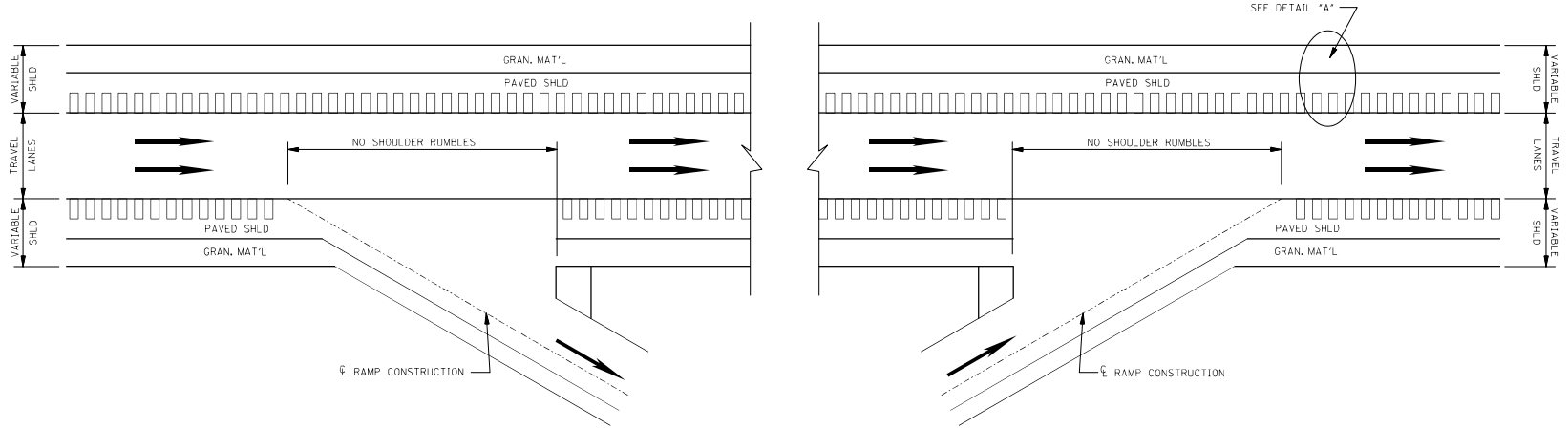
SECTION "A–A"



DETAIL "A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPES SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
   - A. MAINLINE
   - B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
   - C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.



PLAN

NOT TO SCALE

DETAILS OF
RUMBLE STRIPS

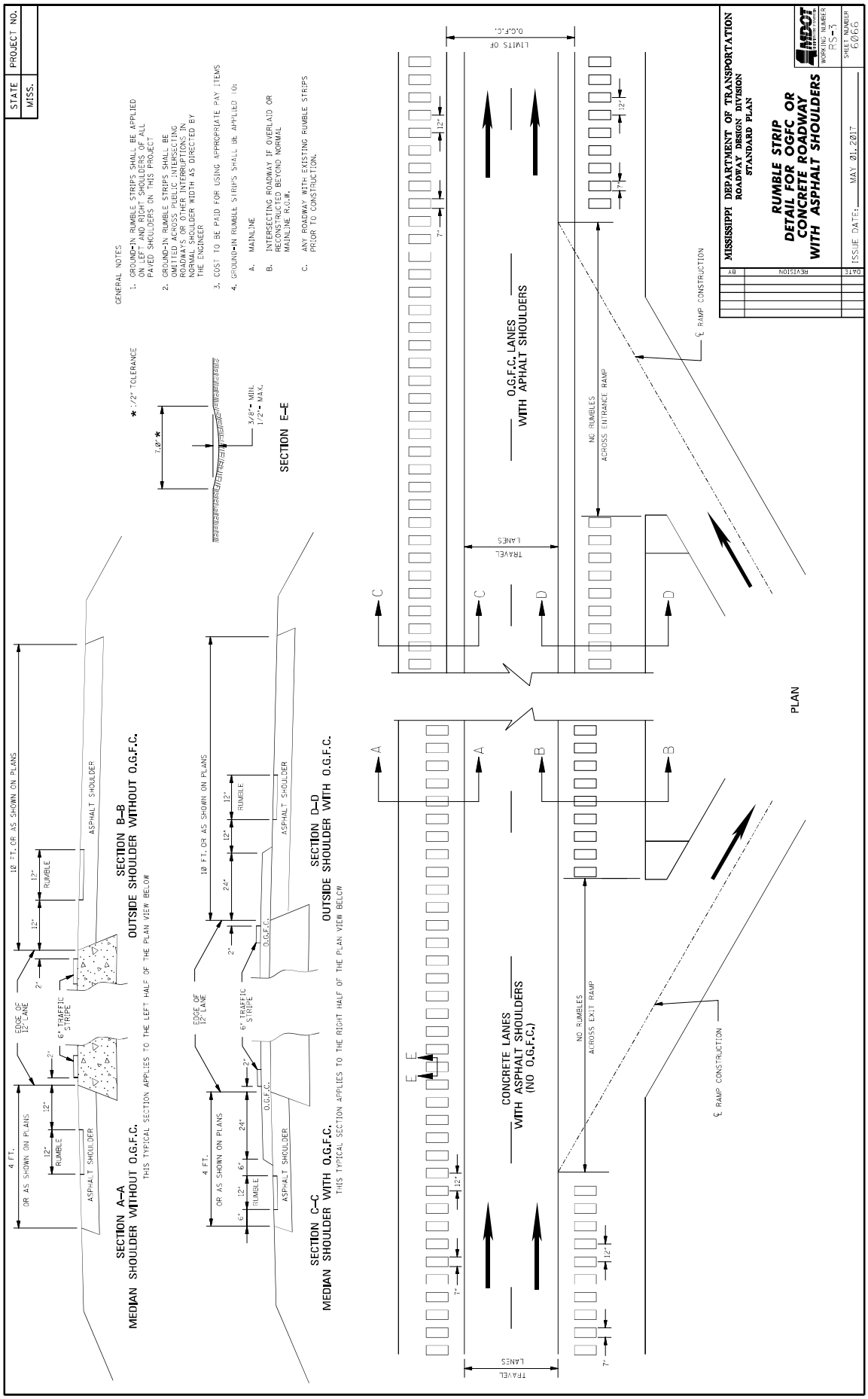
DATE	REVISION	BY
2/8/21	REVISED STRIPE LOCATION	DSP

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

**RUMBLE STRIPES
4-LANE HIGHWAYS
(ASPHALT LANES,
2-FT OR WIDER
ASPHALT SHOULDERS)**

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
DRAWING NUMBER
RRS-2
SHEET NUMBER
6065


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
RUMBLE STRIP DETAIL FOR OGFC OR CONCRETE ROADWAY WITH ASPHALT SHOULDERS
WORKING NUMBER RS-1
SHEET NUMBER 6066
ISSUE DATE: MAY 01, 2017
DATE REVISION BY
GENERAL NOTES
1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE APPLIED ON LEFT AND RIGHT SHOULDERS OF ALL PAVED SHOULDERS ON THIS PROJECT
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PUBLIC INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
3. COST TO BE PAID FOR USING APPROPRIATE PAY ITEMS
4. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE APPLIED TO:
A. MAINLINE
B. INTERSECTING ROADWAY IF OVERLAID OR RECONSTRUCTED BEYOND NORMAL MAINLINE R.O.W.
C. ANY ROADWAY WITH EXISTING RUMBLE STRIPS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
* 1/2" TOLERANCE
7.0"*
3/16" - MIN.
1/2" - MAX.
SECTION E–E
SECTION A–A
MEDIAN SHOULDER WITHOUT O.G.F.C.
THIS TYPICAL SECTION APPLIES TO THE LEFT HALF OF THE PLAN VIEW BELOW
4 FT. OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS
EDGE OF 12" LANE
6" TRAFFIC STRIPE
2"
12" RUMBLE
12"
ASPHALT SHOULDER
SECTION B–B
OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITHOUT O.G.F.C.
10 FT. OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS
12" RUMBLE
12"
2"
ASPHALT SHOULDER
SECTION C–C
MEDIAN SHOULDER WITH O.G.F.C.
THIS TYPICAL SECTION APPLIES TO THE RIGHT HALF OF THE PLAN VIEW BELOW
4 FT. OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS
6" 12" 6"
RUMBLE
2" 24" 2"
O.G.F.C.
ASPHALT SHOULDER
SECTION D–D
OUTSIDE SHOULDER WITH O.G.F.C.
10 FT. OR AS SHOWN ON PLANS
12" 24" 12"
RUMBLE
2"
O.G.F.C.
ASPHALT SHOULDER
PLAN
LIMITS OF O.G.F.C.
O.G.F.C. LANES WITH APHALT SHOULDERS
TRAVEL LANES
NO RUMBLES ACROSS ENTRANCE RAMP
℄ RAMP CONSTRUCTION
CONCRETE LANES WITH ASPHALT SHOULDERS (NO O,G,F,C,)
NO RUMBLES ACROSS EXIT RAMP
℄ RAMP CONSTRUCTION
7"
12"

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3676 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 09/21/2021

SUBJECT: Asphalt Gyratory Compactor Internal Angle Calibration

Bidders are advised that by March 1, 2022, all asphalt gyratory compactors shall be calibrated to an internal angle of 1.16° ±0.02°. This requirement will be reflected in updates made to MT-78, MT-80, and MT-83. This calibration requirement also extends to all QC/QA testing.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 3875 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 12/15/2021

SUBJECT: ITS General Requirements

For this Notice to Bidders, the "Engineer" shall mean the Project Engineer and/or their designee(s) throughout the rest of this NTB, unless stated otherwise.

Submittals

All submittals covered under this section shall be made electronically to the Project Engineer and to the ITS Engineer, shall clearly state the project name and project number, and should be in as few separate submittals as possible.

All products selected for use on this project shall be in compliance with 2 CFR 200.216, in addition to all other contract requirements as outlined throughout the specifications, special provisions and plans. No telecommunication and video surveillance equipment or services shall be manufactured by the following companies: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities.

Product Data. Manufacturers' product data including specifications/cut-sheets, design guides, installation manuals, operating manuals, and maintenance/service manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor for each component of the ITS system, including but not limited to cabinets, controllers, sensors, conduit, pull boxes, hardware, and all other parts of the system selected for installation.

The complete information for the original product data submittal shall be contained in as few submittals as possible and be in an organized fashion.

The product data submittal shall be accompanied by a specification checklist. At a minimum, this checklist shall clearly state the following:

1) The project name and project number
2) The date of the submittal
3) The pay item number and description
4) The part and/or model number, matching the cut-sheet
5) The manufacturer
6) A Certification Statement that the referenced product is not manufactured by any of the following: Huawei Technologies Company, ZTE Corporation, Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, Dahua Technology Company, and any subsidiary or affiliate of these entities. (as per 2 CFR 200.216)
7) Every material requirement as stated in in this Notice to Bidders and as outlined elsewhere within this contract.

8) A statement of whether the product complies with the requirements set forth in the specifications, special provisions, plans and NTB. If product is not compliant, an explanation of non-compliance shall be provided.

All subsections of a particular section may be omitted if the section heading is included, is indicated to be not applicable, and that it is evident that all subsections being omitted are also not applicable.

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to guarantee the accuracy of the checklist.

Other Submittals. The following submittals shall be required:

1) Shop Drawings
2) Cabinet wiring diagrams with system labeling schedule.
3) Site wiring/connection drawings.
4) Rack diagrams showing rack mounted equipment.
5) All documentation as described in the Project Testing Plan Requirements section below.
6) Project Record Drawings:
   a. The purpose of Project Record Drawings is to provide factual information regarding all aspects of the Work, to enable future service, modifications, and additions to the Work.
   b. Project Record Drawings are an important element of this Work. Contractor shall accurately maintain Project Record Drawings throughout the course of this project.
   c. Project Record Drawings shall include documentation of all Work, including the conduit locations, pull box locations, equipment locations, foundation details, setup parameters and wiring and block diagrams.
   d. Project Record Drawings shall accurately show the physical placement of the following:
      i. Cabinets, sensors, pull boxes, and other materials installed at each site.
      ii. Conduit runs and splicing information.
   e. Project Record Drawings shall show the physical placement of each system component installed during the project at each site. Where the plan details do not depict actual field conditions, the Contractor shall amend the construction plan as required.
7) Upon completion of Work, and prior to Final Acceptance, the Contractor shall prepare and submit the final record set of Project Record Drawings. This set shall reflect the installed Work.
8) Closeout Submittals - A set of Project Record Drawings shall be provided to the Project Engineer and ITS Engineer for any items that changed or were not previously submitted, including:
   a. Project Record Drawings
   b. Product Data
   c. Installation Manuals
   d. Operating Manuals
   e. Maintenance/Service Manuals

As-Built Plans. The Contractor shall provide GPS locations of all pull boxes, splices,

termination equipment cabinets, ITS field locations and all pole locations. The Contractor shall record and submit the sequential footage markers from the fiber optic trunk and drop cables for each GPS location. The Contractor shall provide scanned PDF files of all plan sheets with pen and ink markups. The Contractor shall provide a site location inventory of ITS devices to include manufacturer model, serial numbers, MAC addresses, and IP addresses (as applicable) for all installed devices. All documentation will be due to the Department a minimum of thirty (30) calendar days after the installation.

Additional Quality Assurance Measures

The project shall be constructed in such a manner as to comply with environmental regulations and erosion control as specified in the plans and elsewhere in MDOT standard specifications.

At the completion of the Work, the site shall be cleaned, restored, grassed and otherwise stabilized to a condition consistent with conditions before work began. This work shall be paid for under other items of work.

All disturbed signs, guardrail, markers, fencing, and other roadway appurtenances shall be restored. Disturbed roadway appurtenances that require complete removal and replacement will be identified within the contract and will have separate pay items and quantities set forth for such work.

The Contractor shall clean-up debris caused by Contractor's activities on a daily basis as the work progresses. This work shall be paid for under other items of work.

All work-related accidents shall be reported immediately to the Project Engineer or his/her representative.

Maintenance and Technical Support. The supplier must provide and have a parts support system capable of providing parts for the length of the warranty period.

Project Testing Plan Requirements

The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Plan as required below in addition to all other project testing and acceptance procedures required elsewhere in the specifications and Plans. Some specifications contain details regarding the testing for individual device types or attributes, but this section outlines the overall testing plans for the entire project as a whole. The Project Testing Plan shall include a series of tests on all project materials occurring at various stages in the project. All costs associated with the Project Testing Plan shall be absorbed in contract pay items; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

General Requirements. The Contractor is responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Plan as detailed below and providing all required equipment for the tests. The Engineer reserves the right to attend and observe all tests.

Each test shall be an individual and separate event for each type of test and for each type of equipment as defined elsewhere within this NTB. The Contractor shall follow the testing sequence as described in this NTB and shall perform the required tests on all applicable

devices and infrastructure.

Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals programs. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the material under test is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedure actions shall cross-reference to the specifications or Plans requirement that is the subject of the test action. Test procedure actions shall cross-reference the applicable sections of the final approved Project Submittal Compliance Form and the submittal materials for the subject of the test action. Test procedures shall contain test setup and block/wiring diagrams showing all materials being tested and all test and measurement equipment, with calibration documentation, and shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming. Test procedures shall include checkoff blanks for each project requirement included in that test and shall include forms for the documentation of all measured test results.

No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals for all materials covered under a given test and approval of the test procedures for the given test has been granted.

Unless otherwise required herein, the Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the material to be tested. The Engineer reserves the right to reschedule tests if needed.

For any series of tests on different installations of a given material (e.g., different sections of cable), the Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval for the first test occurrence of the series a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date, regardless of the notification requirements for subsequent test occurrences.

The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment, materials, diagnostic and test software, and computers as required in the approved test procedures.

All test results shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Engineer within seven (7) days of the completion of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.

The Contractor shall provide test results documentation in electronic format and printed format (3 copies). Electronic formats shall be provided in both PDF and Microsoft Excel or other approved application. Printed copies shall be bound and organized by test, equipment type, and individual unit.

- Two sets are for the Traffic Engineering ITS Department
- One set is for the Engineer

All test results shall be provided in English units of measure.

All test results deemed by the Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor, following all test requirements as defined elsewhere in this NTB and contract specifications. This shall include a request in writing for the Engineer's approval for the repeated test a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date, unless this requirement is waived by the Engineer. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. Any revisions to the test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all requirements for the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Engineer.

The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

It is possible for the Contractor to schedule multiple test dates and revise the actual test being performed on a particular day if; 1) the Engineer approves of the change, 2) all test scheduling requirements above have still been met for the actual test to be performed on the date, and 3) there is not an unreasonable change of location, time, duration, or requirement of the Engineer.

Factory Acceptance Test (FAT). FATs shall be conducted at the Manufacturer or Contractor's facility or at a facility acceptable to all parties prior to shipping from the factory. The goal of the FAT is to verify that the equipment meets the requirements of the specifications. All equipment to be utilized for this project shall be subject to tests that demonstrate the suitability of the design and manufacturing procedures and compliance with the contract requirements, unless an exception for a specific equipment item is granted by the Engineer. The tests shall be performed on production units identified to be delivered under this Contract. As a minimum, a FAT is required for each of the following project materials:

- Dynamic Message Signs

The FAT testing procedures and results for specifically identified materials shall demonstrate that all testing requirements as outlined within the contract (standard specifications, plans, special provisions, and notice to bidders) are met, including, but not limited to: functional/system performance requirements, electrical requirements, data transmission/communication requirements, safety/password requirements, environmental requirements, and interface requirements with other components of the project system.

The Engineer reserves the right to waive FATs which are deemed to be unnecessary and reserves the right to witness all FATs that are determined to be critical to the project. At the Engineer's discretion, the Engineer may be in attendance at the FAT for any units tested. The FAT for the first three (3) units shall be conducted during the same time period and shall be completed before additional units are produced.

The Engineer shall be notified a minimum of 45 calendar days in advance of such tests. Salary and travel expenses of the Engineer and his/her representatives will be the responsibility of the Department. In case of equipment or other failures that make a retest necessary, travel expenses associated with retests for the Engineer and his/her representatives shall be the responsibility of

the Contractor. The travel expenses shall include all costs associated with having a two-person Engineer review team on site, including but not limited to airfare, automobile rental, lodging, and per diem. These costs, excluding airfare, shall not exceed $500.00 per representative, per day. These costs shall be deducted from the payments due or charged to the withholding account of the Contractor when the project is terminated.

The vendor must complete the FAT on all remaining units on their own and submit documentation to the Engineer that the FATs were completed. The Engineer reserves the right to randomly attend those FAT tests.

No equipment for which a FAT is required shall be shipped to the project site without successful completion of factory acceptance testing as approved by the Engineer and the Engineer's approval to ship.

Bench Test Components (BTC). The Contractor shall perform a complete BTC on the lesser of the full contract quantity of units of equipment and materials or the number of units required as specified in this subsection below. The quantity listed in the subsection below is a "minimum" quantity and the Engineer reserves the right to require testing of additional quantities if the initial testing is not deemed adequate. The Contractor shall provide the testing location and facility, which shall be in Mississippi and within a 25-mile radius of the project limits. The test location must be approved by the Engineer as part of the BTC test procedure submittal.

The BTC shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements and works "out of the box" by visual inspection, setup and operation "on the bench", functional testing of the component including manufacturer's recommended startup diagnostics, and testing prior to any field installation of that equipment or material. Test results documentation shall be provided for each equipment item and material in the full contract quantity; test results documentation shall include the manufacturer's serial number and the project location ID for each item.

As a minimum, a BTC is required for each of the following project materials for quantities as shown.

- Closed Circuit Television Equipment, 4 PTZ units & 6 fixed units
- Dynamic Message Sign, 2 complete units of each type
- Travel Time Signs, 2 compete units
- Network Switches Type A, 4 units
- Network Switches Type B & F, 2 units each
- Network Switches, Type C, D, & E, 1 unit each
- ITS Radar Vehicle Detection Sensors, 6 units
- Highway Advisory Radios, 2 units
- Radio Interconnect System, 4 units of each type
- Bluetooth Detection System, 6 units
- DSRC devices, 6 units
- Roadway Weather Information System, 2 complete units
- Traveler Information Video Kiosk, 2 complete units

- Smart Work Zone System
  - Portable CCTV station, 2 complete units
  - Non-Intrusive Vehicle Detection Devices / Portable Traffic Sensors, 4 complete units
  - Highway Advisory Radio, 2 complete units
  - Portable Changeable Message Signs, 2 complete units
  - Portable Traffic Signal, 2 complete units
- Off-the-shelf and Vendor Software, all necessary
- Equipment Cabinet (Type A), 2 cabinets
- Equipment Cabinet (Type B), 4 cabinets
- Equipment Cabinet (Type C), 2 cabinets

Pre-Installation Tests (PIT). The Contractor shall perform Pre-Installation Tests (PIT) on all device quantities that are not included in the BTC. The Contractor shall provide the testing location and facility, which shall be within a 25-mile radius of the project limits or as approved by the Engineer. The test location must be approved by the Engineer as part of the PIT test procedure submittal. The PIT shall be a shortened version of the BTC to ensure the equipment will power up, operate, and was not damaged during shipment. The Engineer reserves the right to attend any PIT as desired; however, the contractor shall submit documentation of the PITs whether the Engineer is present or not. In addition to these requirements, see the DMS, TTS, and Fiber Optic Cable Special Provisions for more details.

Stand Alone Site Tests (SAT). The Contractor shall perform a complete SAT on all equipment and materials associated with the field device site, including but not limited to electrical service, conduit, pull boxes, communication links infrastructure (fiber, leased copper, wireless), cable, poles, camera lowering devices, device communication cables, cabinet apparatus, etc. The goal of the SAT is to verify that the equipment has been properly installed and commissioned according to the manufacturer requirements. A SAT shall be conducted at every field device site including communications hubs. A SAT shall be conducted for a fully installed and completed control center in the TMC as described in the TMC modification NTB. A SAT shall be conducted for all fiber optic infrastructure.

The SAT shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials are in full compliance with all project requirements, are fully functional as installed, and are in their final configuration. As part of this demonstration, SATs shall include but are not limited to the following:

- A visual inspection of the cabinet and all construction elements at the site to ensure they are compliant with the Specifications and have no physical damage or deformities.
- The inspection of the cabinet at each site shall include the functional test of all cabinet equipment, including circuit breaker, receptacles, fan and thermostat, lights, and door switches.
- Verify that manufacturer documentation for each device is present.
- A measurement of the DC power supply shall be made at the cabinet when it is operating under full load.
- Verify that all equipment has proper power, surge protector, and grounding connections.
- Inspect the integrity of all cable connections and terminations and verify that the cables are

connected and terminated as specified in the Plans.

The SATs for each site type shall include but are not limited to the following:

- *CCTV Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at the CCTV Cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation of the CCTV, Network Switch, and the link(s) to any devices that are connected to the Power Supply in the CCTV Cabinet. The SAT shall include a 5-minute recording of each PTZ and Fixed camera showing the field of view and video quality. Two copies of the recording shall be provided to the Engineer on USB flash drives. The recording will start at the preset default position(s) and will demonstrate the full zoom capabilities of the cameras, as well as the full range of the pan and tilt functions of PTZ cameras. This recording shall be in a format playable with Windows Media Player or pre-approved by the Engineer.
- *ITS Communications HUT Stand Alone Site Test:* Shall be conducted at the HUT and shall demonstrate the complete operation of all equipment inside the HUT including Network Switches. This also includes visual inspection of the Site elements associated with the HUT.
- *ITS Termination Cabinet Stand Alone Site Test:* Shall be conducted at the termination cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation of all equipment inside the cabinet including Network Switches. This also includes visual inspection of the Site elements associated with the termination cabinet.
- *Radio Interconnect System Stand Alone Site Test:* Shall be conducted from the cabinets at both ends of the communications link (even if one end consists of existing equipment) and shall demonstrate that the radios, the antennas, the entire link, the Network Switch, and the transmission of video and/or data are fully operational. See Radio Interconnect Special Provision for more details.
- *Highway Advisory Radio Site Test:* Shall be conducted at the HAR cabinet, antenna, and advisory signs and shall demonstrate complete operation of recordings, transmissions, and remote flashing beacon unit(s). See HAR Special Provision for more details.
- *Fiber Optic Cable Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at each Cabinet and at each HUB and shall include both power meter tests and OTDR tests. See Fiber Optic Special Provision for more details.
- *Conduit Detection Wire Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at each pull box and shall demonstrate that a continuous run of conduit detection wire was installed between pull boxes, vaults, cabinets, and structures as required.
- *ITS Radar Vehicle Detection Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at the IRVD Cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation, proper configuration, and verification of detection for each lane of traffic or zone of the IRVD unit(s).
- *BDS Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at the Device Cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation and proper configuration of the unit(s), verify network connection to the BDS through ping and telnet sessions from a remote PC, and confirm that the system is fully functional by detecting Bluetooth devices at a sample rate approved by the Engineer.
- *RWIS Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at the RWIS Cabinet and shall demonstrate the complete operation and proper configuration of the RWIS and shall verify that the remote flashing beacon unit(s) on the warning signs are activated properly as

specified and will de-activate automatically without renewal at preset intervals.

- *SWZ Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at each device at its initial location and shall demonstrate the complete operation and proper configuration of the device as described in the Smart Work Zone Special Provision and NTB. At any subsequent locations, at a minimum, a document verifying that the device is configured for the new location shall be submitted to the Engineer.
- *Kiosk Stand Alone Site Test*: Shall be conducted at the device, verify all required video layouts and displays, demonstrate all required software features, and demonstrate the complete operation of the device and Network Switch. Refer to the Traveler Information Video Kiosk specification for more details.
  DMS & TTS Stand Alone Site Test: Shall be conducted at the Device Cabinet, verify that all pixels are operational, verify that the sign can be controlled locally through both the serial and Ethernet ports, and demonstrate the complete operation of the device and Network Switch. The signs shall be delivered with and tested using default fonts and sizes that are provided by the MDOT ATMS drivers.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. The Contractor shall arrange, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment manufacturer to attend each test until a minimum of two (2) sites of that type are approved.

Sub-System Test (SST). The Contractor shall perform an SST on each DMS and TTS to verify and document that all remote TTS and DMS functions and alarms are operational from the TMC.

An SST is required for at least ten percent (10%) of each of the following devices being placed for the project, taken by a random sampling: BDS, Network Switch, IRVD, HAR, Radio, CCTV, Video Vehicle Detection, and RWIS including beacons. The SST will require the Contractor to demonstrate and document that all functions and alarms are operational from the TMC.

An SST is required for each Traveler Information Kiosk in the project and will require the Contractor to demonstrate and document the features demonstrated in the Kiosk SAT using remote access from the TMC.

An SST is required for each Smart Work Zone device in the project and will require the Contractor to demonstrate and document the connection between the device and the central data/video collection site. Once a Smart Work Zone device has been verified to be properly configured, working, and communicating at its current location, the device can be utilized without further testing. The Conditional System Acceptance Test, Burn-in period, Final Inspection, or Final System Acceptance is not required for a device being solely utilized as part of the temporary Smart Work Zone System. Devices moved to a new location do require verification that they are still working as intended in the new location.

The Contractor shall coordinate the SST to be performed with the Project Engineer or designee present. The Contractor shall provide an SST plan to the Project Engineer for review and approval a minimum of two weeks in advance of tests being performed.

Conditional System Acceptance Test. The Contractor shall perform a complete conditional system acceptance test on all equipment and materials in the project. The Contractor shall not request the conditional system acceptance test until the SATs have been satisfactorily completed, all as-built documentation has been submitted and approved, and all other project work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Prior to a Conditional System Acceptance Test, the Contractor shall provide advance notice of and written test results documenting that the Contractor has performed a dry-run of the conditional system acceptance test. The Engineer reserves the right to attend a dry-run test session.

The Contractor shall coordinate the CSAT with the Engineer. The Contractor shall provide a CSAT plan to the Engineer and be approved a minimum of fourteen (14) calendar days in advance of tests being performed. The CSAT plan shall be inclusive of steps and procedures to be performed and scheduled times to perform test procedures.

The Contractor shall test all project systems simultaneously from the State TMC in a manner equivalent to the normal day-to-day operation of the system. The Conditional System Acceptance Test shall demonstrate that all equipment and materials in the network are in full compliance with all project requirements and fully functional as installed and in final configuration, communicating with and being controlled through the control center at the State TMC. If pre-processing systems (e.g., edge computing) or post-processing systems (e.g., video image processing and analytics, detection in one device triggering an alarm or event in another device, etc.) are present, these shall be tested, verified, and documented as working as intended during the CSAT. Edge computing is where data-handling activities, such as analysis and event-triggering, takes place near the physical location that the data is collected.

The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers to attend any given Conditional System Acceptance Test.

Upon completion and full approval of the Conditional System Acceptance Test for all equipment in all phases, Conditional System Acceptance will be given and the Burn-in Period will begin.

Burn-In Period. Following the Engineer's written notice of successful completion of the Conditional System Acceptance Test, the entire newly installed system must operate successfully for a thirty (30) day burn-in period. The Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of the newly installed equipment during the burn-in period. This maintenance includes all troubleshooting and repairs as well as providing preventive maintenance that meets the equipment manufacturer's recommendations. However, no separate payment will be made during the burn-in period. Successful completion of the burn-in period will occur at the end of thirty (30) complete days of operation without a system failure attributable to hardware, software or communications components. Each system failure during the burn-in period will require an additional thirty (30) days of successful operation prior to being eligible for Final Acceptance (i.e., if the initial burn-in period is thirty (30) days and there are two (2) system failures during this time, the burn-in period would be increased to ninety (90) days).

Burn-In General Requirements:

- Determination of a system failure shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer.
- System failure is defined as a condition under which the system is unable to function as a whole or in significant part to provide the services as designed. While a single component failure will not constitute a system failure, chronic failure of that component or component type may be sufficient to be considered a system failure. Chronic failure of a component or component type is defined as three (3) or more failures for the same component during the burn-in period.
- Components are defined as contract items or major material elements in a contract item. For electrical and electronic contract items, components are defined as the complete assembly of materials that makes up the contract item.
- Specifically exempted as system failures are failures caused by accident, acts of God, or other external forces that are beyond the control of the Contractor. However, failure of the contractor to respond to the repair request for that failure within 24 hours may be considered a system failure.
- The Department will advise the Contractor in writing when it considers that a system failure has occurred or chronic failure exists.
- If multiple system and/or chronic failures continue to occur throughout the burn-in period due to a single component type, the Contractor may be required to replace all units of that component type with a different model or manufacturer.
- The Contractor shall document all failures and subsequent diagnosis and repair. The repair documentation shall include as a minimum:
    - Description of the problem
    - Troubleshooting and diagnosis steps
    - Repairs made
    - List of all equipment and materials changed including serial numbers.
    - Update of the equipment inventory where needed.
    - The Contractor shall provide the repair documentation to the Engineer within two (2) days of completing the repair; failure to provide acceptable documentation as required shall be reason to not approve the repair as complete. The Engineer will provide acceptance or rejection of the repair and documentation within seven (7) days of receiving the repair documentation.
    - The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the presence of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers as related to the diagnosis and/or repair of any system failure.
- During the burn-in period, the Contractor shall perform incidental work such as touching up, cleaning of exposed surfaces, leveling and repair of sites, sodding/grassing and other maintenance work as may be deemed necessary by the Engineer to ensure the effectiveness and neat appearance of the work sites.
- During the burn-in period, the Engineer shall maintain a "burn-in period punch list" that contains required Contractor actions but that the Engineer does not define as a system failure. Each burn-in period punch list action item shall be completed by the Contractor to the Engineer's satisfaction within seven (7) days of Contractor notification of the action item.
- During the burn-in period, the Contractor is required to meet the following response times

once notified there is a problem. A response is defined as being on-site to begin diagnosing the problem.
    - Monday thru Friday: The Contractor shall respond no later than 9:00 a.m. the following morning after being notified.
    - Weekends: If the Contractor is notified on Friday afternoon or during the weekend, the Contractor shall respond by 9:00 a.m. on Monday morning.
- During the burn-in period, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment and replacement parts to completely maintain, troubleshoot and repair all items installed under this contract. No separate payment will be made for any labor, materials, equipment, or replacement parts needed during the burn-in period.
- The overall burn-in period will be considered complete upon the successful completion of the burn-in time periods, the Engineer's acceptance of all repairs and repair documentation, completion of all burn-in period punch list actions, and a final inspection as described below.

Contract time will not cease during the burn-in period(s). Contract time for the burn-in period was considered when determining the original contract time.

Final Inspection. Upon successful completion of the burn-in period, the entire project shall be eligible for Final Inspection. The Final Inspection will be conducted provided the burn-in period has demonstrated the entire system is operating successfully. The Final Inspection shall include but is not limited to:

1. monitoring of all system functions at the State TMC to demonstrate the overall system is operational
2. a field visit to each site to ensure all field components are in their correct final configuration
3. verification that all burn-in punch list items have been completed
4. verification that all final cleanup requirements have been completed
5. approval of final as-built documentation

Prior to conducting the Final Inspection, the burn-in period shall demonstrate that all requirements defined in the specifications have been met, including, but not limited to: functional/system performance requirements, electrical requirements, data transmission/communication requirements, safety/password requirements, environmental requirements, and interface requirements with other components of the system.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Engineer's approval to start the Final Inspection a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested start date. The Engineer reserves the right to reschedule the start date if needed. The start date for the Final Inspection cannot be prior to the successful completion of the overall burn-in period.

An unsuccessful or incomplete Final Inspection shall require a new Final Inspection after the Contractor has made the necessary corrections. Up to 14 days shall be allowed for the Engineer to conduct a Final Inspection. The presence of the MDOT ITS Engineer or his/her designee is required during the final inspection.

The Engineer reserves the right to require, at no additional expense to the State, the attendance of a qualified technical representative of the equipment and/or software manufacturers to attend a portion of a Final Inspection.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the full maintenance of all project equipment and materials during the entire time period from the successful completion of the burn-in period until Final System Acceptance is granted.

Final System Acceptance. Upon successful completion of the Final Inspection and all other items of work on the project, the Engineer will grant Final System Acceptance in accordance with Subsection 105.20 of the Standard Specifications.

Beneficial Use of Dynamic Message Signs During Construction. Each DMS shall be roadside controllable (by sign vendor software) within 30 days of attachment to structures (visible to motorists). The Contractor's construction schedule shall clearly identify when installation of the signs over the roadway shall occur, and when roadside control shall be established for each sign. The Contractor shall not install a DMS over the roadway until all ancillary and infrastructure elements, including cabinets, controllers, conduits, cabling, etc. necessary to operate the sign are in place and functional. Once roadside controllable, the Contractor shall display emergency, special event, construction, safety or traveler information messages approved by MDOT, only when requested by MDOT, at no additional cost to MDOT. Normal diagnostic messaging for the purpose of installation and testing shall be determined by the Contractor but shall not be allowed to the extent that excessive power consumption or distraction to motorists occurs as determined by the Engineer. Any beneficial use of the signs to MDOT and the public prior to Final Acceptance does not constitute MDOT acceptance or waive any Contractor testing requirements. The cost that may be incurred by the Contractor to display messages as described above during this construction contract shall be considered incidental and included in the cost of other items.

Warranties

The following components of the Project shall be warranted against manufacturing defects and workmanship for a period of at least one (1) year:

- Radio interconnect system components as listed under SP 907-662-2
- Layer 2, Type A; Layer 3, Type C, Type C4, Type E1, and Type E2 Network Switches; and Network Terminal Server & Network Cellular Modem as listed under SP 907-663-5
- Communication Node Hut & Hut Modifications under SP 907-664-4
- Video Communication Equipment components under SP 907-665-1
- Bluetooth Detection System components under SP 907-666-3
- Roadway Weather Information System & Warning Signs with Flashing Beacon under SP 907-670-3
- Kiosk Monitoring Camera under SP 907-671-1
- Travel Time Sign under SP 907-674-1
- ITS Radar Vehicle Detector under SP 907-641-2
- On Street Video Equipment under SP 907-650-4;
- Highway Advisory System components under SP 907-655-2;
- Dynamic Message Signs under SP 907-656-1.

The following components of the Project shall be warranted against manufacturing defects and workmanship for a period as listed below for each respective item from the date of Final Maintenance Release.

- *Fiber Optic Cable*: Ten (10) year warranty on materials and workmanship
- *Traveler Information Video Kiosk*: Two (2) year extended warranty on materials/hardware
- *TMC Modification*: Two (2) year warranty on hardware and one (1) year warranty on software
- *Type C1, C2, & C3 Network Switches*: Five (5) year warranty on hardware
- *Type D, E, & F Network Switches*: Five (5) year warranty on hardware

The Contractor shall supply the warranties in writing with the Final Maintenance Release date documented on them. These warranties shall cover complete replacement at no charge for the equipment. The Contractor will be responsible for all labor, shipping, insurance and other charges until Final System Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturers' warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in the Department's name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize MDOT as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new.

During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new material of equal or greater kind and quality and meeting all of the applicable specifications herein, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier. During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the Contractor via telephone within four (4) hours of the time a call is made by the Department. If it is deemed necessary by the Engineer, technical support shall be available from factory certified personnel of the supplier via telephone within eight (8) hours of the time of the initial call made by the Department. During the warranty period, updates, patches, performance improvements, and corrections to all software and firmware used during the project shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

Training

After the Stand Alone Site Tests have been conducted but prior to Conditional System Acceptance, the Contractor shall provide separate training sessions for each subsystem training pay item included in the project. The training sessions may require multiple classes as noted below) and shall accommodate from six (6) to twelve (12) personnel per class. Additional sessions for additional personnel may be required if the make and model of the subject component is not currently in the MDOT system.

The training must include formal classroom and "hands-on" operations training with a complete demonstration of the configuration, operation, and capabilities of each component in the system. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable. Each training day shall include a mixture of classroom style

training in equipment operations, hands-on operator training using the same models of equipment furnished for the project, and question and answer sessions.

During the burn-in period, the Contractor shall also provide two (2) identical non-consecutive training sessions on the maintenance of the overall system. The training shall be provided for at least ten (10) personnel with individual copies of all training materials provided to each participant. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for each component. Additional sessions for additional personnel may be required if the make and model of certain components are not currently in the MDOT system.

Prior to scheduling the training, the Contractor shall submit resume and references of the training instructor(s) to the Engineer for approval. The qualifications of the trainers must meet, at a minimum, the recommended qualifications of the equipment manufacturer with a minimum of four years of experience in training personnel. If qualified personnel are not on the Contractor's staff, a representative of the manufacturer shall provide the training.

The training shall be provided at an agreed upon location. If training requires travel on the part of training instructors, then the cost of travel shall be included.

The Contractor shall provide individual copies of documentation, training, and maintenance materials for each participant. These materials shall include detailed specifications and information pertaining to each device in the system. The documentation shall include details of the technical and operational aspects of the completed system. This shall include operational and maintenance manuals, system diagrams, cabling diagrams and mounting/positioning details. The Contractor shall supply emergency contact information and necessary procedures for obtaining vital replacement parts within a designated, agreed upon time frame.

The Contractor shall submit a detailed Training Plan including course agendas, detailed description of functions to be demonstrated, and a general schedule to the Engineer for approval within 90 days of Contract Notice-to-Proceed. The exact date of the training shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval at least four (4) weeks ahead of the date.

Grounding

The Contractor shall provide a grounding and lightning protection system to protect from electrical power surges caused by lightning or disruptions in the power supply system. Ground rods, ground conductor, lightning collectors and appurtenances shall be as detailed on the plans and as required by these specifications.

General. All non-current carrying metal parts of the site shall be grounded according to NEC specifications. In addition, all non-current carrying metal parts shall have a voltage potential of zero relative to reference ground. This reference ground shall be achieved via the equipment-grounding conductor.

Support cable, metallic cable sheaths, conduit, metal poles, pedestals, and communication building shall be made mechanically and electrically secure and grounded. Bonding and grounding jumpers

shall be properly sized according to the NEC and in no case shall they be smaller than a #6 AWG copper wire. Ground pole-mounted accessories to the pole. Equipment on wood poles shall be grounded.

Permanently ground the poles by bonding the No. 6 AWG solid copper wire to a separate ground rod.

Metal raceways, metal enclosures of electrical devices, lighting fixtures, panelboards, and other non-current carrying metallic parts of equipment shall be securely grounded.

Ground rods shall be installed according to plan details. A length of copper conductor shall be attached to the ground rod, utilizing the specified grounding methods, and connected to the grounding system. Do not ground to a permanent water system instead of the driven ground rod. Ensure that grounding devices conform to the requirements of the NEC and NEMA.

Cabinet Grounding. A single-point grounding system shall be constructed.

All grounds for the cabinet shall be installed on the side of the building that utilities, communication cables, and fiber enter. All earth grounds shall be connected to this point, including the grounding system for Surge Protection Devices (SPD). All connections to SPDs shall be made according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

A single ground bus bar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of AC neutral wires and chassis ground wires.

The Contractor shall ensure that communication cables, AC power, emergency generator, and equipment frames are connected by the shortest practical route to the grounding system. The lead lengths from each device to the SPD shall be protected. Electrical continuity of all connections shall be verified. All non-conducting surface coatings shall be removed before each connection is made. Ground conductors shall be downward coursing, vertical, and as short and straight as possible. Sharp bends and multiple bends shall be avoided in grounding conductors.

Surge Suppressor

Surge protection device (SPD) shall be provided to protect electronics from lightning, transient voltage surges, and induced current. All SPDs shall be installed at the top and bottom of each pole to provide reliable lightning protection. SPDs shall be installed on all power, data, video and any other conductive circuit.

SPD for 120 Volt or 120/240 Volt Power. A SPD shall be installed at the utility disconnect to the cabinet. The SPD at the utility disconnect shall include L-N, L-G, and N-G protection. The SPD shall meet the requirements of UL 1449, Third Edition and be listed by a NRTL.

A SPD shall be provided where the supply circuit enters the cabinet. The SPD shall be located on the load side of the main disconnect and ahead of any and all electronic devices and connected in parallel with the AC supply. The SPD in the cabinet shall include L-N, L-G, and N-G protection. The SPD shall meet the requirements of UL 1449, Third Edition and be listed by a NRTL.

The SPD shall have a visual indication system that monitors the weakest link in each mode and shows normal operation or failure status and also provides one set of normally open (NO)/normally closed (NC) Form C contacts for remote alarm monitoring. The enclosure for a SPD shall have a NEMA 4 rating

SPDs for Low-Voltage Power, Control, Data and Signal Systems. A specialized SPD shall be installed on all conductive circuits including, but not limited to, data communication cables, coaxial video cables, and low-voltage power cables. These devices shall comply with recommendations from the device manufacturer.

SPD at Point of Use. A SPD shall be installed at the point the ITS devices receive 120 volt power and connected in series with the circuits. SPDs shall be selected and installed according to recommendation from the device manufacturer. The units shall be rated at 15 or 20 amps load and configured with receptacles. These units shall have internal fuse protection and provide common mode (L+N-G) protection.

SPDs shall meet the requirements of UL 497B or UL 497C, as applicable, and are listed by a NRTL.

Solar Power Systems

The Contractor shall provide a solar power system meeting the following requirements:

1. The supplier shall provide documentation specifying approximate daily power generation, power consumption, storage capacity, and charge rates representing an optimal power source to the satisfaction and approval of the Project Engineer.
2. Shall include a solar controller with automatic battery temperature compensation and automatic charging circuitry to prevent overcharging.
3. The battery back-up system chargers shall meet all specified requirements while operating between -40 °C to +74 °C (-40 °F to +165 °F), and 95% relative humidity.
4. Shall include metering for voltage and charging current.
5. Solar panels shall be Jet Propulsion Laboratory Block-5 tested and approved.
6. Solar panels shall be compliant with IEC 61215 and IEEE 1262.
7. Solar panels shall be break-resistant and sealed.
8. Battery shall be maintenance-free, sealed, gel-cell.
9. The Contractor shall test the battery for faulty irregularities and provide documentation to the Project Engineer stating the battery's voltage, and resistance. The battery voltage and resistance shall meet the manufacturer's specifications.

The Solar Power Systems for each site type shall include but are not limited to the following:

- *HAR Flashing Beacons*:
  1. A performance design study shall be conducted and submitted for approval for the proposed solar power system. The solar power system shall be designed on the performance design study.
  2. The solar system shall, at a minimum, operate the flashing beacons continuously at

full power for at least three (3) days with no sunlight. This must be accomplished without an auxiliary generator or AC power connection.
3. Solar panels shall have a power rating of 80-watts.
4. The Solar power system shall include a separate aluminum NEMA 3R enclosure to house the battery. This enclosure shall be designed to provide protection from rain, sleet, snow and corrosion.
    a. The enclosure shall be constructed from 0.125" thick aluminum alloy type 5052- H32.
    b. The enclosure shall be lockable.
    c. The enclosure door shall include a EDPM rubber or equivalent closed-cell gasket

- *Type A BDS*:
    1. All solar panels shall be in accordance with UL1703, or equivalent.
    2. The solar cell shall have a minimum power capacity of 30 watts.
    3. The battery shall provide sufficient power for all BDS component operation for a minimum of 168 hours (7 days).
    4. Should solar power be specified with the Type A BDS, the NEMA 4 enclosure shall be sized appropriately for the solar power components.

Performance Design Study. A performance design study shall be conducted where required before the installation of a Solar Power System. The performance design study shall include, but is not limited to:

1. The daily Solar Insulation data averaged on a monthly basis.
2. The correct Tilt Angle for the solar array.
3. The daily Array Output, in Amp-Hours, averaged on a monthly basis.
4. The total Daily Load requirement, in Amp Hours, averaged on a monthly basis.
5. A monthly Loss of Load Probability (LOLP) of the designed power supply.
6. The number of Battery Reserve Days, averaged on a monthly basis.
7. The monthly Average Battery State of Charge.
8. The statistical Interval to Loss of Load, in years.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 4702 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 11/22/2022

SUBJECT: App for Traffic Control Reports

Bidders are advised that the Department has created a smart phone App for completing and submitting traffic control reports (Form CSD-762) required on this project. The Contractor who monitors traffic control activities and completes traffic control reports will be required to download and use this App when completing and submitting traffic control reports. The reports will then be readily available to all persons who need access to the forms. The App is free and is available for downloading at the following location.

https://extacctmgmt.mdot.state.ms.us/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5551 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **12/06/2023**

SUBJECT: **Federal Bridge Formula**

Bidders are hereby advised that the latest revision of Federal Highway Administration Publication No. FHWA-HOP-06-105, **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS**, dated August 2006, is made a part of this contract when applicable.

Prior to the preconstruction conference, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in writing, what materials, if any, will be delivered to the jobsite via Interstate route(s).

Copies of the **BRIDGE FORMULA WEIGHTS** publication may be obtained by contacting:

Federal Highway Administration
400 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590
(202) 366-2212

or

https://ops.fhwa.dot.gov/freight/publications/brdg_frm_wghts/

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 5750 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/19/2024

SUBJECT: Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)

Bidders are advised that any reference to the current edition of the MUTCD or the latest edition of the MUTCD within plans, proposal, or standard specifications means the 2009 Edition and the 3 Revisions thereto.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6195 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 8/22/2024

SUBJECT: Retroreflectivity Requirements

The Bidder's attention is called to Subsection 907-626.03.3 – Reflectivity Requirements in Special Provision No. 907-626-11.

The value shown in Table 1, Minimum Dry Retroreflectivity for Yellow, 275 mcd/m^2/lx is hereby revised to 225 mcd/m^2/lx.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6996 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **06/05/2025**

SUBJECT: **Contract Time**

PROJECT: **SP-0014-02(091) / 108952301 – Lamar County**
SP-0014-02(099) / 108952302 – Forrest County

The completion of work to be performed by the Contractor for this project will not be a specified date but shall be when all allowable working days are assessed, or any extension thereto as provided in Subsection 108.06. It is anticipated that the Notice of Award will be issued no later than **August 12, 2025** and the date for Notice to Proceed / Beginning of Contract Time will be **September 11, 2025**.

Should the Contractor request a Notice to Proceed earlier than **September 11, 2025** and it is agreeable with the Department for an early Notice to Proceed, the requested date will become the new Notice to Proceed date. Regardless of whether or not an early Notice to Proceed is granted, contract time will start at the original Notice to Proceed date.

All requests for an early Notice to Proceed shall be sent to the Project Engineer who will forward it to the Contract Administration Division.

84 Working Days have been allowed for the completion of work on this project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 - NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6997 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **05/16/2025**

SUBJECT: **Scope of Work**

PROJECT: **SP-0014-02(091) / 108952301 – Lamar County**
SP-0014-02(099) / 108952302 – Forrest County

The contract documents do not include an official set of construction plans but may, by reference, include some Standard Drawings when so specified in a Notice to Bidders entitled, "Standard Drawings".

Work on the project shall consist of the following:

MILL AND OVERLAY APPROXIMATELY 2.8 MILES OF US 98 FROM 400 FEET WEST OF WEATHERSBY DRIVE TO THE INTERSECTION OF HIGHWAY 49 (10+00 TO 154+20)

(A) See Notice to Bidders for project work restrictions.

(B) Prior to the milling, centerline alignment shall be determined by the Contractor by measuring the existing roadway at 500-foot intervals in tangent sections, and 100-foot intervals in horizontal curves. The existing shoulders shall be clipped after milling is complete if backfilling is not complete before expected rain, and surplus material shall be spread along the edge of the shoulders, fore slopes, or other adjacent areas as directed by the Project Engineer, and will be an absorbed item.

(C) The Contractor shall fine mill a depth of 1½" & variable from the B.O.P. to the Forrest County Line (Station 99+30) at all transitions including the B.O.P. and tie-ins. All milled areas shall be backfilled with asphalt and temporarily striped the same night, traffic will not be allowed to travel on any milled surfaces, unless directed otherwise by the Project Engineer. Milling shall become the property of the Contractor except for 1,000 tons and shall be delivered to the MDOT maintenance yard on Richburg Road. Advanced notice shall be given to ensure that MDOT maintenance personnel will be on hand to direct the delivery. The Contractor shall also provide MDOT with an operator and the necessary equipment to stockpile the delivery, the cost of which shall be absorbed.

(D) Approximately 1.7 miles of US 98 shall be overlaid with 1½" of 9.5-mm, Stone Matrix Asphalt (approximately 8,550 tons) from Station 10+00 (B.O.P.) to Station 99+30. Smoothness tolerance for mean roughness index (MRI) and maximum deviation from a 10-foot straight edge will be governed by the Standard Specifications, Section 403, Category B. All crossovers, turn lanes, and publicly maintained roads shall be overlaid with 9.5-mm HT, asphalt. Publicly maintained roads or streets shall be surfaced to the existing R.O.W.; privately owned entrances

shall be surfaced 10 feet and variable from edge of pavement (Approximately 1977 tons). Existing cross slopes of 2% in tangent sections or proper superelevation rates in curves shall be maintained. If water stands when the project is complete, the Contractor shall correct at no additional cost to the State.

(E) Areas from the Forest County Line (Station 99+30) to the E.O.P (Station 154+20) shall have all pavement markings removed and replaced, excluding "herringbone" brick crosswalks.

(F) As needed, shoulders from the B.O.P (Station 10+00) to the Forest County Line (Station 99+30) shall receive 1½" & variable depth of crushed stone on the shoulders excluding curb sections (Approximately 100 tons). The material shall be bladed, rolled and compacted to a finished slope of 4% where practical. S houlders with existing adequate shoulder material in place shall be bladed to a slope of 4%; the cost of which shall be included in the prices of other items' bid.

(G) Temporary striping shall conform to finished stripe specifications for alignment, neatness, reflectivity, and straightness. Special care should be taken for the placement of thermoplastic detail stripe along the edge of pavement at turnouts on all local roads and along tapers where detail stripe is required as per Typical PM-11. There shall be at least two feet (2') of pavement behind the Traffic Stripe.

(H) Red-clear reflective high performance raised markers shall be placed every 40' on US 98 centerlines on all sections. All publicly maintained roads and streets shall be marked with two-way clear reflective high performance raised markers according to sheet PM-12 of the Standard Drawings. Gore areas shall be striped and receive pavement markers in accordance with relative PM standards. Any removal of existing raised pavement markers or rumble bars shall be considered an absorbed item. Only flexible adhesives shall be allowed for placement of raised pavement markers meeting the requirements of Subsection 907-720.03.

(I) The Contractor shall erect and maintain construction signing, and provide all signs and traffic handling devices, and shall provide two portable R16-3 signs per work zone or lane closure in addition to signs required by standard drawings in accordance with Manual Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), The cost shall be included in the price bid for pay item 907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic.

(J) It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to protect existing structures such as pipes, inlets, aprons, etc. from damage which might occur during construction. The Contractor shall replace or repair, as directed by the Engineer, any structures damaged by the Contractor during the life of the contract. No Payment will be made for the replacement or repair of damaged items.

(K) Incidental work such as removing vegetation, shaping and compaction of shoulder, removing excess asphalt material, project clean-up, and other incidental work necessary to complete the project will not be measured for separate payment, but will be included in other bid items, and must be performed during the operating hours for this project.

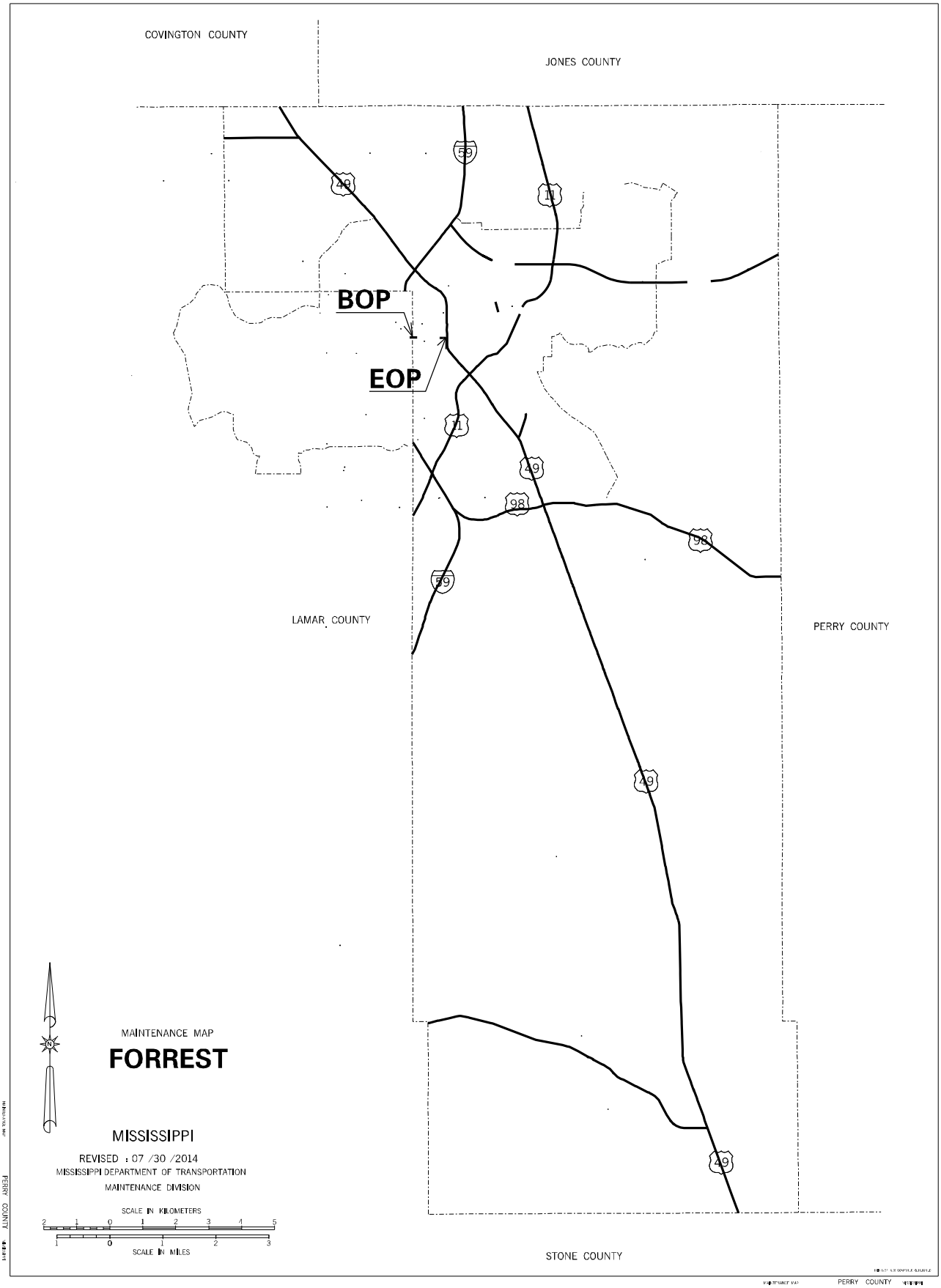
(L) There are areas along US 98 (Hardy Street) and US 49 requiring repairs to the reinforced concrete pavement, curb and gutters, and island pavements. These areas along with dimensions can be found in the table provided below. All other work associated with these repairs that are not covered in the contract pay items will be absorbed.

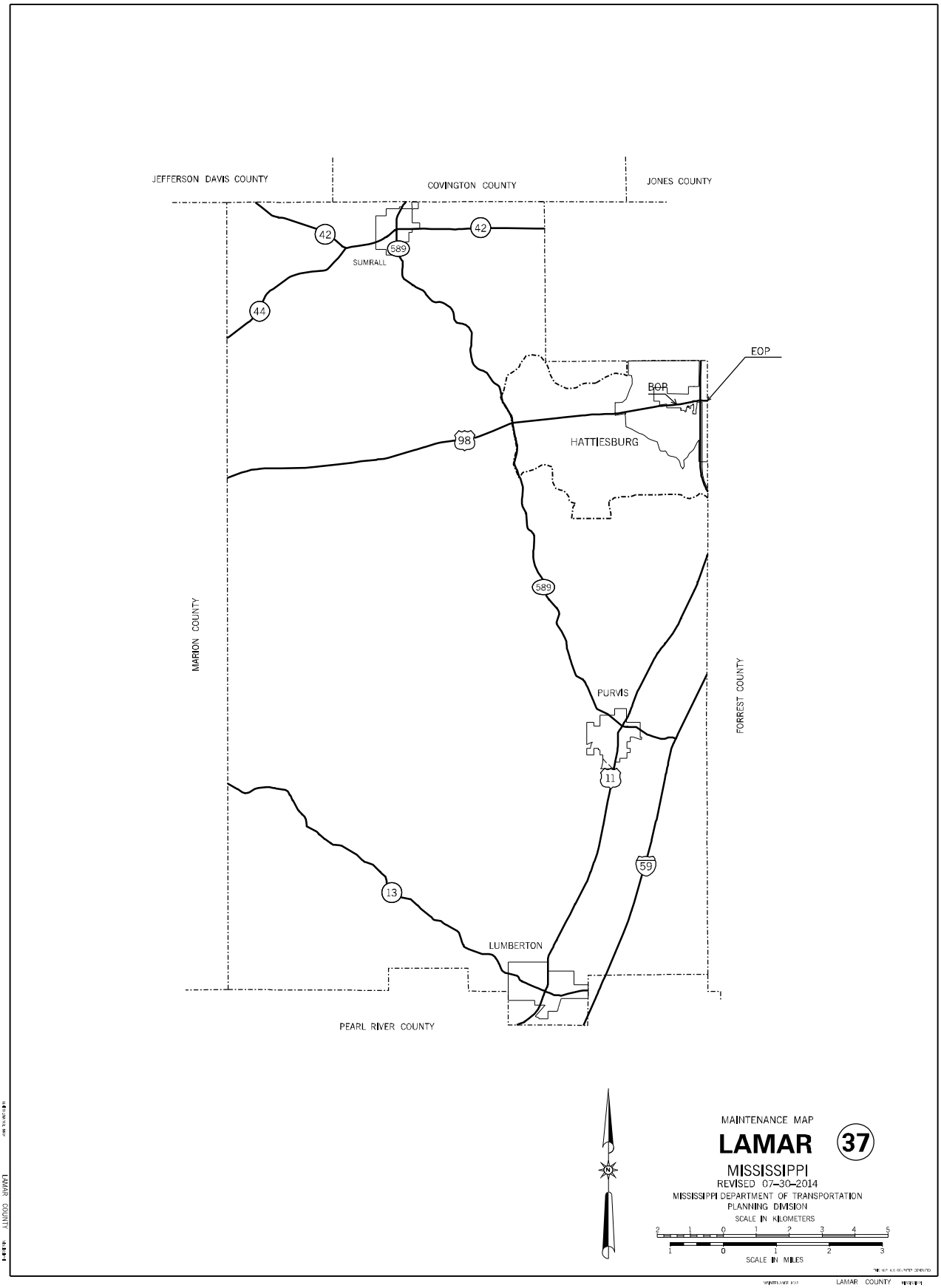
(M) Traffic signals work shall be as follows.

- The Contractor shall submit equipment brochures to MDOT for approval.
- Existing equipment shall be salvaged and delivered to the City of Hattiesburg: Controllers, Conflict Monitors, Video Cameras and Processors, Wireless Detection Equipment.
- Contractor shall remove existing 900 MHz radio interconnect equipment, including cabling, from all traffic signals within the project limits. Salvage and deliver to the City of Hattiesburg.
- Contractor is responsible for uploading traffic signal timings from the existing controllers and downloading converted timings to the new controllers. Manufacturer's recommended conversion process shall be followed to avoid data corruption. This applies to all traffic signals within the project limits.
- Contractor shall save converted timings to a USB drive and place the USB drive inside the signal cabinet. This applies to all traffic signals within the project limits.
- Contractor is responsible for any network configuration (IP addressing, etc.) required to place all networkable devices on the MDOTTRAFFIC network. This includes controllers, PTZ cameras, detection processors and conflict monitors. This applies to all traffic signals within the project limits.
- Some radar presence detectors may require span wire mounting.
- For US 98 @ Westover Drive, MS 149 / Hardy St @ 34th, MS 149 / Hardy St @ 31st Ave, and MS 149 / Hardy St @ US 49, the Contractor shall upgrade existing controller firmware to SEPAC 5.
- 907-683-G200X shall include all costs to repair existing traffic signal equipment pole luminaire.

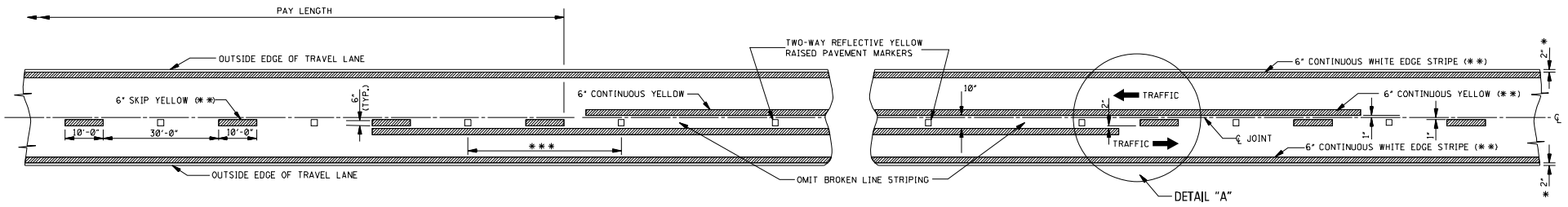
	Station	LANE	Removal of Concrete Pavement, All Depths			Full Depth Saw Cut	Longitudinal Saw Cut	9" & Variable Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Broom Finish	Tie Bars No 5	1" Smooth Dowel Bars	Concrete for Base Repair	CURB AND GUTTER REMOVAL	CURB AND GUTTER	ISLAND PAVEMENT REMOVAL	ISLAND PAVEMENT
			Length, ft	Width, ft	AREA										
98	154+00	LL/LS Turn	3	7.5	2.50	15.0	3.0	2.50	2	13	0.07				
	154+00	LL/LS	3	19.5	6.50	39.0	3.0	6.50	2	37	0.18				
	154+00	LL/RS	3	12.5	4.17	25.0	3.0	4.17	2	23	0.12				
	154+00	RL/LS Turn	3	14	4.67	28.0	3.0	4.67	2	26	0.13				
	154+00	RL/LS	3	12	4.00	24.0	3.0	4.00	2	22	0.11				
	154+00	RL/RS	3	12	4.00	24.0	3.0	4.00	2	22	0.11				
	154+00	RL/RS Turn	3	12	4.00	24.0	3.0	4.00	2	22	0.11				
	148+00	LL/LS	4	12	5.33	24.0	4.0	5.33	2	22	0.15				
	111+00	RL/LS	3	12	4.00	24.0	3.0	4.00	2	22	0.11				
	127+00	RL/RS	2	12	2.67	24.0	2.0	2.67	1	22	0.07				
49	10+00	LL/LS	12	12	16.00	24.0	12.0	16.00	6	22	0.45	6.0	6.0	34.00	34.00
	27+35	LL/LS	12	12	16.00	24.0	12.0	16.00	6	22	0.45	45.0	45.0		
	27+35	LL/RS	12	12	16.00	24.0	12.0	16.00	6	22	0.45				
	27+35	RL/RS	12	12	16.00	24.0	12.0	16.00	6	22	0.45	19.0	19.0		
	27+35	RL/LS	12	12	16.00	24.0	12.0	16.00	6	22	0.45				

Project Total	121.83	371.0	90.0	121.83	49	341	3.41	70.0	34.00	34.00
	S.Y.	L.F.	L.F.	S.Y.	EACH	EACH	CY	LF	SY	SY

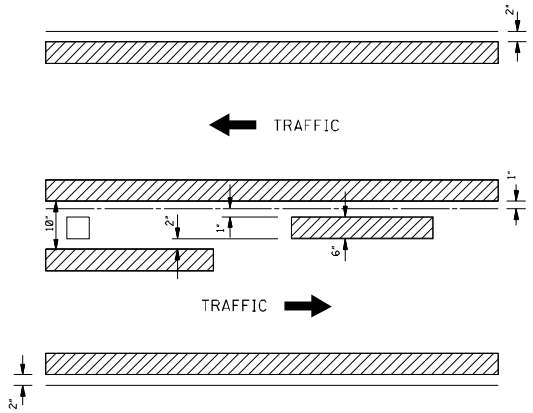

COVINGTON COUNTY
JONES COUNTY
BOP
EOP
LAMAR COUNTY
PERRY COUNTY
STONE COUNTY
MAINTENANCE MAP
FORREST
MISSISSIPPI
REVISED : 07 /30 /2014
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MAINTENANCE DIVISION
SCALE IN KILOMETERS
SCALE IN MILES
PERRY COUNTY


JEFFERSON DAVIS COUNTY
COVINGTON COUNTY
JONES COUNTY
42
42
589
SUMRALL
44
EOP
BOP
98
HATTIESBURG
589
MARION COUNTY
FORREST COUNTY
PURVIS
11
59
13
LUMBERTON
PEARL RIVER COUNTY
MAINTENANCE MAP
LAMAR
37
MISSISSIPPI
REVISED 07-30-2014
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING DIVISION
SCALE IN KILOMETERS
SCALE IN MILES
LAMAR COUNTY

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



TWO–WAY TRAFFIC
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)



DETAIL "A"

NOTE: THE CRITERIA FOR NO-PASSING ZONES CAN BE FOUND IN THE MDOT ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL, SECTION 11-1.01.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES:

* 1. 2" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS. FOR STRIPING ON RUMBLE STRIP SECTIONS REFER TO WK. SHEETS RS-1, RS-2, AND RS-3.

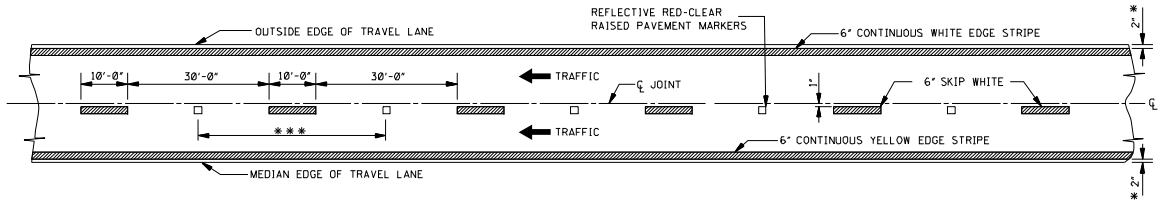
** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR PLASTIC AS INDICATED IN PAY ITEMS).

*** 3. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:

	URBAN AREA (ft-In)	RURAL AREA (ft-In)
TANGENT SECTIONS	40'-0"	40'-0"
HORIZONTAL CURVES	40'-0"	40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS	40'-0"	† 40'-0"

† NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.

4. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."



4–LANE WITH ONE–WAY TRAFFIC

BY	REVISION	DATE

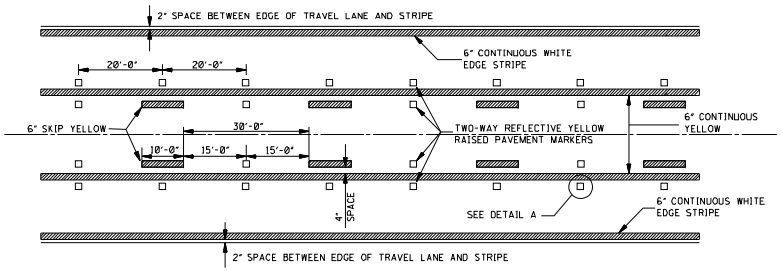
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR 2–LANE AND 4–LANE DIVIDED ROADWAYS

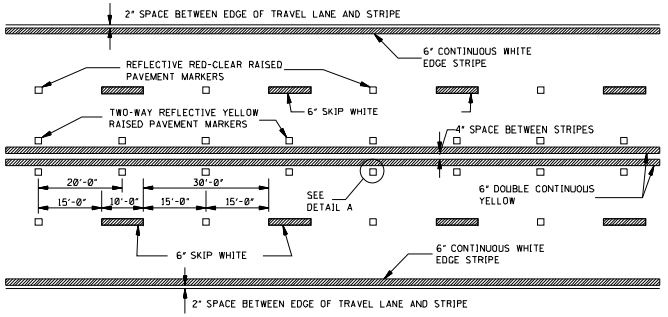
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
PM-1
SHEET NUMBER
6051

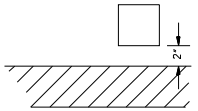
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



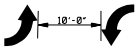
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED
PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 3–LANE SECTION



TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED
PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 4–LANE SECTION

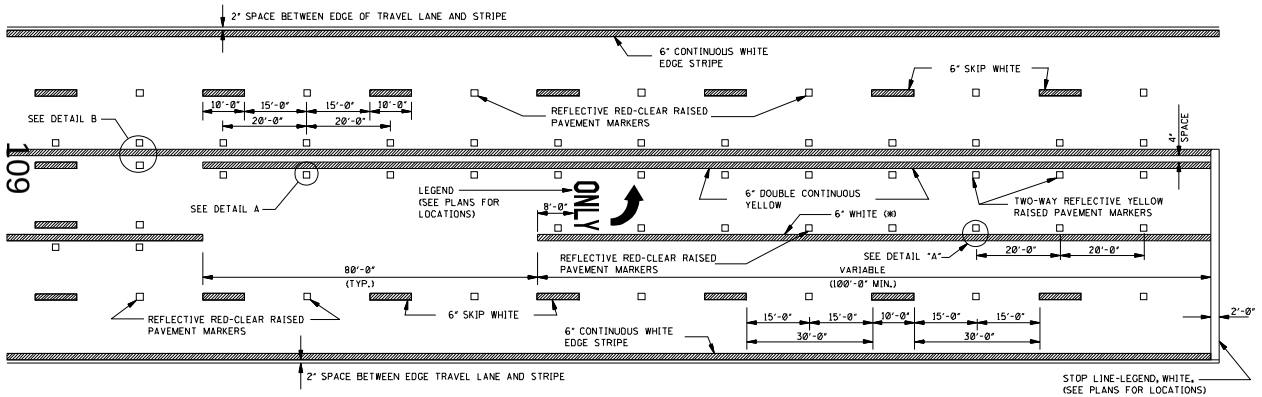


DETAIL A
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF
PAVEMENT MARKERS



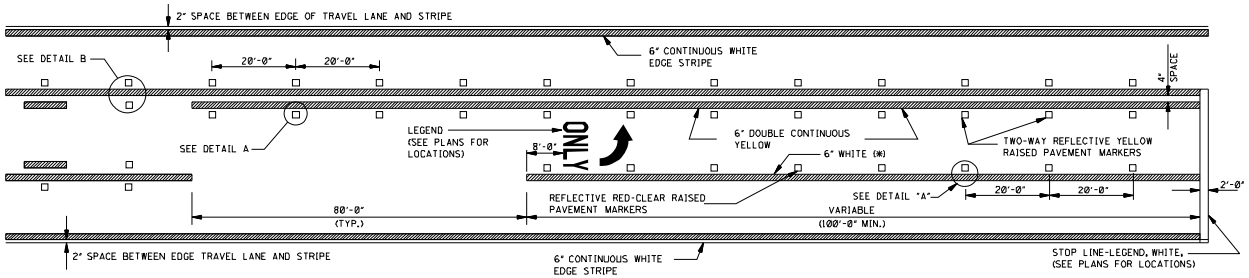
TYPICAL TWO–WAY ARROW INSTALLATION

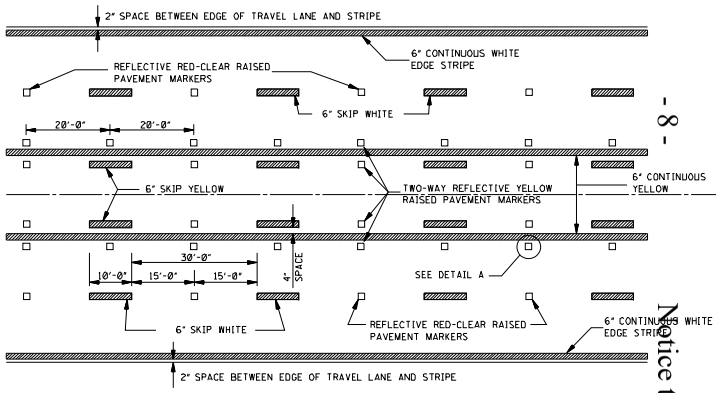
NOTES: 1. CONSIDER EACH SEGMENT OF CONTINUOUS TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE SEPARATELY.
2. IF SEGMENT IS LESS THAN 350', PLACE ONE SET OF ARROWS IN CENTER OF SEGMENT.
3. IF SEGMENT IS GREATER THAN 350', PLACE FIRST SET OF ARROWS 50' TO 100'.
FROM BEGINNING AND/OR END OF SEGMENT AND SPACE ADDITIONAL SETS OF ARROWS (250' O.C.).



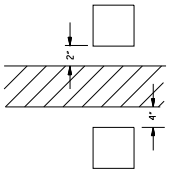
TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED
PAVEMENT MARKERS AT LEFT TURN LANES

• NOTE: USE DETAIL STRIPING IF LENGTH < 150' AT
THIS LOCATION, OTHERWISE USE CONTINUOUS STRIPING,





TYPICAL STRIPING AND RAISED
PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR 5–LANE SECTION



DETAIL B
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF
PAVEMENT MARKERS

GENERAL NOTE:

1. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS".

BY	REVISION	DATE

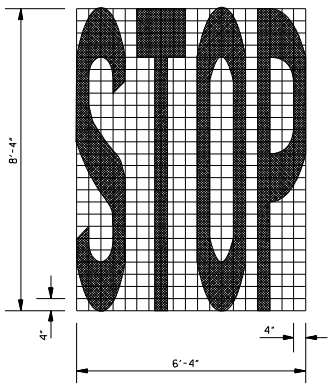
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

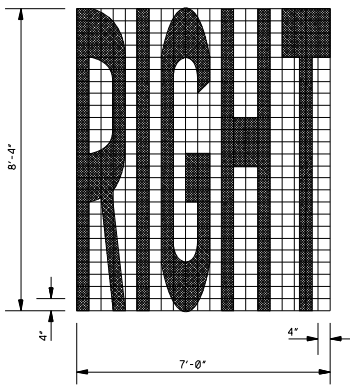
PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS FOR 3–LANE 4–LANE AND 5–LANE UNDIVIDED ROADWAYS

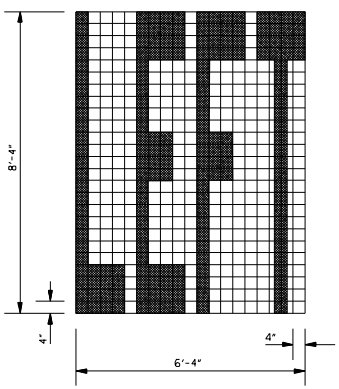
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

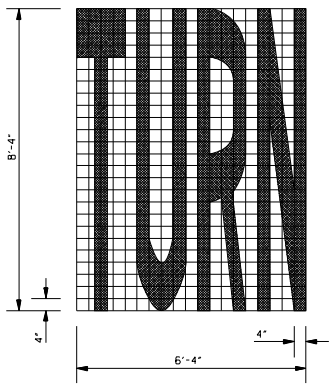
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
PM-2
SHEET NUMBER
6052

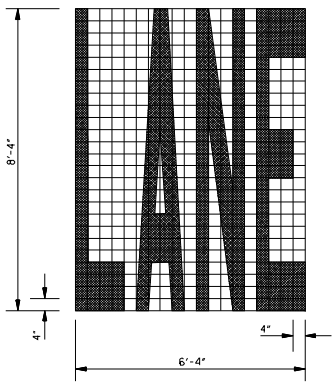
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

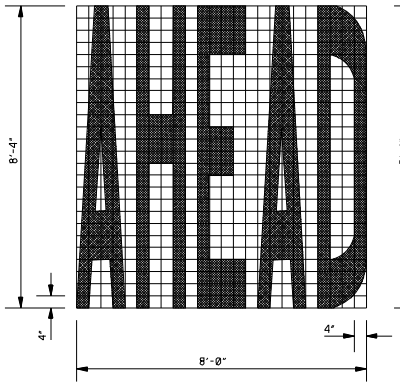


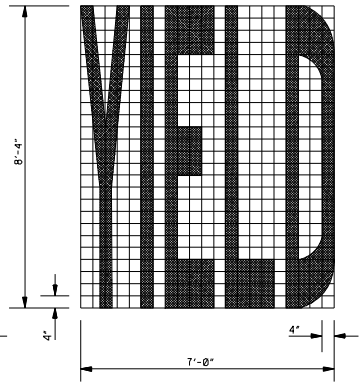


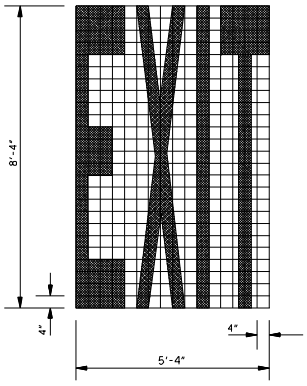


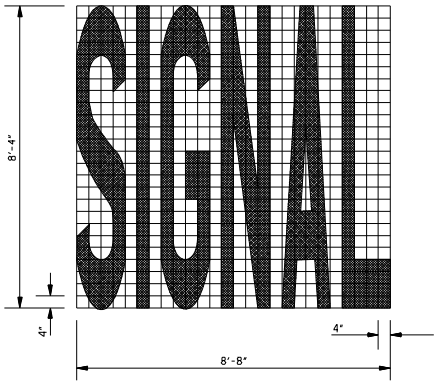


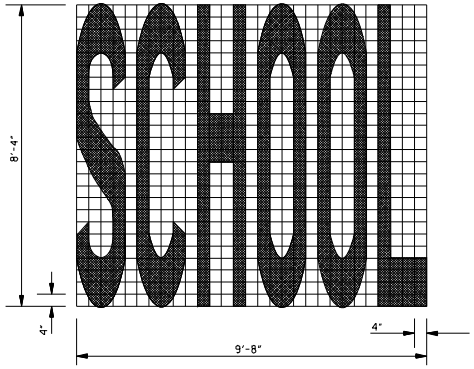












GENERAL NOTES:

1. TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTORS) OF 1½" OR LESS AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH ARE PERMITTED IN EACH LETTER.
2. FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

PAY QUANTITIES	
LEGEND	AREA (ft^2)
STOP	24.6
RIGHT	28.6
LEFT	19.5
TURN	27.3
LANE	22.7
AHEAD	32.3
YIELD	26.8
EXIT	18.5
SIGNAL	32.5
SCHOOL	35.5

BY	REVISION	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

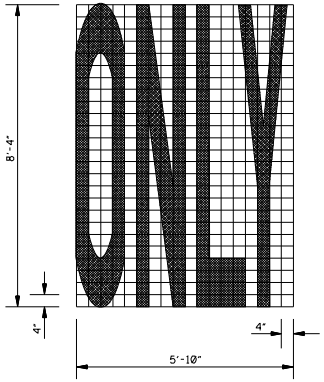
PAVEMENT MARKING LEGEND DETAILS

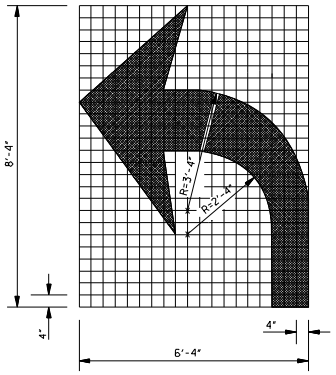
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
DRAWING NUMBER
PM-5
SHEET NUMBER
6055

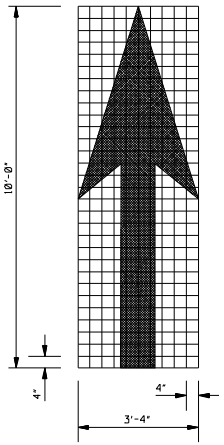
110

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

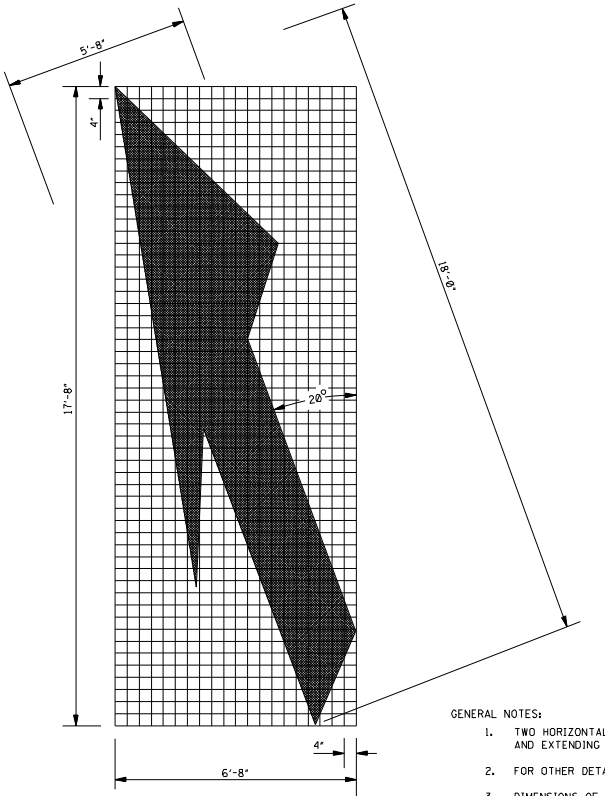




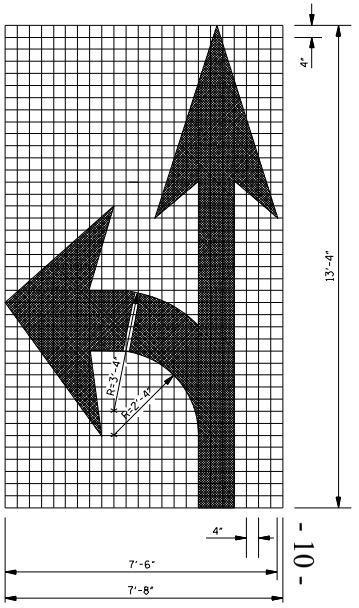
TURN ARROW



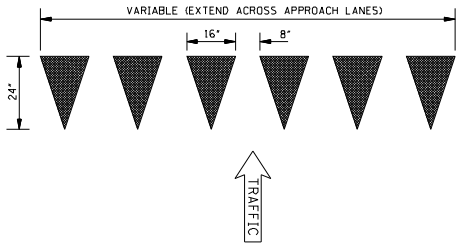
THRU ARROW



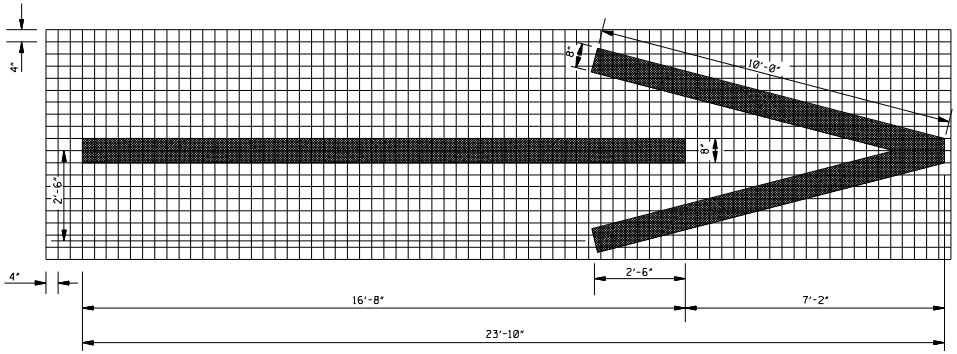
LANE–REDUCTION ARROW



COMBINATION ARROW



YIELD LINE



1–WAY ARROW

GENERAL NOTES:

1. TWO HORIZONTAL GAPS (CAUSED BY TEMPLATE CONNECTORS) OF 1½" OR LESS AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH ARE PERMITTED IN EACH LETTER.
2. FOR OTHER DETAILS, SEE THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.
3. DIMENSIONS OF THE YIELD LINE MAY VARY WITH APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION, FOR ALLOWABLE DIMENSIONS.
4. PAY QUANTITIES FOR PAVEMENT MARKING LEGENDS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

PAY QUANTITIES	
LEGEND/SYMBOL	AREA (ft^2)
ONLY	22.0
TURN ARROW	16.4
THRU ARROW	12.3
COMB. ARROW	27.5
1-WAY ARROW	24.3
LANE REDUCTION ARROW	40.0

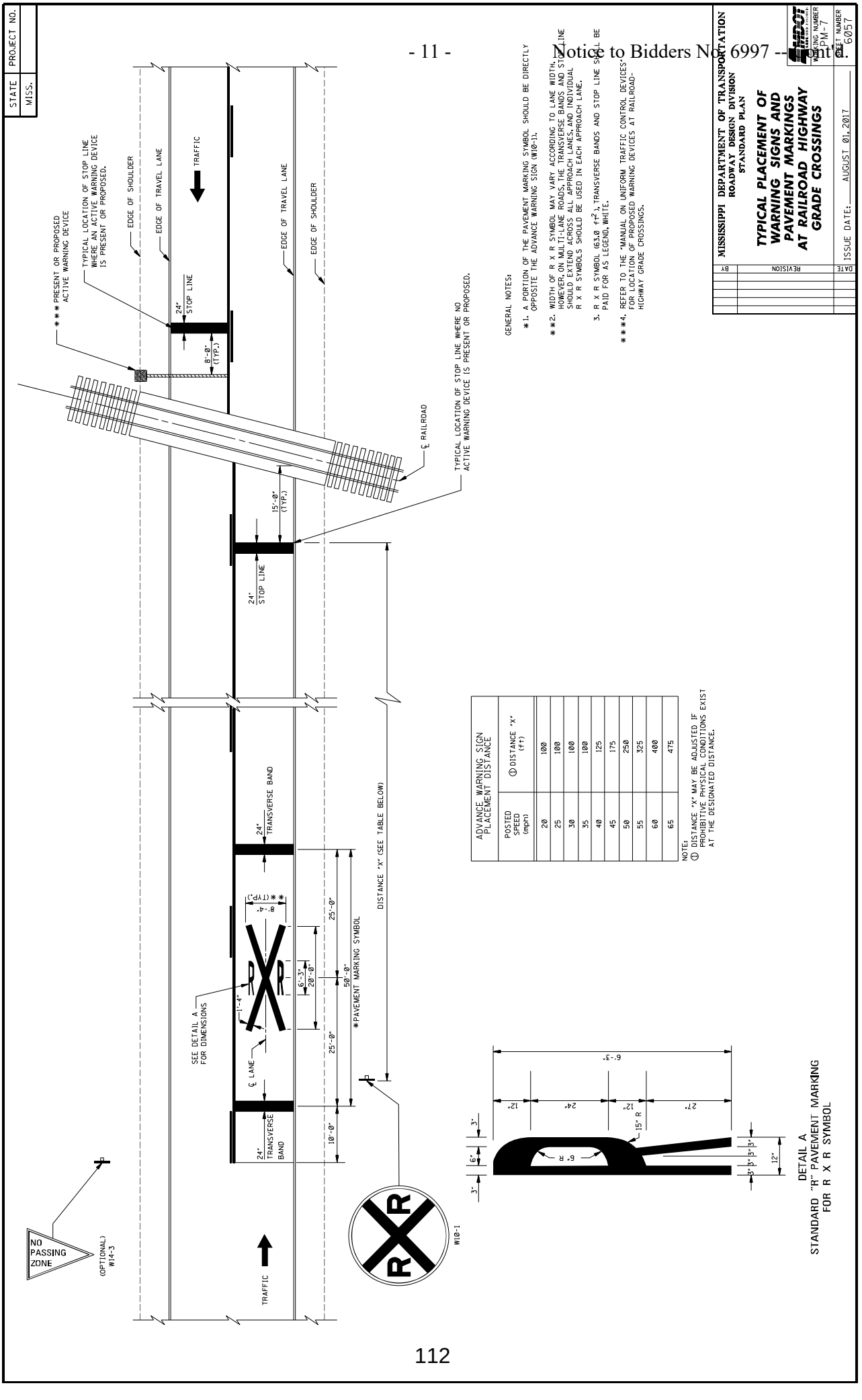
BY	REVISION	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

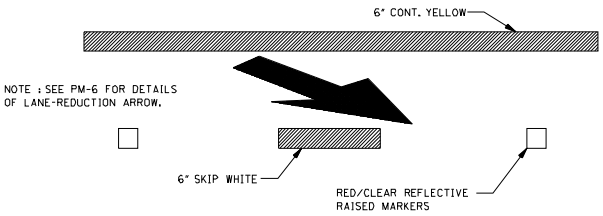
PAVEMENT MARKING LEGEND DETAILS

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

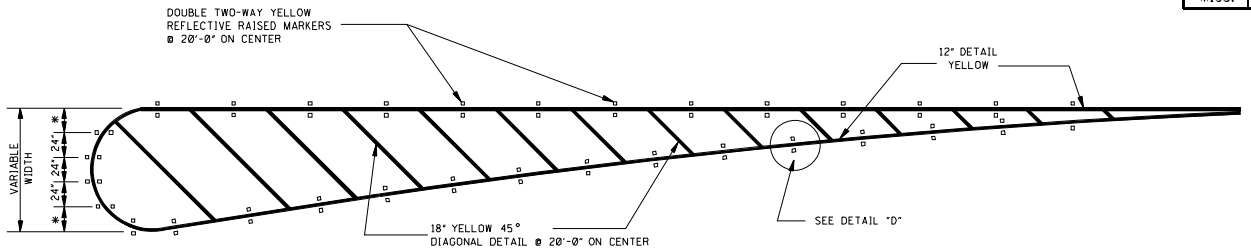
MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
PM-6
SHEET NUMBER
6056


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF WARNING SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS AT RAILROAD HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS
BY REVISION DATE
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017
MARKING NUMBER PM-7
SHEET NUMBER 6057
GENERAL NOTES:
*1. A PORTION OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL SHOULD BE DIRECTLY OPPOSITE THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (W10-1).
**2. WIDTH OF R X R SYMBOL MAY VARY ACCORDING TO LANE WIDTH; HOWEVER, ON MULTI-LANE ROADS, THE TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHOULD EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES, AND INDIVIDUAL R X R SYMBOLS SHOULD BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.
3. R X R SYMBOL (63.0 ft²), TRANSVERSE BANDS AND STOP LINE SHALL BE PAID FOR AS LEGEND, WHITE.
***4. REFER TO THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" FOR LOCATION OF PROPOSED WARNING DEVICES AT RAILROAD-HIGHWAY GRADE CROSSINGS.
***PRESENT OR PROPOSED ACTIVE WARNING DEVICE
TYPICAL LOCATION OF STOP LINE WHERE AN ACTIVE WARNING DEVICE IS PRESENT OR PROPOSED.
EDGE OF SHOULDER
EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE
TRAFFIC
24" STOP LINE
8'-0" (TYP.)
℄ RAILROAD
TYPICAL LOCATION OF STOP LINE WHERE NO ACTIVE WARNING DEVICE IS PRESENT OR PROPOSED.
15'-0" (TYP.)
24" TRANSVERSE BAND
SEE DETAIL A FOR DIMENSIONS
*PAVEMENT MARKING SYMBOL
DISTANCE "X" (SEE TABLE BELOW)
℄ LANE
25'-0"
50'-0"
6'-3"
20'-0"
10'-0"
1'-4"
8'-4" (TYP.)
NO PASSING ZONE
(OPTIONAL) W14-3
W10-1
ADVANCE WARNING SIGN PLACEMENT DISTANCE
POSTED SPEED (mph) | ① DISTANCE "X" (ft)
20 100
25 100
30 100
35 100
40 125
45 175
50 250
55 325
60 400
65 475
NOTE:
① DISTANCE "X" MAY BE ADJUSTED IF PROHIBITIVE PHYSICAL CONDITIONS EXIST AT THE DESIGNATED DISTANCE.
6'-3"
12"
24"
12"
27"
15" R
6" R
3"
6"
3"
3"
3"
12"
DETAIL A
STANDARD "R" PAVEMENT MARKING FOR R X R SYMBOL

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

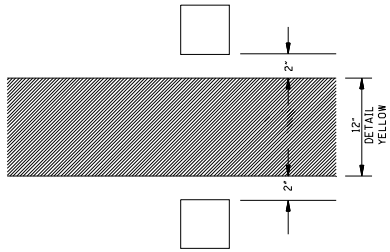


DETAIL F

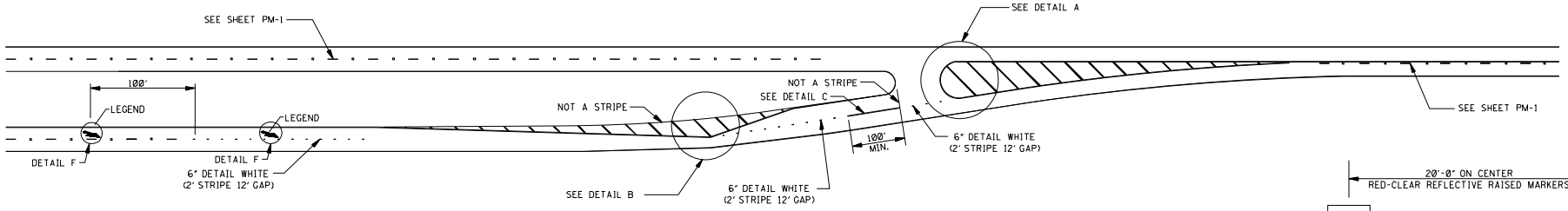


DETAIL A

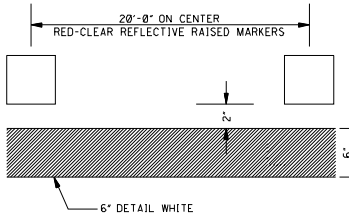
*NOTE: VARIABLE (24" MAXIMUM)



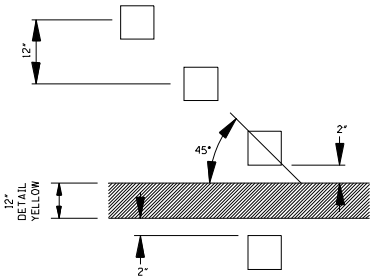
DETAIL D



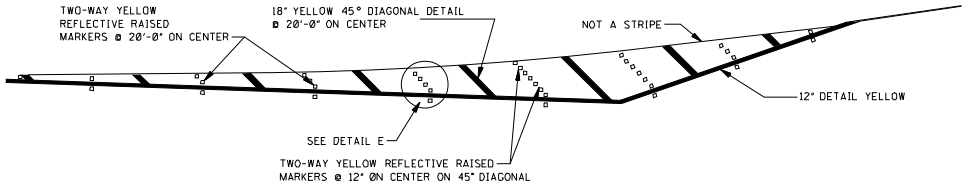
PLAN



DETAIL C



DETAIL E



DETAIL B

BY	REVISION	DATE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

4-LANE TO 2-LANE TRANSITION AT INTERCHANGE

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

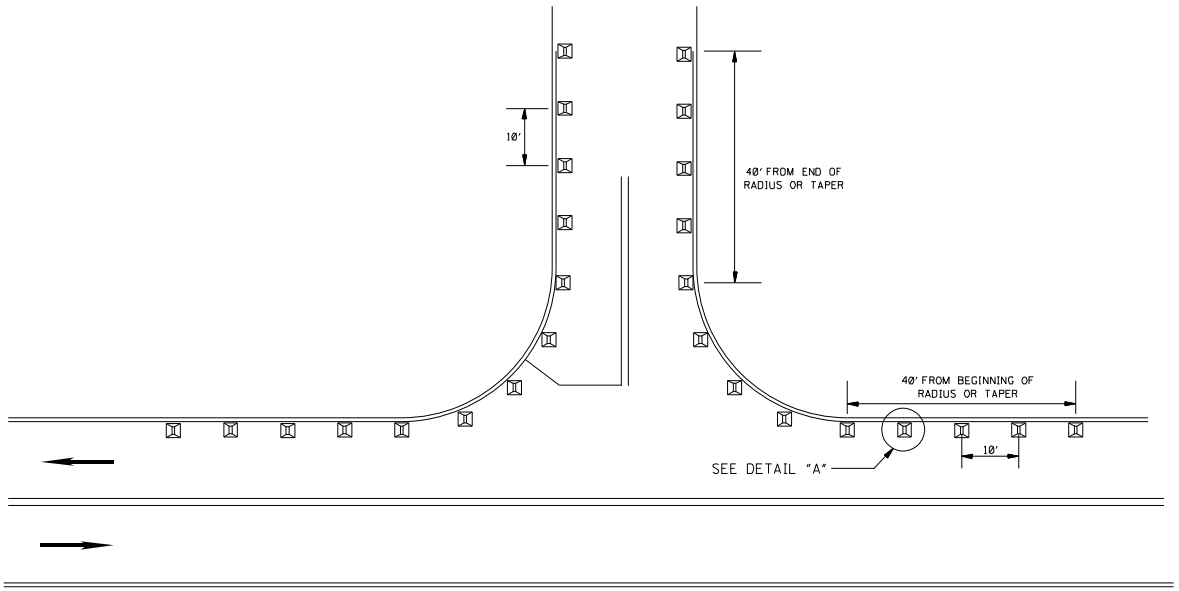
MDOT

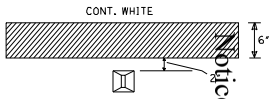
WORKING NUMBER PM-8

SHEET NUMBER 6058

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT
MARKERS ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS
2–LANE, TWO WAY TRAFFIC





DETAIL A

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO-WAY CLEAR.
3. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE ROTATED WHEN BEING PLACED ALONG RADIUS AND TANGENT SECTION OF LOCAL ROAD.
4. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT SIMPLE AND CHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ABOVE.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

2-WAY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT INTERSECTING ROADS (2-LANE)

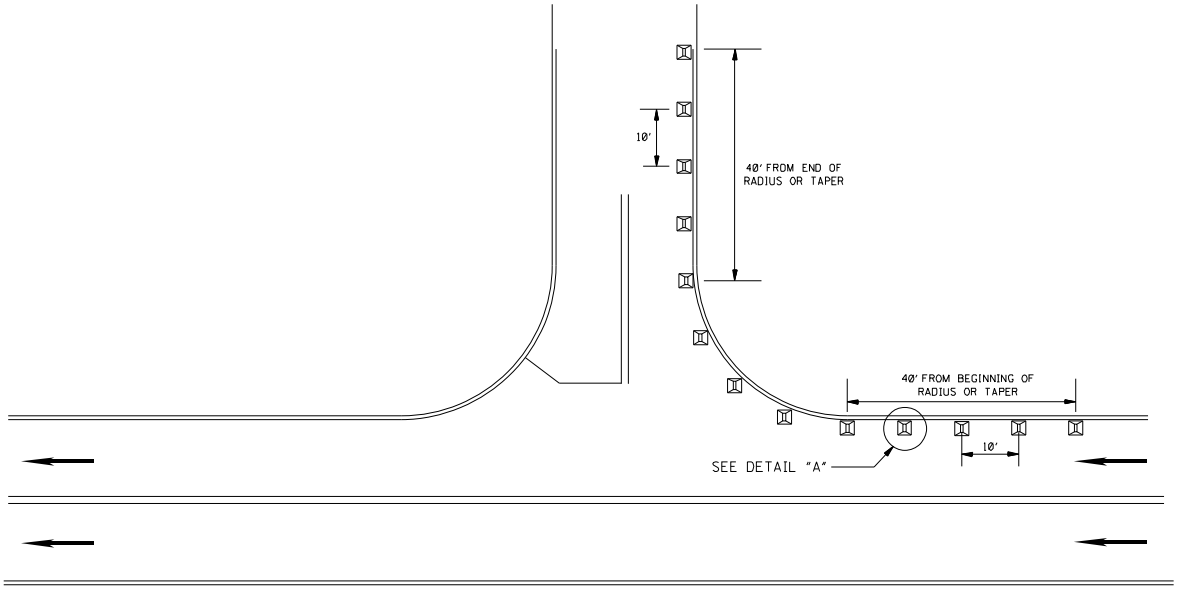
DATE	REVISION	BY

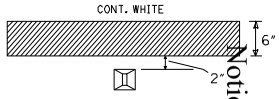
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
PM-11
SHEET NUMBER
6061

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT
MARKERS ON SIDE ROAD RADIUS
4–LANE, TWO WAY TRAFFIC





DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MARKERS SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM THE TRAVELING MOTORIST ON STATE DESIGNATED HIGHWAYS.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE TWO-WAY CLEAR.
3. MARKERS SHALL NOT BE ROTATED WHEN BEING PLACED ALONG RADIUS AND TANGENT SECTIONS OF LOCAL ROAD.
4. MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT SIMPLE AND CHANNELIZED INTERSECTIONS TO THE LIMITS SHOWN ABOVE.

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

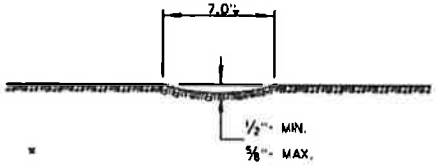
2-WAY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AT INTERSECTING ROADS (4-LANE)

DATE	REVISION	BY

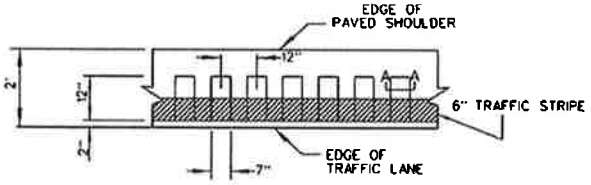
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
RPM-12
SHEET NUMBER
6062

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



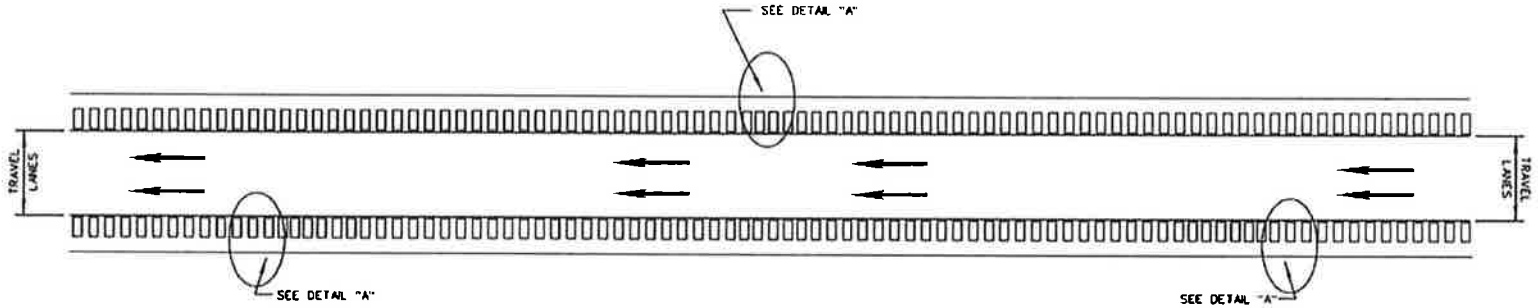
SECTION "A-A"



DETAIL "A"

GENERAL NOTES

1. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE OMITTED ACROSS PRINCIPAL INTERSECTING ROADWAYS OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS IN NORMAL SHOULDER WIDTH AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER
2. GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE APPLIED TO MAINLINE ONLY.



PLAN

NOT TO SCALE

DETAIL OF
RUMBLE STRIPS
(GROUND-IN)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TYPICAL SECTION

RUMBLE STRIPS (GROUND-IN)

FILENAME:

DESIGN TEAM CHECKED DATE

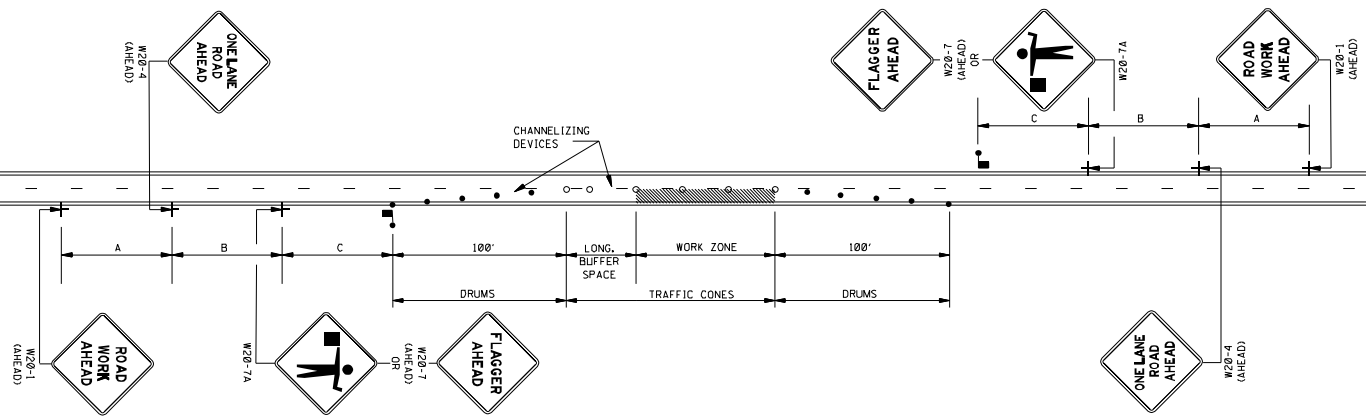
CONTROL NUMBER RS

SHEET NUMBER

74

116

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



LEGEND

- FLAGGER
- RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS
- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE. FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE LOCATED SUCH THAT APPROACHING VEHICLES WILL HAVE SUFFICIENT DISTANCE TO STOP. VALUES IN STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE COLUMN MAY BE USED AS A MINIMUM FOR THIS DISTANCE.

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		† LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft)	STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE
	TAPER	ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
25	20	50	55	155
30	20	60	85	200
35	20	70	120	250
40	20	80	170	305
45	20	90	220	360
50	20	100	280	425
55	20	110	335	495
60	20	120	415	570
65	20	130	485	645

† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 28" IN HEIGHT.
3. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 36" x 36" AND BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE.
5. ADDITIONAL FLAGGERS MAY BE NEEDED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. WHEN WORK IS REQUIRED AT NIGHT, FLAGGER STATIONS SHALL BE ILLUMINATED.
7. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
   A. APPROACH AND EXIT TAPERS- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
   B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)
8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS			
ROAD TYPE	A	B	C
URBAN (35 MPH OR LESS)	100 FT.	100 FT.	100 FT.
URBAN (40 - 70 MPH)	350 FT.	350 FT.	350 FT.
RURAL	500 FT.	500 FT.	500 FT.
EXPRESSWAY / FREEWAY	1000 FT.	1500 FT.	2640 FT.

REVISION	BY	DATE

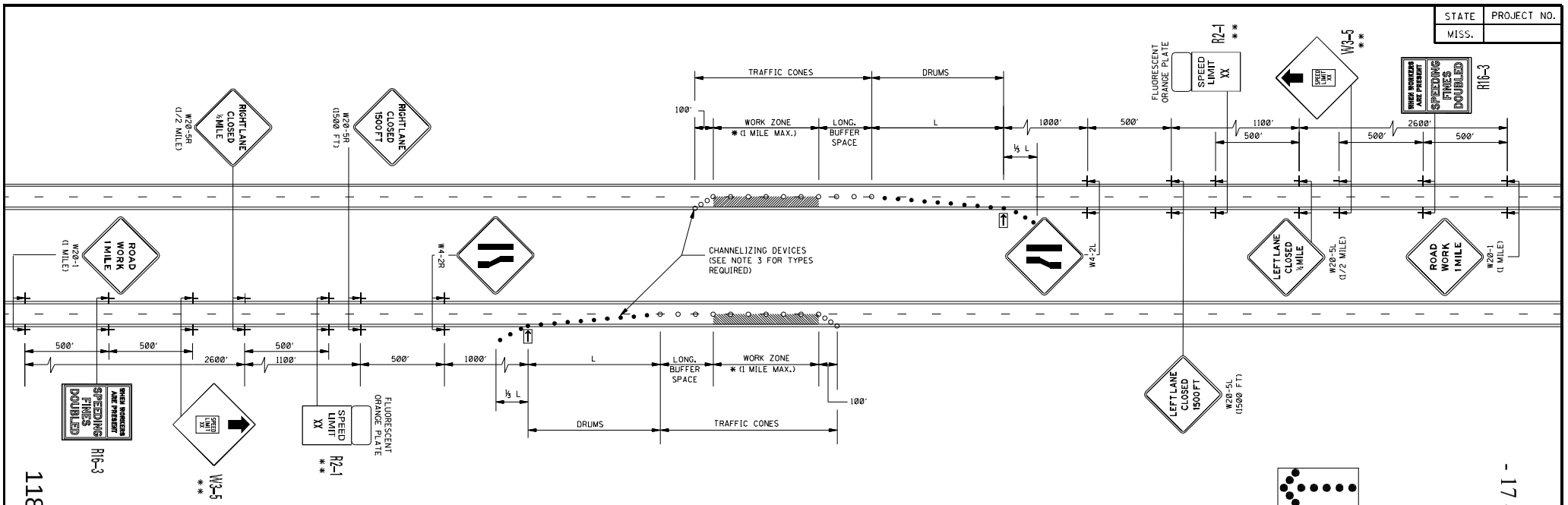
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN WITH FLAGGER
(ONE-LANE CLOSURE OF TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
WORKING NUMBER TCP-1
SHEET NUMBER 6351

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



118

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		†† LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft)	† TAPER RATES
	TAPER	ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	360	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

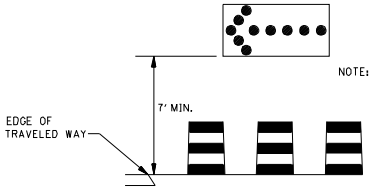
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.

5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.

6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48", AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.

7. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.



NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.

LEGEND

* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.

** THE SPEED ON R2-1 AND W3-5 SIGNS SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.

FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")

● RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS

○ TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 65 MPH

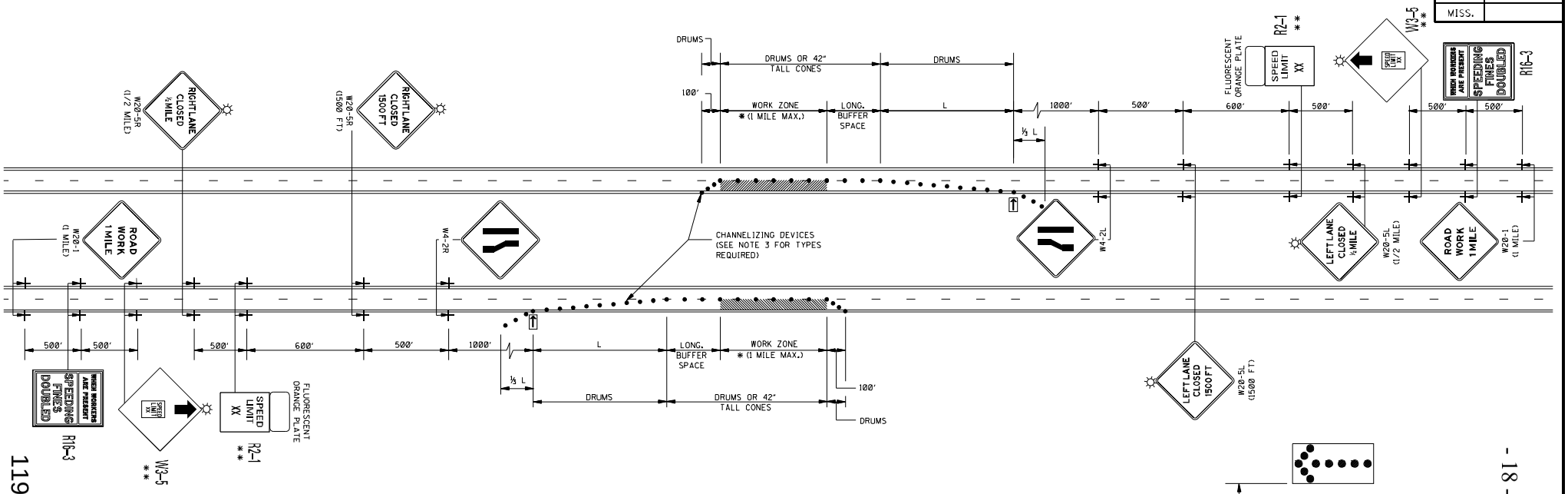
(4-LANE: MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (WORK DAY ONLY)

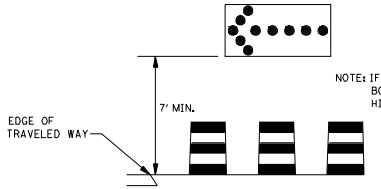
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER TCP-2

SHEET NUMBER 6352

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	





NOTE: IF VEHICLE MOUNTED ARROW BOARDS USED, SHOULD BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICAL.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		††LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft)	TAPER† RATES
	TAPER	ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	360	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = WS²/60 FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES:
   A. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TAPERS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
   B. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS MAY BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
   C. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
   D. RETROREFLECTORIZATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE M.U.T.C.D.
4. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.
5. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48", AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.
6. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

LEGEND

* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.

** THE SPEED ON R2-1 AND W3-5 SIGNS SHALL BE 10 MPH LESS THAN THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY COMMISSION ORDER.

FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")

RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS

TYPE "B" WARNING LIGHTS

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT LESS THAN 65 MPH

(4-LANE: MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (EXTENDED PERIOD)

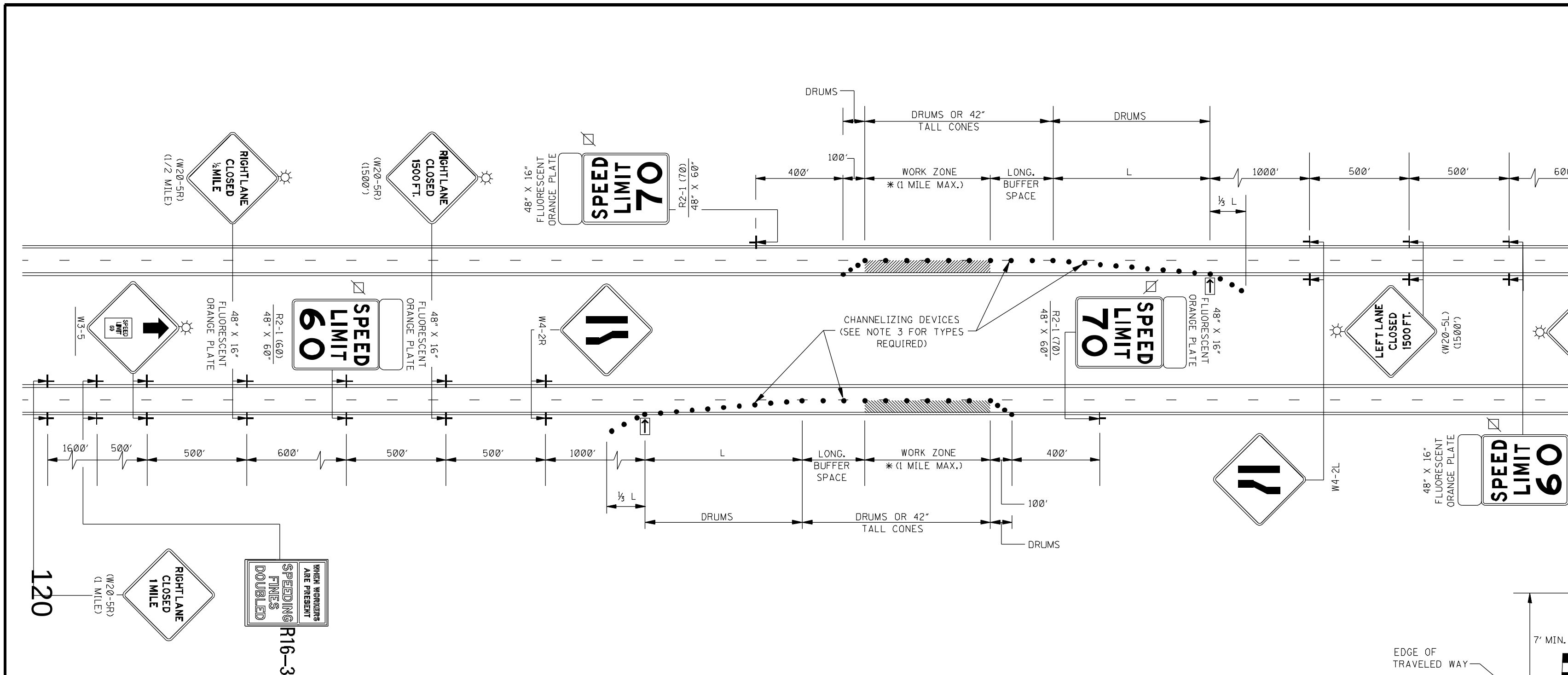
DATE	REVISION	BY

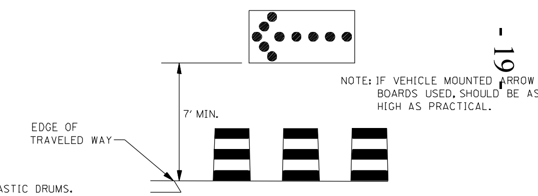
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

WORKING NUMBER TCP-3

SHEET NUMBER 6353

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	





GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft) ††	TAPER RATES †
	TAPER	ALONG BUFFER SPACE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	360	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = $WS^2/60$ FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES:
   A. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TAPERS SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS.
   B. CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN TANGENTS MAY BE EITHER RETROREFLECTIVE FREE STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS OR 42" TALL CONES.
   C. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE.
   D. RETROREFLECTORIZATION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE M.U.T.C.D.

4. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48". AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.

5. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHILE THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON FACE OF SIGN.

6. ADDITIONAL REDUCED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP WITHIN THE SPEED ZONE. TWO (2) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH RAMP AND LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

7. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, WITH SPEED ZONE, MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.

8. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH, THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.

9. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.

10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

LEGEND

- ∗ OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.
- FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")
- BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND
- TYPE "B" WARNING LIGHTS
- ● RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 OR 70 MPH
(INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS) (MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (EXTENDED PERIOD)

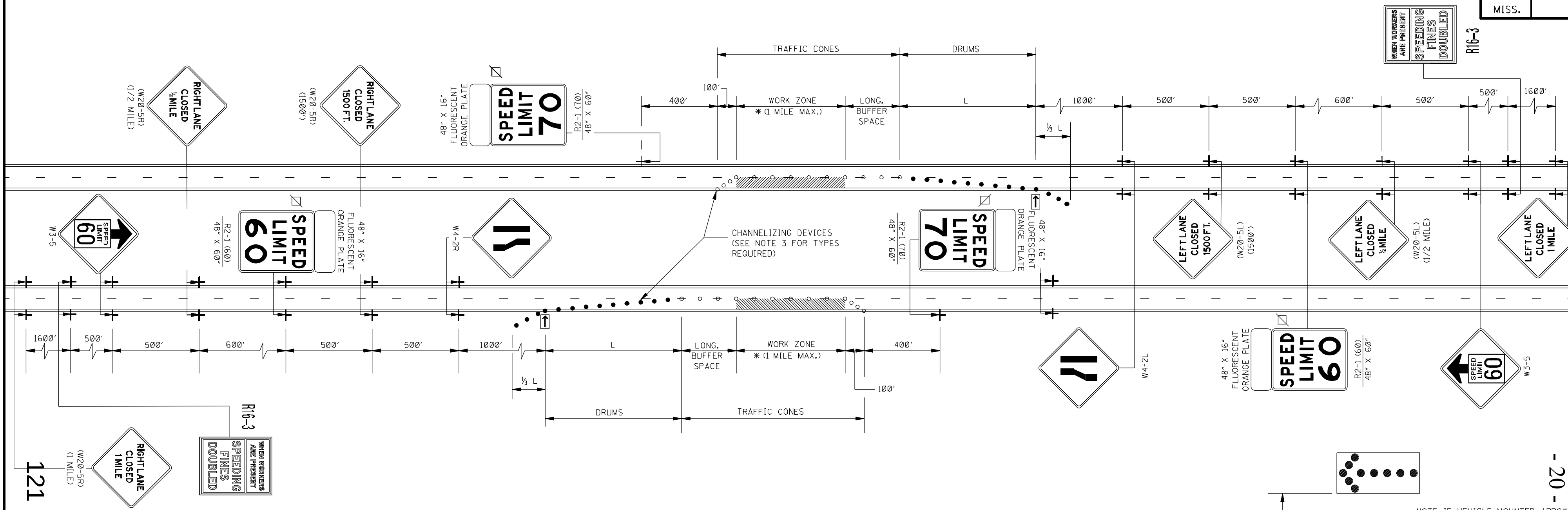
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

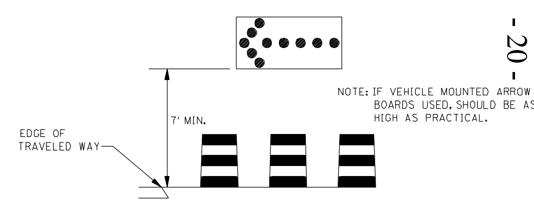
MDOT

WORKING NUMBER TCP-4

SHEET NUMBER 6354

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	





LEGEND

* OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.

FLASHING ARROW PANEL (TYPE "C")

BLACK LEGEND AND BORDER ON WHITE BACKGROUND

● RETROREFLECTIVE FREE-STANDING PLASTIC DRUMS

○ TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THE LOCATION OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND THE WORK AREA LAYOUT SHALL BE BASED ON THE CRITERIA IN THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

POSTED SPEED AND/OR DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM CHANNELIZING DEVICE SPACING (ft)		LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE (ft) ††	TAPER RATES †
	TAPER	ALONG LANE LINE & WORK ZONE		
mph				
≤40	40	80	305	27:1
45	45	90	360	45:1
50	50	100	425	50:1
55	55	110	495	55:1
60	60	120	570	60:1
65	65	130	645	65:1
70	70	140	730	70:1

† NOTE: TAPER RATES ARE DETERMINED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATIONS:
L = WS FOR SPEEDS OF 45 mph OR GREATER
L = $WS^2/60$ FOR SPEEDS OF 40 mph OR LESS
WHERE: L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET (USUALLY LANE WIDTH) IN FEET
S = DESIGN SPEED OR 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR

†† NOTE: BUFFER SPACE MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NEEDED ACCORDING TO ROADWAY GEOMETRY TO MEET SIGHT DISTANCE REQUIREMENTS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE AS LEVEL AS POSSIBLE AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. FLASHING ARROW PANEL SHOULD BE LOCATED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER OR, IF THE SHOULDER IS TOO NARROW, BEHIND THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE CLOSED LANE.

3. CHANNELIZING DEVICE TYPES FOR:
A. APPROACH TAPER- RETROREFLECTIVE PLASTIC DRUMS
B. ALONG LANE LINE AND WORK ZONE- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)
C. EXIT TAPER- TRAFFIC CONES (28" HEIGHT MINIMUM)

4. WHEN WORK ZONE IS NO LONGER NEEDED, ALL SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED AND THE DRUMS SHALL BE MOVED TO THE SHOULDER EDGE AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY.

5. FOR MOVING OPERATIONS (PAVING) THE CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE TWO (2) SETS OF ADVANCE WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS, AND ARROW BOARD. WHEN THE CONSTRUCTION ZONE IS MOVED AHEAD, ALL SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS AND ARROW BOARD SHALL BE IN PLACE ON THE SECOND ZONE BEFORE REMOVING ANY SIGNS, PLASTIC DRUMS OR ARROW BOARD ON THE FIRST ZONE.

6. DIAMOND SHAPED TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 48" X 48". AND SHALL BE BLACK COPY ON FLUORESCENT ORANGE SHEETING.

7. ALL EXISTING SPEED LIMIT SIGNS WHICH ARE INFLUENCED BY OR CONFLICT WITH THE SPEED ZONE REDUCTION SHALL BE COVERED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER WHILE THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS IN EFFECT. TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED ON THE FACE OF SIGN.

8. ADDITIONAL REDUCED REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS ARE REQUIRED AT EACH ENTRANCE RAMP WITHIN THE SPEED ZONE. TWO (2) WILL BE REQUIRED FOR EACH RAMP AND LOCATION WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

9. THIS TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN, WITH SPEED ZONE, MAY NOT BE USED ON ANY FACILITY WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS BELOW 65 MPH WITHOUT A COMMISSION ORDER REQUESTING A SPEED LIMIT REDUCTION.

10. LAYOUT SHOWN ABOVE IS FOR AN INTERSTATE WITH A POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 70 MPH. FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 MPH, THE REDUCED SPEED LIMIT WILL BE 55 MPH.

11. A FLUORESCENT ORANGE PLATE IS REQUIRED WITH ALL REGULATORY SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AND "REDUCED SPEED AHEAD" SIGNS REQUIRED FOR LANE CLOSURE.

12. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

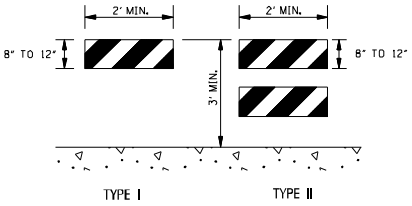
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 65 OR 70 MPH
(INTERSTATES AND OTHER 4-LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)
(MEDIAN LANE OR OUTSIDE LANE CLOSURE) (WORK DAY ONLY)

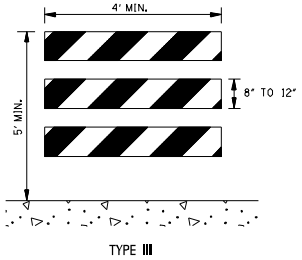
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

BY | REVISION | DATE

MDOT
WORKING NUMBER TCP-5
SHEET NUMBER 6355

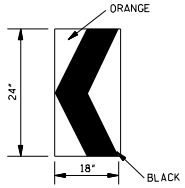
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	





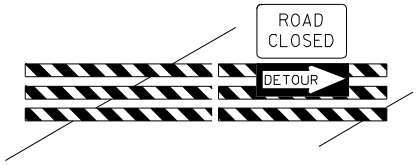
STANDARD BARRICADES

1. THE MARKING FOR BARRICADE RAILS SHALL BE ORANGE AND WHITE (SLOPING DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS).
2. RAIL STRIPE SHOULD BE 6 INCHES, EXCEPT THAT 4-INCH WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED IF RAIL LENGTHS ARE LESS THAN 36 INCHES.
3. DO NOT PLACE SANDBAGS OR OTHER DEVICES TO PROVIDE MASS ON THE BOTTOM RAIL THAT WILL BLOCK VIEW OR RAIL FACE.
4. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION OR DETAILS, SEE MUTCD, LATEST EDITION.
5. BARRICADES ARE CLASSIFIED BY FHWA AS CATEGORY II WORK ZONE DEVICES WHICH REQUIRE CRASHWORTHINESS ACCEPTANCE LETTERS. TO DATE, 2-IN. THICK TIMBER RAILS HAVE NOT BEEN SUCCESSFULLY CRASH TESTED. A LIST OF CRASHWORTHY BARRICADES AND OTHER CATAGORY II DEVICES CAN BE FOUND ON FHWA'S WEBSITE: http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/policy.guide/road_hardware/cat2.cfm



CHEVRON SIGN DETAIL

1. A CHEVRON SIGN CONSISTS OF A BLACK CHEVRON TYPE MARKING ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND AND SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW.
2. THE CHEVRON SIGN SHALL BE MOUNTED ON CRASHWORTHY SUPPORT.
3. CHEVRON SIGNS MAY BE USED TO SUPPLEMENT OTHER STANDARD DEVICES WHERE ONE OR MORE LANES ARE CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION OR MAINTENANCE. THEY SHOULD BE PLACED APPROXIMATELY 2'-0" BEHIND THE LANE TRANSITION STRIPE.



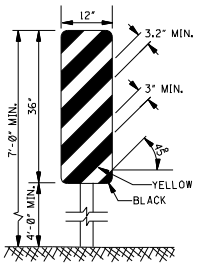
BARRICADE CLOSING A ROAD

BARRICADE CHARACTERISTICS

	I	II	III
WIDTH OF RAIL **	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.	8" MIN. - 12" MAX.
LENGTH OF RAIL**	24" MIN.	24" MIN.	48" MIN.
WIDTH OF STRIPE *	6"	6"	6"
HEIGHT	36" MIN.	36" MIN.	60" MIN.
NUMBER OF RETROREFLECTORIZED RAIL FACES	2 (ONE EACH DIRECTION)	4 (TWO EACH DIRECTION)	3 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN ONE DIRECTION 6 IF FACING TRAFFIC IN TWO DIRECTIONS

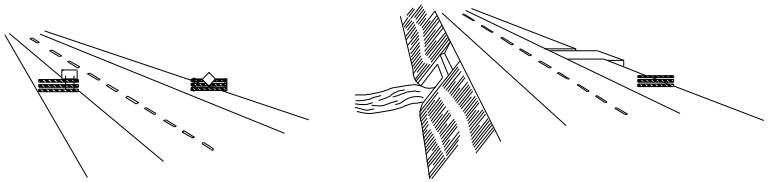
* 1. FOR RAILS LESS THAN 36" LONG, 4" WIDE STRIPES MAY BE USED.

** 2. BARRICADES INTENDED FOR USE ON EXPRESSWAYS, FREEWAYS AND OTHER HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS, SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 270 in^2 OF REFLECTIVE AREA FACING TRAFFIC.



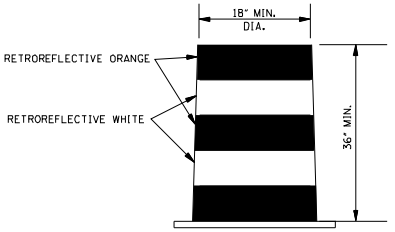
TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER (OM-3R)

1. TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL EXPOSED BRIDGE ABUTMENTS AND AT OTHER LOCATIONS AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE ENGINEER.
2. THE OM-3R IS SHOWN. THE OM-3L IS SIMILAR EXCEPT THE STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD FROM THE UPPER LEFT SIDE TO THE LOWER RIGHT SIDE AND SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE OBJECT.
3. THE INSIDE EDGE OF THE MARKER SHALL BE IN LINE WITH THE INNER EDGE OF THE OBSTRUCTION.



WING BARRICADES

1. WING BARRICADES ARE TYPE III BARRICADES ERECTED ON THE SHOULDER ON ONE OR BOTH SIDES OF THE PAVEMENT TO GIVE THE SENSATION OF A NARROWING OR RESTRICTED ROADWAY. WING BARRICADES MAY BE USED AS A MOUNTING FOR THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS OR FLASHERS.
2. WING BARRICADES SHOULD BE USED:
   A. IN ADVANCE OF A CONSTRUCTION PROJECT EVEN WHEN NO PART OF THE ROADWAY IS ACTUALLY CLOSED.
   B. IN ADVANCE OF ALL BRIDGE OR CULVERT WIDENING OPERATIONS.



PLASTIC DRUM STRIPING DETAIL

1. PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE ON END AND USED AS AN EXPEDIENT METHOD FOR TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION. THE COLOR AND MARKING OF DRUMS SHALL BE CONSISTENT WITH MARKING STANDARDS FOR BARRICADE. THE PREDOMINANT COLOR ON DRUMS SHALL BE ORANGE WITH FOUR (4) RETROREFLECTIVE, HORIZONTAL, CIRCUMFERENTIAL STRIPES (2 ORANGE & 2 WHITE) 6" WIDE.
2. DRUMS SHOULD NEVER BE PLACED IN THE ROADWAY WITHOUT WARNING SIGNS.
3. WHERE PRACTICAL PLASTIC DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED NO CLOSER THAN 2'-0" FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVELED LANE.

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

HIGHWAY SIGN AND BARRICADE DETAILS FOR CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

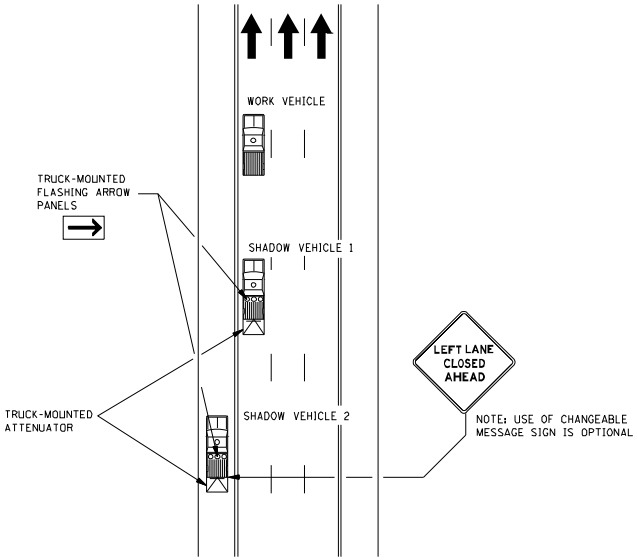
WORKING NUMBER: CP-8

SHEET NUMBER: 6358

122

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

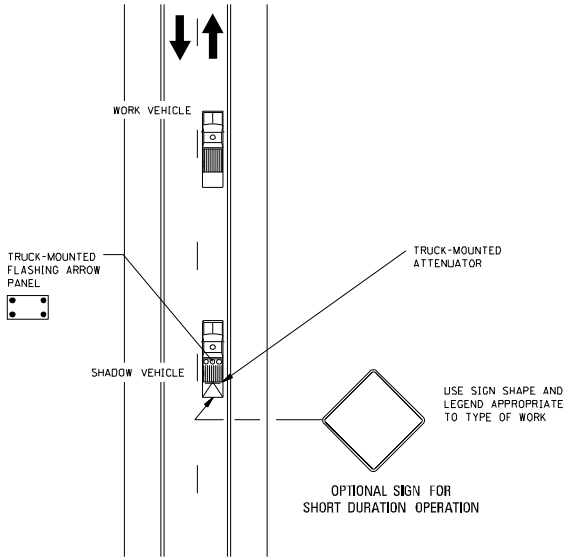


MOBILE OPERATIONS ON MULTILANE ROAD

NOTES FOR MULTILANE LANE OPERATION:

1. VEHICLES USED FOR THESE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE MADE HIGHLY VISIBLE WITH APPROPRIATE EQUIPMENT, SUCH AS FLASHING LIGHTS, ROTATING BEACONS, FLAGS, SIGNS, OR ARROW PANELS.
2. SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA). AN APPROPRIATE LANE CLOSURE SIGN SHOULD BE PLACED ON SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SO AS NOT TO OBSCURE THE ARROW PANEL.
3. SHADOW VEHICLE 1 SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH AN ARROW PANEL AND TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA).
4. SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD TRAVEL AT A VARYING DISTANCE FROM THE WORK OPERATION SO AS TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE SIGHT DISTANCE FOR TRAFFIC APPROACHING FROM THE REAR.
5. WHEN ADEQUATE SHOULDER WIDTH IS NOT AVAILABLE, SHADOW VEHICLE 2 SHOULD BE ELIMINATED.
6. ON HIGH-SPEED ROADWAYS, A THIRD SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD BE USED (i.e., VEHICLE 3 ON THE SHOULDER (IF PRACTICAL), VEHICLE 2 IN THE CLOSED LANE, AND VEHICLE 1 IN THE CLOSED LANE).
7. ARROW PANELS SHALL BE AS A MINIMUM TYPE B, 60" X 30" IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CRITERIA PRESENTED IN THE MUTCD.
8. WORK SHOULD NORMALLY BE DONE DURING OFF-PEAK HOURS.
9. VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO–LANE ROAD



MOBILE OPERATIONS ON TWO–LANE ROAD

NOTES FOR TWO-LANE OPERATION:

1. WHERE PRACTICAL AND WHEN NEEDED, THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES SHOULD PULL OVER PERIODICALLY TO ALLOW TRAFFIC TO PASS. IF THIS CAN NOT BE DONE FREQUENTLY, AS AN ALTERNATIVE, A "DO NOT PASS" SIGN MAY BE PLACED ON THE REAR OF THE VEHICLE BLOCKING THE LANE.
2. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WORK AND SHADOW VEHICLES MAY VARY ACCORDING TO TERRAIN, PAINT DRYING TIME, AND OTHER FACTORS. SHADOW VEHICLES ARE USED TO WARN TRAFFIC OF THE OPERATION AHEAD. WHENEVER ADEQUATE STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE EXISTS TO THE REAR, THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM DISTANCE AND PROCEED AT THE SAME SPEED AS THE WORK VEHICLE. THE SHADOW VEHICLE SHOULD SLOW DOWN IN ADVANCE OF VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE.
3. ADDITIONAL SHADOW VEHICLES TO WARN AND REDUCE THE SPEED OF ONCOMING OR OPPOSING TRAFFIC MAY BE USED. POLICE PATROL CARS MAY BE USED FOR THIS PURPOSE.
4. A TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) SHOULD BE USED ON THE SHADOW VEHICLE AND MAY BE USED ON THE WORK VEHICLE.
5. THE WORK VEHICLE SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH BEACONS, AND THE SHADOW VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TWO HIGH-INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON THE REAR, ADJACENT TO THE SIGN. SHADOW AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY FLASHING OR ROTATING BEACONS BOTH FORWARD AND TO THE REAR.
6. VEHICLE-MOUNTED SIGNS SHOULD BE MOUNTED WITH THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN LOCATED AT A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 48" ABOVE THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL NOT BE OBSCURED BY EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES. SIGN LEGENDS SHALL BE COVERED OR TURNED FROM VIEW WHEN WORK IS NOT IN PROGRESS.
7. ARROW BOARD TO BE USED IN CAUTION MODE.
8. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE MEASURED FOR SEPARATE PAYMENT. THIS WORK SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS AND TWO–LANE ROADS

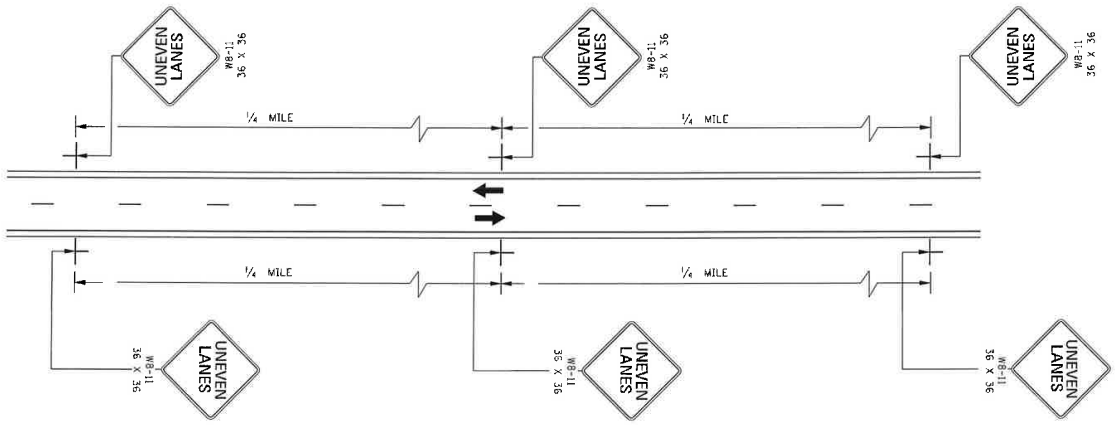
ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT

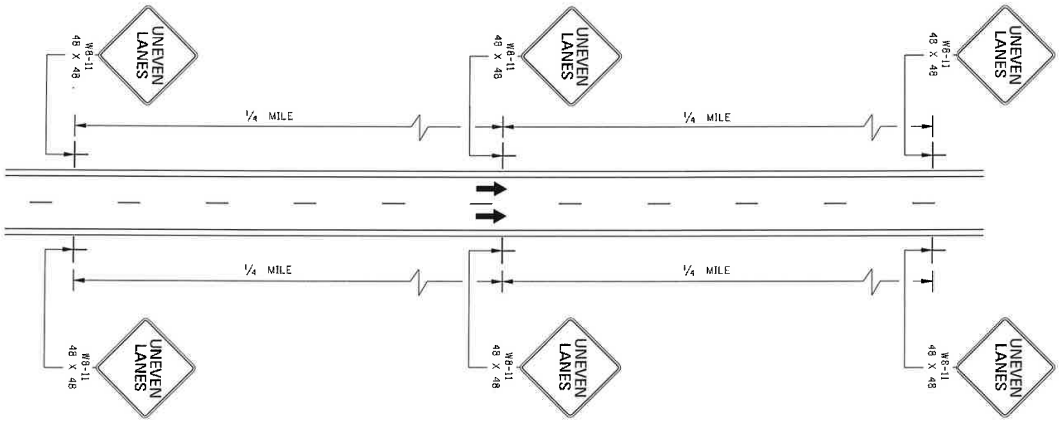
WORKING NUMBER TCP-9

SHEET NUMBER 6359

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



TWO–WAY TRAFFIC



ONE–WAY TRAFFIC

GENERAL NOTES:

1. UNEVEN LANE LINE:
   A. IF LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 1½", NO SIGNS REQUIRED.
   B. IF GREATER THAN 1½" AND LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 2¼", PLACE SIGNS AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.
   C. IF GREATER THAN 2¼", TRAFFIC SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO CROSS UNEVEN LANE LINE.
2. THE W8-11 SIGNS SHOULD BE SPACED AT ¼-MILE INTERVALS THROUGHOUT UNEVEN LANE LINE LIMITS.
3. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS
UNEVEN PAVEMENT
DETAILS

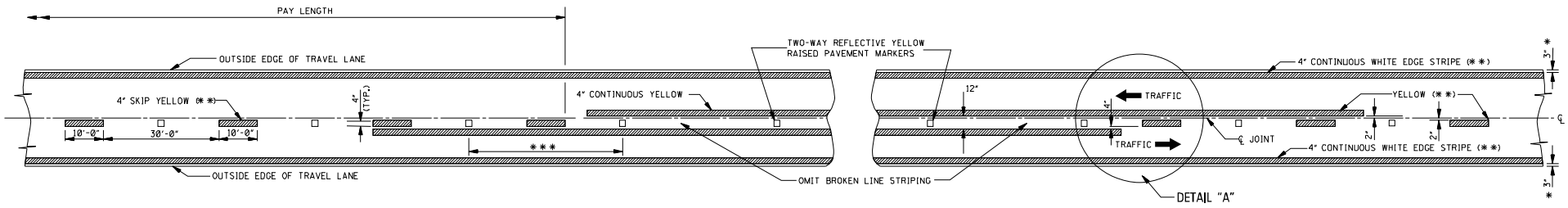
BY	REVISION	DATE

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

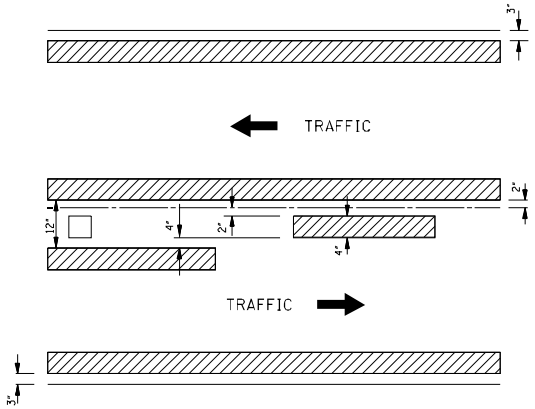
WORKING NUMBER: TCP-2

SHEET NUMBER: 6302

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



TWO–WAY TRAFFIC
(ASPHALT OR CONCRETE PAVEMENT)



DETAIL "A"

GENERAL NOTES:

* 1. 3" UNLESS SHOWN ELSEWHERE ON THE PLANS.

** 2. EDGE STRIPE SHALL BE SAME MATERIAL AS LANE-LINE STRIPE (PAINT OR TAPE AS INDICATED IN PAY ITEMS).

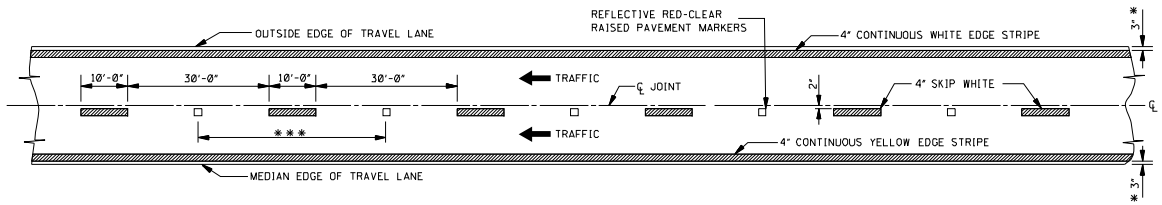
3. REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS TO BE USED IF TEMPORARY MARKINGS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE OVER 3 MONTHS

*** 4. SPACING OF REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS IS AS FOLLOWS:

	URBAN AREA (ft-in)	RURAL AREA (ft-in)
TANGENT SECTIONS	40'-0"	40'-0"
HORIZONTAL CURVES	40'-0"	40'-0"
INTERCHANGE LIMITS	40'-0"	† 40'-0"

† NOTE: ON THE MAIN FACILITY, REFLECTIVE RED-CLEAR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ON A 40'-0" SPACING WILL BE REQUIRED ON LANE-LINE(S) THROUGH ALL INTERCHANGE AREAS BEGINNING 1000' IN ADVANCE (IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) OF THE EXIT RAMP TAPER AND CONTINUING THROUGH THE INTERCHANGE TO THE END OF THE ENTRANCE RAMP TAPER.

5. PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE HIGH PERFORMANCE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS AS LISTED IN THE MDOT "APPROVED SOURCES OF MATERIALS."



4–LANE WITH ONE–WAY TRAFFIC

BY	REVISION	DATE

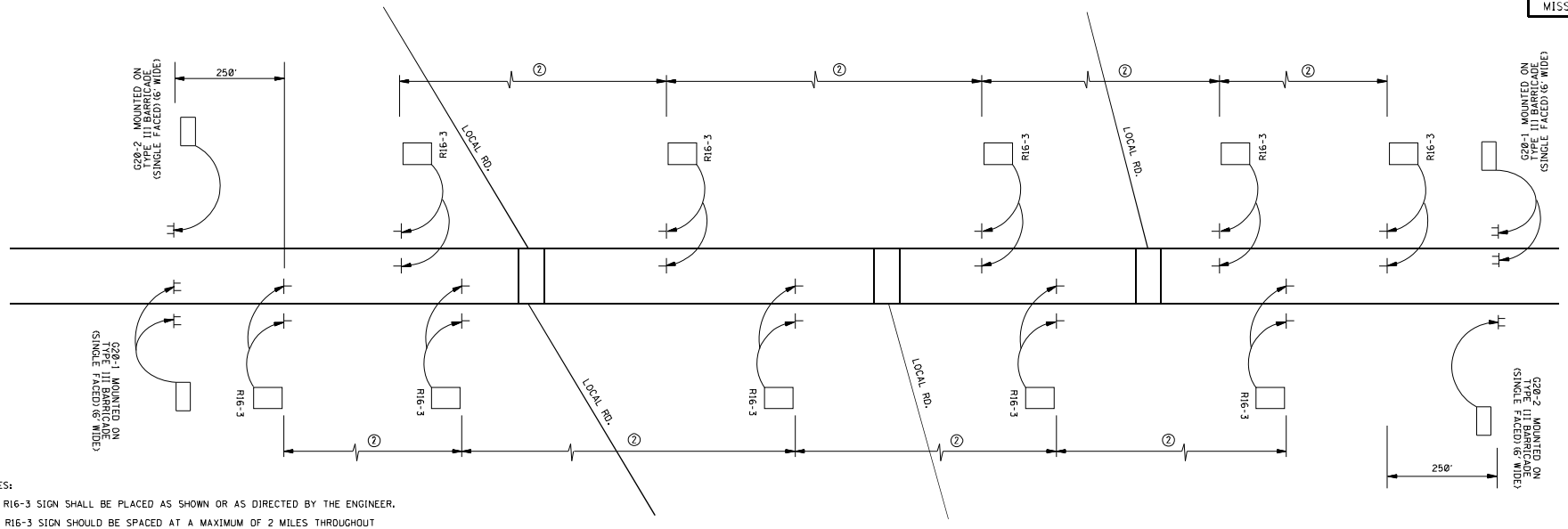
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL 2–LANE AND 4–LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT
WORKING NUMBER
CP-13
SHEET NUMBER
6363

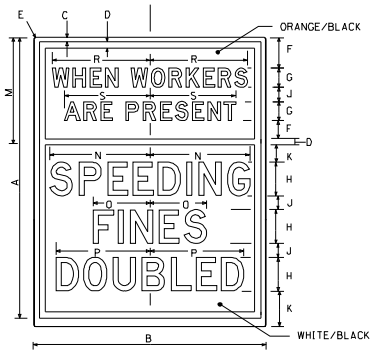
STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	



NOTES:

1. R16-3 SIGN SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. R16-3 SIGN SHOULD BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
3. THIS SHEET WILL ONLY APPLY TO SPEED REDUCTION SECTIONS.

DIVIDED HIGHWAY SHOWN
(2 LANE – 2 WAY ROADWAY SIMILAR)
(PROJECT MORE THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)



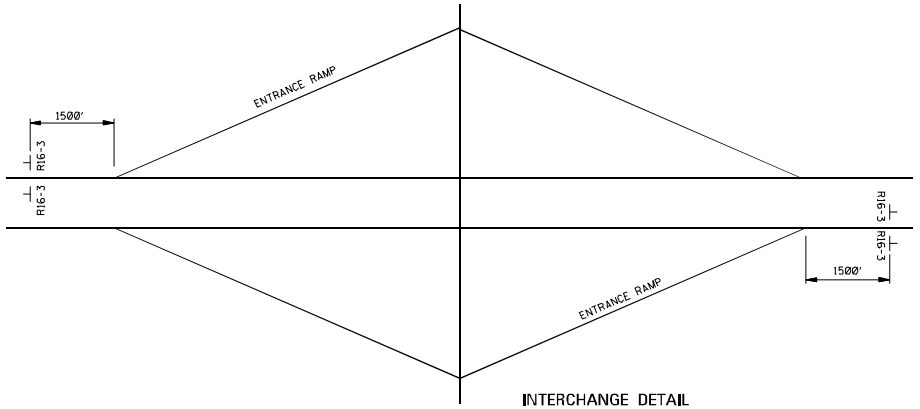
SIGN	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
STD.	60	48	3/4	1 1/4	3	3 3/4	4 Dm	7 D
	J	K	M	N	O	P	R	S
STD.	3	6 5/8	22 1/8	21	11 1/8	19 21/32	20 5/32	18

48" x 60"
(INTERSTATE USE)

SIGN	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
STD.	48	36	3/4	1 1/4	3	2 3/4	3 Dm	6 D
	J	K	M	N	O	P	R	S
STD.	3	4 1/8	14 3/4	14	7 7/8	13 1/8	13 5/8	12

36" x 48"
(ALL OTHER HIGHWAYS)

R16-3



INTERCHANGE DETAIL

DATE	REVISION	BY

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
ROADWAY DESIGN DIVISION
STANDARD PLAN

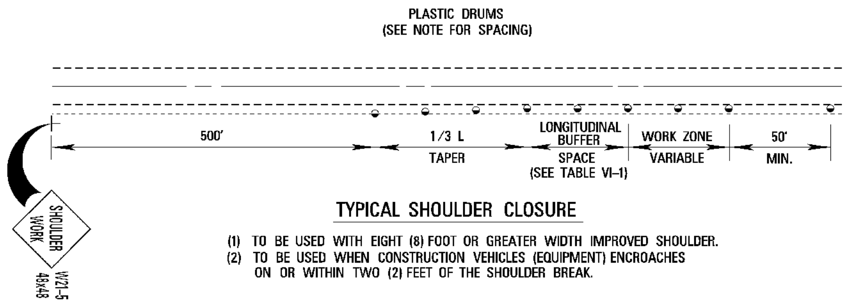
LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS (SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED)

ISSUE DATE: AUGUST 01, 2017

MDOT

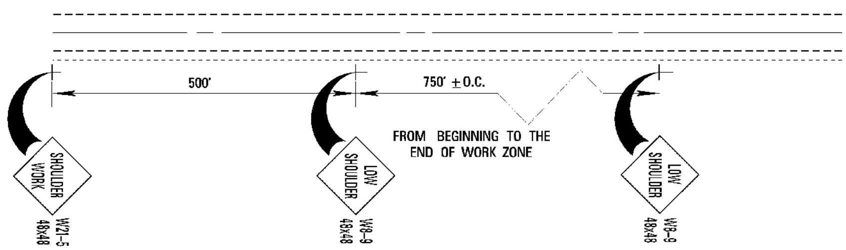
WORKING NUMBER
TCP-15

SHEET NUMBER
6365



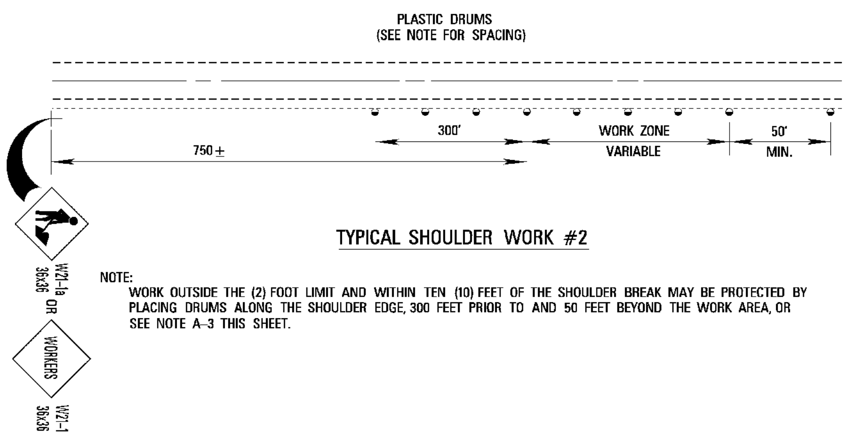
TYPICAL SHOULDER CLOSURE

(1) TO BE USED WITH EIGHT (8) FOOT OR GREATER WIDTH IMPROVED SHOULDER.
(2) TO BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES (EQUIPMENT) ENCROACHES ON OR WITHIN TWO (2) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK.



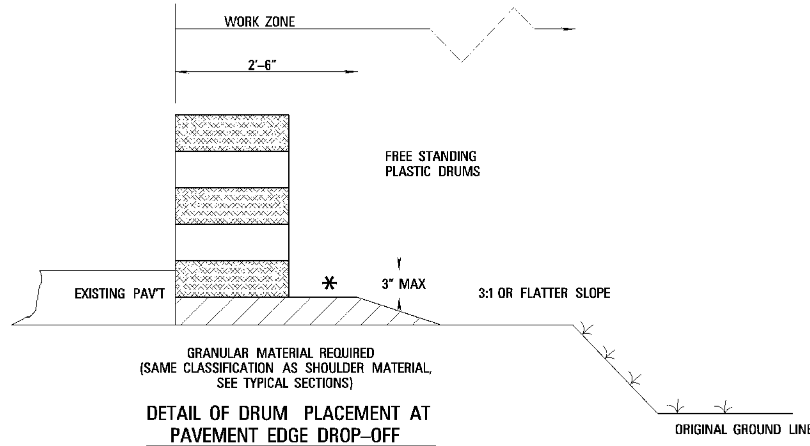
TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #1

(SEE NOTE A-1 THIS SHEET)



TYPICAL SHOULDER WORK #2

NOTE:
WORK OUTSIDE THE (2) FOOT LIMIT AND WITHIN TEN (10) FEET OF THE SHOULDER BREAK MAY BE PROTECTED BY PLACING DRUMS ALONG THE SHOULDER EDGE, 300 FEET PRIOR TO AND 50 FEET BEYOND THE WORK AREA, OR SEE NOTE A-3 THIS SHEET.



DETAIL OF DRUM PLACEMENT AT PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF

NOTES

* A. PAVEMENT EDGE DROP-OFF

1. IF LESS THAN TWO AND ONE QUARTER (2.25) INCHES-NO PROTECTION REQUIRED. PLACE A SHOULDER WORK SIGN (W21-5) 500 FEET IN ADVANCE OF WORK ZONE SHOULDER AND A LOW SHOULDER SIGN (W8-9) AT THE BEGINNING AND THROUGHOUT THE WORK ZONE @ (750' ± O.C.).
2. TWO AND ONE QUARTER TO THREE INCHES-PLACE DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES EVERY 100 FEET ON TANGENT SECTIONS FOR SPEEDS OF 50 MILES PER HOUR OR GREATER. CONES MAY BE USED IN PLACE OF DRUMS, PANELS, AND BARRICADES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. FOR TANGENT SECTIONS WITH SPEEDS LESS THAN 50 MILES PER HOUR AND FOR CURVES, DEVICES SHOULD BE PLACED EVERY 50 FEET. SPACING FOR TAPERS SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE M.U.T.C.D. (1/3 L, WHERE L IS THE TAPER LENGTH IN FEET.)
3. GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES-POSITIVE SEPARATION OR WEDGE WITH 3:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE NEEDED. IF THERE IS EIGHT (8) FEET OR MORE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE AND DROP-OFF, THEN DRUMS, PANELS OR BARRICADES MAY BE USED.
IF CONCRETE BARRIERS ARE USED, SPECIAL REFLECTIVE DEVICES OR STEADY BURN LIGHTS SHOULD BE USED FOR OVERNIGHT INSTALLATIONS.
4. FOR TEMPORARY CONDITIONS, DROP-OFFS GREATER THAN THREE (3) INCHES MAY BE PROTECTED WITH DRUMS, VERTICAL PANELS OR BARRICADES FOR SHORT DISTANCES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS WHILE WORK IS BEING DONE IN THE DROP-OFF AREA.
5. LESSER TREATMENTS THAN THOSE DESCRIBED ABOVE MAY BE CONSIDERED FOR LOW-VOLUME LOCAL STREETS.

B. DRUM SPACING

1. TANGENTS = 2 X S
2. TAPERS = L/3
WHERE L = S X W
L = TAPER LENGTH IN FEET
S = SPEED IN MPH (POSTED OR 85 PERCENTILE)
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET IN FEET

C. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

TABLE VI-1. GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE

SPEED* (MPH)	LENGTH (FEET)
20	35
25	55
30	85
35	120
40	170
45	220
50	280
55	335
60	415
65	485

* POSTED SPEED, OFF-PEAK 85 PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED IN MPH.

STATE	PROJECT NO.
MISS.	

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS
DRUM PLACEMENT
AND
SHOULDER CLOSURE

PROJECT NO.:
COUNTY:

FILENAME: dgns/shldclosure.dgn
DESIGN TEAM ____ CHECKED ____ DATE 2-03-2?
WORKING NUMBER TDP-SC
SHEET NUMBER
REVISION BY DATE

TRAFFIC SIGNAL GENERAL NOTES

1. POLES, SIGNAL HEADS, EQUIPMENT BOXES, PULLBOXES AND CONDUIT LOCATIONS MAY BE VARIED SLIGHTLY TO FIT FIELD CONDITIONS AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. HOWEVER, SIGNAL HEAD OR POLE LOCATIONS SHALL BE WITHIN REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND HIGHWAY DESIGN AND OPERATIONAL PRACTICES RELATED TO HIGHWAY SAFETY.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MAST ARM POLE DESIGN CERTIFICATION AND CALCULATIONS AS OUTLINED IN SECTION 722.02 OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. DESIGN STANDARD FOR MAST ARMS POLES SHALL BE 2013 AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS. USE FATIGUE CATEGORY II, USE 50 YEAR DESIGN SERVICE LIFE AND DO NOT CONSIDER GALLOPING OR TRUCK-INDUCED GUSTS. WIND AND ICE LOADS VARIABLE BASED UPON MAPS IN THE 2013 AASHTO SPECIFICATION. USE UPSWEPT MAST ARMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS. SEE TSD 3.

3. DETERMINATION OF REQUIRED SIZES, LENGTHS AND GAUGES OF TYPE I - XI STEEL POLES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SECTION 722.02 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED IN PLANS OR SPECIFICATIONS.

4. TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAST ARM POLES SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED WITH FINISH APPROVED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

5. TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAST ARM POLES REQUIRING LUMINAIRES ARE DESIGNATED BY (L). ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL BE LED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

6. STAINLESS STEEL TAG ATTACHED TO THE POLE SHAFT USING 3/16 INCH STAINLESS STEEL POP RIVETS WITH PROPERTIES AND INFORMATION AS FOLLOWS:
   - MINIMUM 1/16 INCH THICKNESS
   - MINIMUM 1/4 INCH STAMPED LEGEND WITH FOLLOWING INFORMATION:
     – MANUFACTURER NAME
     – MONTH / YEAR OF MANUFACTURE
     – UNIQUE IDENTIFYING NUMBER FOR FUTURE MANUFACTURER REFERENCE
     – EXTERNAL PROJECT NUMBER FROM THE PLANS COVER SHEET (EXAMPLE: STP-XXXX-XX...)

   TAG TO BE INSTALLED ON SHAFT SIDE OPPOSITE THE MAINLINE HIGHWAY AND LOCATED APPROXIMATELY 48 INCHES ABOVE THE TOP OF BASE PLATE.

7. THE TOP OF THE STRAIN POLE FOUNDATION SHALL BE 6" ABOVE THE GROUND. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE POLES OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH PLUS 2 FEET TO PROVIDE REQUIRED VERTICAL CLEARANCE OF THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS WITHOUT EXTENDING THE FOUNDATION ABOVE THE GROUND LINE OF THE POINT WHERE THE POLE IS LOCATED, EVEN THOUGH THIS MAY BE BELOW THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE ROADWAY.

8. ALL STRAIN POLES AT AN INTERSECTION SHALL BE THE SAME DIAMETER AND UTILIZE THE SAME BOLT CIRCLE SPACING.

9. POLE FOUNDATIONS AND BASE MOUNTED CABINET FOUNDATIONS, GRADE SHALL BE ESTABLISHED TO ±3" OF EDGE OF PAVEMENT ELEVATION UNLESS APPROVED BY SIGNAL PROJECT ENGINEER.

10. TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS SHALL BE BLACK IN COLOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS WITH BLACK BACK PLATES

11. PEDESTRIAN HEADS SHALL BE BLACK IN COLOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

12. PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTONS SHALL BE EITHER STANDARD PUSHBUTTONS OR APS (ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SYSTEM) STYLE AS NOTED ON PLANS. SIGNS TO BE INCLUDED IN PAY ITEM FOR PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTONS AT NO ADDITIONAL COST. SIDE OF POLE LOCATIONS OF PUSHBUTTONS MAY BE FIELD ADJUSTED. PUSHBUTTON HARDWARE SHALL BE BLACK IN COLOR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

13. FIELD DRILL AND TAP EXISTING POLES WHERE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS AND PUSHBUTTONS ARE REQUIRED ON PLANS. (ABSORBED ITEM).

14. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINETS AND CONTROLLERS SHALL BE WIRED TO PROVIDE FOR ALL PHASES INCLUDING FUTURE PHASES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PHASE SEQUENCE DIAGRAM.

15. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLERS SHALL BE ETHERNET READY, AND COMPATIBLE WITH MDOT'S EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER FIRMWARE SHALL BE CAPABLE OF DELAYING THE ONSET OF THE FLASHING YELLOW ARROW. ALL MMU'S SHALL BE ETHERNET READY, 16 CHANNEL, AND CAPABLE OF RUNNING 12 DIFFERENT MODES OF FLASHING YELLOW ARROW OPERATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH MDOT FOR IP ADDRESSES ON ALL NETWORKABLE DEVICES. DEVICES INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO: CONTROLLER, MMU WITH SDLC CABLE (CONFLICT MONITOR), AND DETECTION UNITS. TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET SHALL HAVE A 16 LOAD BAY FACILITY, REAR ACCESS DOOR, LAPTOP TRAY, AND DUAL POSITION INTERNAL LED LIGHTING. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINETS SHALL HAVE A 5 POSITION CARD RACK AND ONE 175 WATT MINIMUM POWER SUPPLY AND 4 AVAILABLE SLOTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS. SEE 907-632.02.6.1.

16. FOR PROTECTED/PERMITTED LEFT TURN PHASING USING TYPE 2 FYA TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS, OPERATION SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: THE PROTECTED PHASE OF THIS OPERATION SHALL DISPLAY A SOLID GREEN ARROW, FOLLOWED BY A SOLID YELLOW ARROW, AND ENDING WITH A SOLID RED ARROW. THE PERMITTED PORTION OF THIS OPERATION SHALL START WITH A FLASHING YELLOW ARROW, FOLLOWED BY A SOLID YELLOW ARROW, AND ENDING WITH A SOLID RED ARROW. THERE SHALL BE A DELAY (AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER) BETWEEN THE END OF THE PROTECTED PORTION OF THIS OPERATION AND THE BEGINNING OF THE PERMITTED PORTION OF THIS OPERATION. DURING THIS DELAY, THE OPPOSING PHASE THRU HEADS ARE CAPABLE OF DISPLAYING A GREEN BALL. SIGNAL CONTROLLER WITH FIRMWARE NECESSARY TO ACCOMPLISH THIS DELAY SHALL BE PROVIDED.

17. POLES AND FOUNDATIONS OF EXISTING SIGNAL INSTALLATION REMOVALS SHALL BE CUT OFF 6" BELOW GROUND, REMOVED AND AREA RESTORED TO MATCH ADJACENT SURFACE AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

18. ALL REMOVED EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT SHALL BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR, UNLESS SPECIFIC ITEMS ARE NOTED IN THE PLANS TO BE SALVAGED AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL SERVICE FROM THE POWER COMPANY SERVICE POINT TO THE POWER SERVICE PEDESTAL. FOR SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION, POWER SHALL RUN FROM THE POWER COMPANY SERVICE POINT AERIAL TO THE SIGNAL POLE NEAREST THE CONTROLLER, THE SERVICE SHALL THEN RUN TO THE CONTROLLER AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. FOR MAST ARM INSTALLATION, POWER SHALL RUN FROM THE POWER COMPANY SERVICE POINT UNDERGROUND DIRECTLY TO THE POWER SERVICE PEDESTAL, THEN TO THE CONTROLLER CABINET, AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. A DISCONNECT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE POWER COMPANY SERVICE POLE FOR MAST ARM INSTALLATIONS.

20. POWER SERVICE METER SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON THE CONTROLLER CABINET OR MAST ARM POLE SHAFTS. A SEPARATE POWER SERVICE PEDESTAL FOR MOUNTING THESE ITEMS IS REQUIRED. (SEE TSD-6 & TSD-7). BLACK CONDUCTORS SHALL BE USED FOR ALL LINE (HOT) WIRES AND WHITE CONDUCTORS SHALL BE USED FOR ALL NEUTRAL WIRES.

21. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO MAKE THE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS WITH THE LOCAL POWER COMPANY TO PROVIDE THE POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY FOR ANY NEW INSTALLATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PAY FOR, AT NO COST TO THE DEPARTMENT, ALL DEPOSITS, HOOK-UP CHARGES, OR OTHER SERVICE FEES REQUIRED BY THE POWER COMPANY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW SERVICE. THE COST OF ALL SUCH FEES SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL AND ABSORBED WITHIN EXISTING PAY ITEMS. THE DEPARTMENT OR THE LOCAL AGENCY WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PAYMENT OF THE MONTHLY SERVICE BILL FOR THE NEW POWER SERVICE INSTALLATION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO SWAP THE ELECTRICAL SERVICE ACCOUNT OVER TO THE DEPARTMENT OR LOCAL AGENCY.
WHEN ELECTRIC POWER SERVICE EXISTS AND IS USED FOR THE OPERATION OF AN EXISTING SYSTEM, THE MONTHLY SERVICE FEES SHALL CONTINUE TO BE PAID BY THE DEPARTMENT OR THE LOCAL AGENCY. IF THE EXISTING POWER SERVICE IS INTENDED FOR USE WITH A NEW SIGNAL SYSTEM, THEN ANY SERVICE CHARGE FEES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. SIMILARLY, IF AN EXISTING POWER SERVICE IS TO BE DISCONNECTED, ANY SERVICE CHARGE FEES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. THE COST OF ALL SUCH FEES SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL AND ABSORBED WITHIN EXISTING PAY ITEMS.

22. WHEN CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING TEMPORARY SIGNALS TO ACCOMMODATE ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, IT SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER PAY ITEM 619-H1, TRAFFIC SIGNAL, LUMP SUM, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

23. VEHICLE LOOP ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE TOP LAYER OF BINDER OR EXISTING SURFACE BEFORE THE FINAL SURFACE COURSE IS APPLIED (BASED ON 2" FINAL LIFT MAXIMUM).

24. WHEN RADAR, VIDEO , OR MULTI-SENSOR DETECTION IS USED, THE SYSTEM MAY REQUIRE BOTH STOP BAR AND ADVANCE DETECTION. TSI PLANS SHOW A GENERIC LAYOUT FOR DETECTION; DETECTOR MAY BE RELOCATED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. THERE SHALL BE NO EXTRA PAY FOR MOVING OF DETECTORS OTHER THAN CABLE LENGTHS. MANUFACTURER TO HAVE FACTORY REP ON SITE DURING INSTALLATIONS UNLESS CERTIFIED BY THE MANUFACTURER. DETECTION CABLE WILL BE MEASURED BY THE LINEAR FOOT, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY ALONG THE CONDUIT. MESSENGER CABLE OR MAST ARM AND VERTICALLY ALONG THE POLE. DETECTION CABLE FOR CAMERAS, THE POWER AND VIDEO CABLE MAY BE IN THE SAME JACKET.
ALL DETECTION UNITS SHALL BE NETWORKABLE DEVICES AND BE ON THE MDOT NETWORK IF NOTED ON PLANS.

25. ALL GROUNDING EQUIPMENT SHALL BE COST ABSORBED.

26. MESSENGER CABLE AND OTHER SUPPORTING DEVICES WHERE REQUIRED SHALL BE ABSORBED IN THE PAY ITEMS FOR SIGNAL CABLE.

27. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL STAKE THE LOCATION OF EACH POLE FOUNDATION AND NOTIFY THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR CONCURRENCE IN THE LOCATION BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE PURCHASE OF THE POLE.

28. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE REQUIRED TO ADEQUATELY AND COMPLETELY COVER TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS DURING TIMES THAT THEY ARE NOT IN OPERATION WITH A DURABLE, OUTDOOR- HARDENED MATERIAL THAT CONTRASTS WITH THE COLOR OF THE HEAD THAT CLEARLY DESIGNATES THAT THE SIGNAL IS NOT IN "STOP AND GO" MODE. HEAD COVERS ARE TO BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

29. A NEW TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION SHALL BE PUT IN FLASH OPERATION FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) TO SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO THE ACTIVATION OF THE SIGNAL'S "STOP AND GO" OPERATION. ACTIVATION OF NEW TRAFFIC SIGNALS SHALL BE DURING A MID-WEEK WEEKDAY (TUESDAY – THURSDAY) DURING A NON-PEAK TIME AND SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE PROJECT ENGINEER. UPON INITIAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE TESTING OF THE NEW TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLATION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REQUEST THE START OF THE 30 DAY BURN-IN PERIOD TO COMMENCE, AS OUTLINED IN SUBSECTION 631.03.4 OF THIS SPECIFICATION. ANY NOTED DEFICIENCIES FOUND WITHIN THAT 30 DAY PERIOD SHALL BE CORRECTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER. THE 30 DAY BURN-IN PERIOD MUST COMMENCE WITHIN THE CONTRACT TIME, AND BEFORE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT IS GRANTED.

30. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING FINAL INSPECTION MEETING WITH DISTRICT OFFICE, PROJECT OFFICE AND TRAFFIC ENGINEERING FOR SIGNAL PORTION OF THE PROJECT.

PLAN SHEET

10/24/2024 3:49:18 PM TSD's updated 9-17-24.dgn

DESIGNED BY:
DETAILED BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

FMS CON: /
PROJECT NO.: - 27 -
COUNTY:

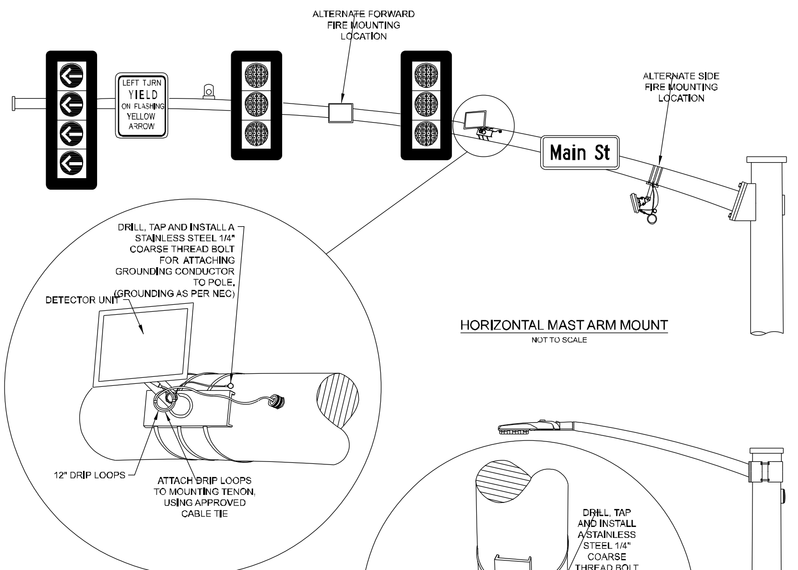
Notice to Bidders, November 2024 – TRAFFIC SIGNAL GENERAL NOTES – Continued

SHEET ID
TSG-1

SHEET NO.
A001

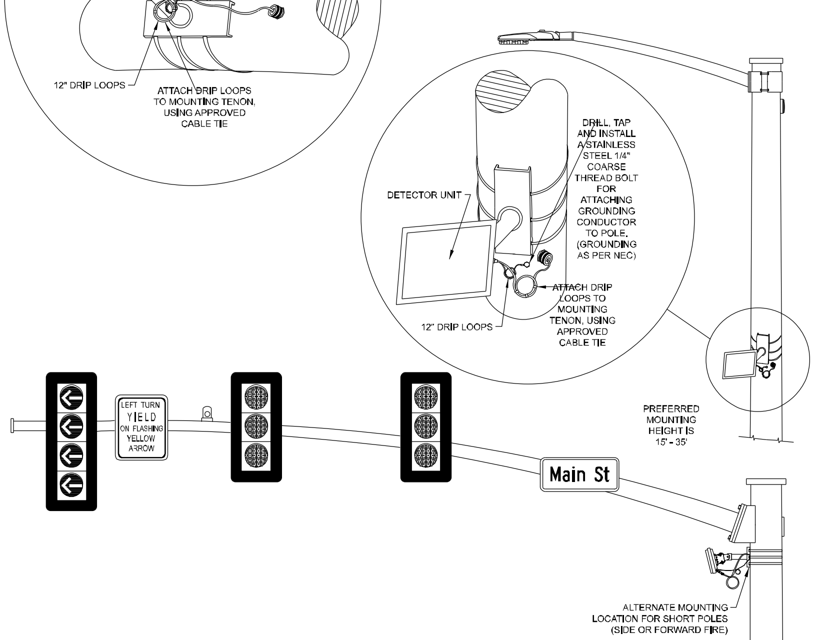
Signal Upgrades

Locations			US 98 @ Weathersby Rd	US 98 @ West Hospital Drive	US 98 @ Mayfair Rd	US 98 @ Coca Cola Ave	US 98 @ Westover Dr	US 98 @ I-59	Lamar County Totals	MS 198 / Hardy St @ 40th Ave	MS 198 / Hardy St @ 38th Ave	MS 198 / Hardy St @ 34th Ave	MS 198 @ Hardy St @ 31st Ave	MS 198 / Hardy St @ 29th Ave	MS 198 / Hardy St @ US 49	Forrest County Totals	Total
907-632-D001	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type 1	EA	1	1	1	1	0	1	5	1	1	0	0	1	0	3	8
907-632-G001	Malfunction Management Unit	EA	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	0	5	11
907-643-E001	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor	EA	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	16
907-643-A002	Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 2	EA	0	0	0	0	2	2	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	12	16
907-643-C003	Video Vehicle Detection Processor, Type 2	EA	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	8
907-643-B001	Video Vehicle Detection Cable	LF	0	0	0	0	1125	496	1621	833	720	690	591	535	820	4189	5810
907-641-A002	Signal Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 2	EA	4	4	4	4	0	0	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	16
907-641-B002	Signal Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 2	EA	2	2	2	2	0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8
907-641-D001	Radar Vehicle Detection Cable	LF	1355	1187	895	1273	0	0	4710	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4710
907-641-F002	Signal Radar Vehicle Detection Processor, Type 2	EA	1	1	1	1	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
907-650-A004	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type, Signal Monitoring	EA	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	1	1	6	12
647-A001	Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment	LS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



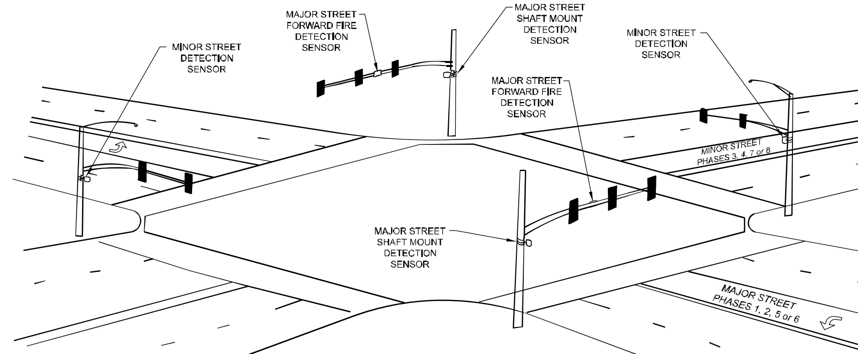
HORIZONTAL MAST ARM MOUNT

NOT TO SCALE



VERTICAL SIGNAL SHAFT MOUNT

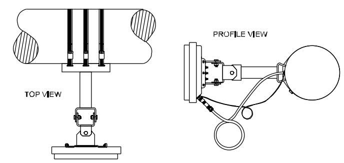
NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL INTERSECTION LAYOUT

NOT TO SCALE

NOTE:
SENSORS LOCATION TO ADJUSTED AS PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.



PELCO PART NO.:
SP-4156

SENSOR MOUNTING BRACKET DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. THIS DETAIL SHEET IS GENERIC. SIGNAL RADAR VEHICLE DETECTION (SRVD) SHALL BE INSTALLED AT LOCATIONS USING MOUNTING HARDWARE AS PER MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS.

2. SIGNAL RADAR VEHICLE DETECTION (SRVD) SHALL PROVIDE TRAFFIC PARAMETERS NECESSARY TO THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER OPERATION FOR VEHICLE DETECTION. DETECTION SHALL EITHER BE STOP BAR OR ADVANCED. ALL SIGNAL RADAR VEHICLE DETECTION SHALL BE SUPPLIED FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER PER CONSTRUCTION PROJECT.

3. FOR ADVANCE DETECTION, CONTRACTOR SHALL MAXIMIZE SIZE OF ADVANCED DETECTION ZONE AND CONFIGURE FOR CONTINUOUS DILEMMA / DECISION ZONE PROTECTION - LOCATION ON AN APPROACH WHERE, BASED ON SPEED, IT IS UNKNOWN IF A VEHICLE WILL MAKE THE DECISION TO STOP OR GO IF THE SIGNAL TURNS YELLOW. ADVANCE DETECTORS SHALL BE SET UP WITH A PRIORITY CHANNEL AND SET THE DISCOVERY THRESHOLD AT AN ADEQUATE LEVEL TO DISTINGUISH BETWEEN LARGER VEHICLES (I.E.: SEMI-TRUCKS, BUSES, ETC.) AND SMALLER PASSENGER VEHICLES. A SEPARATE CHANNEL SHALL BE SET TO SET UP A QUEUE FLUSH ZONE. ALL PARAMETERS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

4. TYPE 1 SRVD SHALL BE USED FOR BASIC VEHICLE DETECTION AT SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS. TYPE 2 SRVD SHALL HAVE ALL OF THE FUNCTIONALITY OF THE TYPE 1 SRVD WITH ADDITIONAL FEATURES OF UTILIZING A MATRIX OF RADAR SIGNALS FOR TWO-DIMENSIONAL COVERAGE AND SHALL TRACK VEHICLES THROUGH EACH TYPE OF DETECTION'S SPECIFIED AREA OF COVERAGE. THE TYPE 2 SRVD SHALL REPORT REAL-TIME DETECTION OF BOTH MOVING AND STOPPED VEHICLES.

5. THE SRVD STOP BAR MICROWAVE SHALL OPERATE IN THE 24.0 TO 24.25 GHZ FREQUENCY BAND. THE ADVANCE RADAR HAS THE OPTION TO EITHER BE IN THE 24 GHZ BAND OR IN THE 10.5 GHZ BAND. NEITHER STOP BAR NOR ADVANCED RADAR SHALL INTERFERE WITH ANY EXISTING OR PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROL AND INTELLIGENT TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM (ITS) EQUIPMENT. SHOULD FREQUENCIES OF OTHER ITS EQUIPMENT BE IN THE SAME BAND, OR CONFLICT WITH DETECTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MOVE AND SPACE THE LESS CRITICAL ITS DEVICE, AS DESIGNATED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH VEHICLE DETECTION.

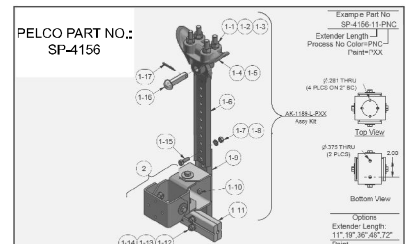
6. THE RADAR UNITS SHALL OPERATE IN ALL WEATHER CONDITIONS AND COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE STANDARDS STATED IN THE NEMA TS 2-2003 STANDARD FOR SHOCK, VIBRATION, AND TEMPERATURE. ALL UNITS SHALL BE RATED FOR UP TO 95% RELATIVE HUMIDITY, NON-CONDENSING.

7. THE RADAR UNITS SHALL BE FCC CERTIFIED UNDER CFR 47, PART 15.

8. ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE 304, OR 316 STAINLESS STEEL UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

9. ALL DETECTION UNITS SHALL BE NETWORKABLE DEVICES AND BE ON THE MDOT NETWORK IF NOTED ON PLANS.

PELCO PART NO.:
SP-4156



ITEM	PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	QTY
1	AK-1189-11-PXX	Assy Kit, Span Wire Clamp w/ 10 Hole Extender Connector, 11" Extender & Stabilizer, Alum	1
1-1	FS-1005-SS	Nut, Hex 1/2"-13, Type 304 Stainless	4
1-2	FS-2507-SS	U-Bolt, 1/2"-13 x 2-1/8" x 49/64" x 1-3/8", Type 304 Stainless	2
1-3	FS-4202-SS	Lock Washer, Split, 1/2", Type 304 Stainless	4
1-4	SE-4064-M2	Clamp Body, Span Wire, 1/2" Wide w/ Stainless Bushing, Alum	1
1-5	SE-0462-M1	Cable Bar, Span Wire Clamp, Alum	1
1-6	SE-0539-M2	Hanger, Extender Connector, 10 Hole w/ Stainless Bushing, 535 Alum	1
1-7	FS-1001-SS	Nut, Hex 5/16"-18, Type 304 Stainless	4
1-8	FS-4201-SS	Lock Washer, Split, 5/16", Type 304 Stainless	4
1-9	SE-0507-11	Extender w/ Holes, 11" Long, Alum	1
1-10	FS-2019-SS	Bolt, Hex Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1-1/4", Type 304 Stainless	2
1-11	SE-4234-M2	Bar, Universal Stabilizer, 2" x 6", for 1/4" to 1/2" Dia Cable & 3/8" Hardware, Alum	2
1-12	FS-2010-SS	Bolt, Hex Hd, 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4", Type 304 Stainless	2
1-13	FS-1003-SS	Nut, Hex 3/8"-16, Type 304 Stainless	2
1-14	FS-4205-SS	Lock Washer, Split, 3/8", Type 304 Stainless	2
1-15	FS-2006-SS	Bolt, Hex Hd, 5/16"-18 x 1", Type 304 Stainless	2
1-16	FS-6000-SS	Pin, Clevis 5/8" X 2-1/4", Stainless	1
1-17	FS-6100-SS	Pin, Cotter, Humped, 5/32" X 1.775", 304 Stainless	1
2	SH-0568-PXX	Bracket, Wavetronix Radar Mount, 3-Piece, Alum	1

SPAN WIRE ADVANCE SENSOR MOUNTING BRACKET DETAILS

NOT TO SCALE

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION · MDOT

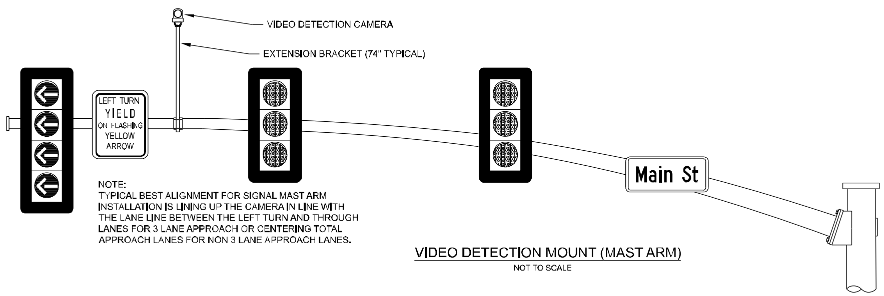
DESIGNED BY:	FMS CON: /
DETAILED BY:	PROJECT NO.:
CHECKED BY:	COUNTY:
DATE:	

SRVD RADAR INSTALLATION FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS

SHEET ID TSD-9R-C

SHEET NO. A017

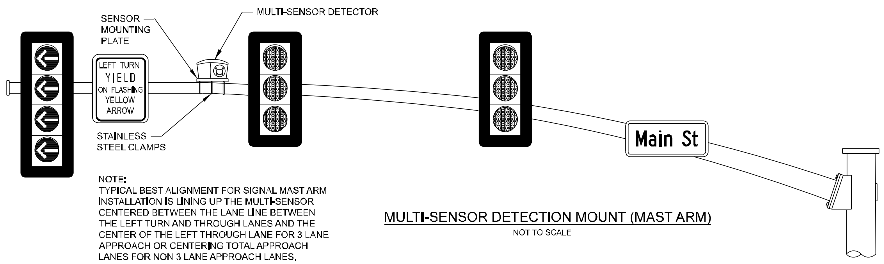
10/24/2024 3:49:30 PM TSD's updated 9-17-24.dgn PLAN SHEET



NOTE:
TYPICAL BEST ALIGNMENT FOR SIGNAL MAST ARM INSTALLATION IS LINING UP THE CAMERA IN LINE WITH THE LANE LINE BETWEEN THE LEFT TURN AND THROUGH LANES FOR 3 LANE APPROACH OR CENTERING TOTAL APPROACH LANES FOR NON 3 LANE APPROACH LANES.

VIDEO DETECTION MOUNT (MAST ARM)

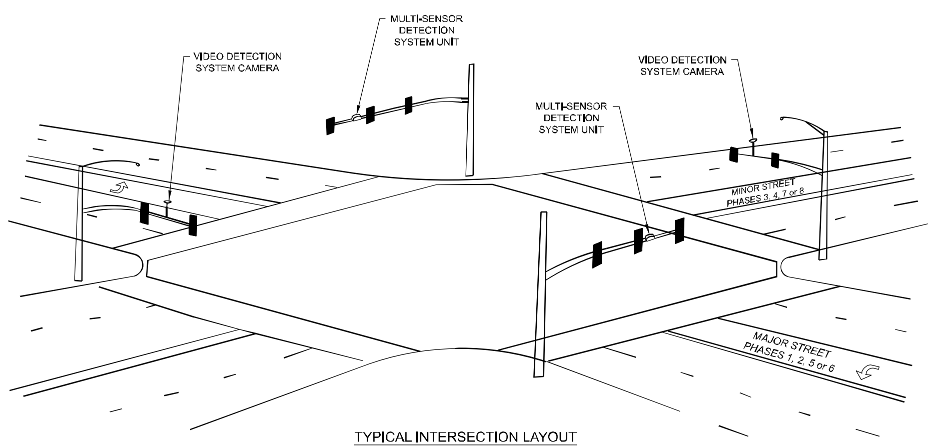
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
TYPICAL BEST ALIGNMENT FOR SIGNAL MAST ARM INSTALLATION IS LINING UP THE MULTI-SENSOR CENTERED BETWEEN THE LANE LINE BETWEEN THE LEFT TURN AND THROUGH LANES AND THE CENTER OF THE LEFT THROUGH LANE FOR 3 LANE APPROACH OR CENTERING TOTAL APPROACH LANES FOR NON 3 LANE APPROACH LANES.

MULTI-SENSOR DETECTION MOUNT (MAST ARM)

NOT TO SCALE



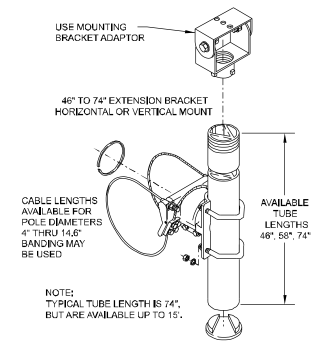
TYPICAL INTERSECTION LAYOUT

NOT TO SCALE

TRIP LINE ID	SPEED (MPH)	TRIP LINE DISTANCE (FT)	TRIP LINE WIDTH (FT)	SPEED THRESHOLD (MPH)	EXTENSION (SECONDS)	CONTROLLER SETTINGS
Dilemma Radar Zone Settings						
5	55	425	+/-20	>52	2.5	Call + Ext
4	50	385	+/-20	47-53	2.5	Call + Ext
3	45	345	+/-20	42-48	2.4	Call + Ext
Intermediate Radar Zone Settings						
2	Low Speed	140	+/-20	<38	2.0	Call + Ext
Video Stop Bar Detection Zone Settings						
All - Each Lane 40' Zone 0 Extension						Call

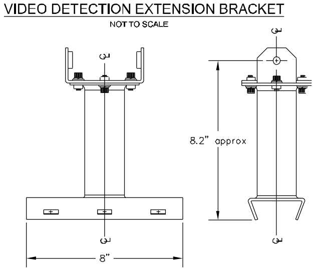
ADVANCED DETECTION DILEMMA ZONE SETTINGS

NOTES:
1. RED EXTENSION IS NOT REQUIRED.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL SET UP THE ZONES ABOVE AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, TO BE APPROVED BY PROJECT ENGINEER.
3. THESE SET UP PARAMETERS ARE AVAILABLE AS A DEFAULT PROGRAM THAT CAN BE UPLOADED TO THE PROCESSOR.



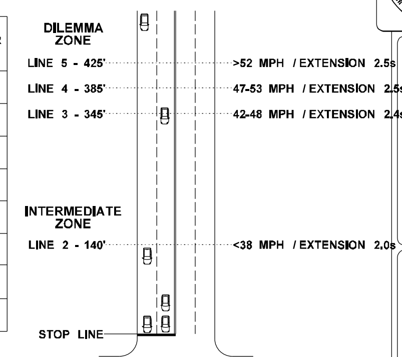
VIDEO DETECTION EXTENSION BRACKET

NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL CAMERA MOUNTING BRACKET

NOT TO SCALE



GENERAL NOTES:
1. TYPE 1 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION (VVD) WILL PROVIDE PRESENCE OR PULSE DETECTION OF VEHICLES, BICYCLES, AND PEDESTRIANS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER INPUTS. THERE ARE TWO VARIATIONS OF TYPE 1 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION: TYPE 1A CAMERA WITH INDEPENDENT VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR, TYPE 1B A SINGLE INTEGRATED CAMERA WITH VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR. THE WORK SHALL CONSIST OF PROVIDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO FURNISH, INSTALL, AND TEST THE VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION EQUIPMENT, COMPLETE AND READY FOR SERVICE.

TYPE 2 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION (VVD) WILL PROVIDE PRESENCE OR PULSE DETECTION OF VEHICLES, BICYCLES, AND PEDESTRIANS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER INPUTS. TYPE 2 VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION SHALL BE DESIGNED TO BE SPAN WIRE MOUNTED. THE WORK SHALL CONSIST OF PROVIDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO FURNISH, INSTALL, AND TEST THE VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION EQUIPMENT, COMPLETE AND READY FOR SERVICE.

THE MULTI-SENSOR VEHICLE DETECTION (MSVD) WILL PROVIDE DETECTION OF VEHICLES ON A ROADWAY USING A MULTI-SENSOR DETECTION FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER INPUTS. THE MULTI-SENSOR SHALL UTILIZE TWO (2) DIFFERENT SENSORS OF DIFFERENT TECHNOLOGIES, VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR, TO DETECT AND TRACK VEHICLES. THE MODULE SHALL PROCESS INFORMATION FROM BOTH VIDEO IMAGING AND RADAR SENSORS SIMULTANEOUSLY IN REAL-TIME. THE WORK SHALL CONSIST OF PROVIDING ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, AND INCIDENTALS NECESSARY TO FURNISH, INSTALL, AND TEST THE MULTI-SENSOR VEHICLE DETECTION EQUIPMENT, COMPLETE AND READY FOR SERVICE.

2. INSTALL VIDEO DETECTION PROCESSOR UNIT(S) INSIDE CONTROLLER CABINET UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

3. AIM THE CAMERA SO THE HORIZON IS NOT VISIBLE IN THE FIELD OF VIEW.

4. INSURE WATER -TIGHT CABLE ENTRY AND EXIT POINTS FOR CONNECTIONS.

5. CONTRACTOR TO USE MANUFACTURE'S SUPPLIED OR APPROVED CABLE, CONNECTIONS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE.

6. DETECTION SUPPLIER TO ASSIST CONTRACTOR WITH INFORMATION ON BEST MOUNTING POSITION (LOCATION ON ARM, MOUNTING HEIGHT, ETC.).

7. POWER AND VIDEO / MUTI-SENSOR CABLE PROVIDED SHALL BE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR OPTIMAL VIDEO DETECTION PERFORMANCE. THE POWER AND VIDEO / MUTI-SENSOR CABLE MAY BE INSTALLED UNDER THE SAME OUTER JACKET. THE CABLES WILL BE MEASURED BY THE LINEAR FOOT, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY ALONG THE CONDUIT, MESSENGER CABLE OR MAST ARM AND VERTICALLY ALONG THE POLE.

8. SURGE PROTECTION DEVICES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL NEW OR ADDED VIDEO DETECTION DEVICES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

9. ALL DETECTION UNITS SHALL BE NETWORKABLE DEVICES AND BE ON THE MDOT NETWORK IF NOTED ON PLANS.

MDOT
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION MISSISSIPPI

DESIGNED BY:
DETAILED BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:

FMS CON: /
PROJECT NO.:
COUNTY:

VIDEO / MULTI-SENSOR DETECTION INSTALLATION FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS

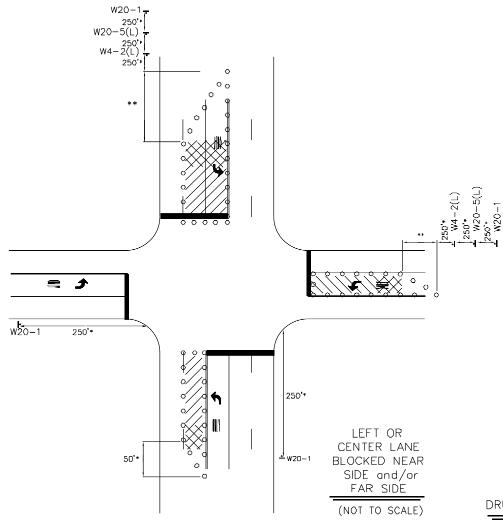
SHEET ID TSD-3V-B

SHEET NO. A019

10/24/2024 3:49:32 PM TSD's updated 9-17-24.dgn

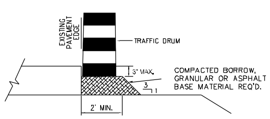
PLAN SHEET

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
(TYPICAL SIGNAL INSTALLATION)



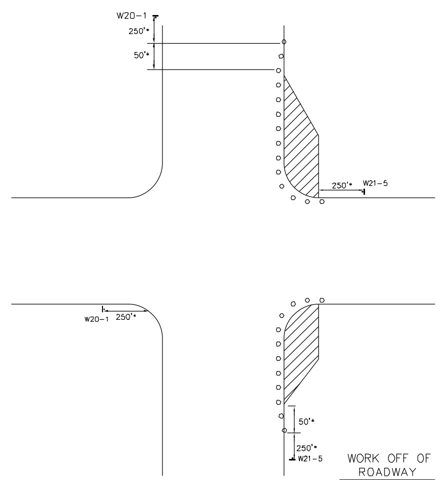
LEFT OR CENTER LANE BLOCKED NEAR SIDE and/or FAR SIDE

(NOT TO SCALE)



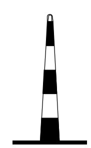
DRUM PLACEMENT ON LOW SHOULDERS OR WIDENING

CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE PLASTIC DRUMS ADJACENT TO ROADWAY IN AREAS WHERE THE WIDENING HAS NOT BEEN CONSTRUCTED TO WITHIN TWO INCHES OF EXISTING PAVEMENT ELEVATIONS. DRUMS REQUIRED WHERE WORK ZONE INCLUDES UNDERCUT SHOULDER AND REMOVAL OF CURB & GUTTER. DRUMS TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN IN DETAILS. LEFT FOR NIGHT OPERATION OR SUSPENSIONS OF WORK. COST TO BE ABSORBED (UNDER PAY ITEM 618-A).



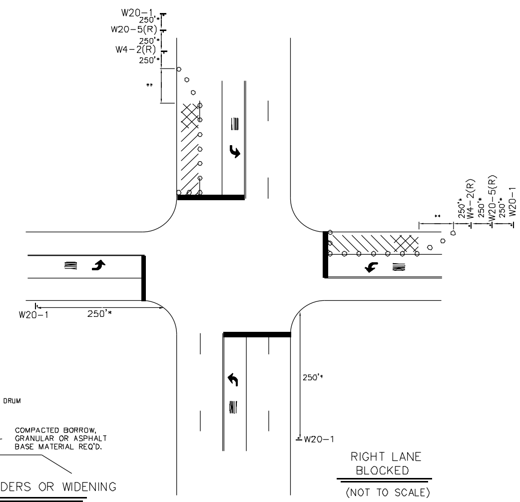
WORK OFF OF ROADWAY

(NOT TO SCALE)



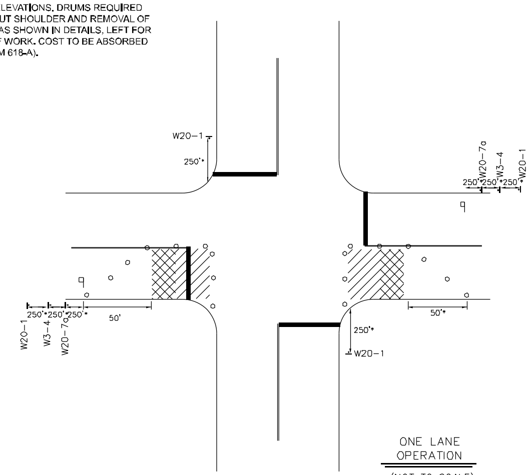
TRAFFIC CONE

CONES SHALL BE NARROW PROFILE WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 28 INCHES AND A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF TEN (10) POUNDS. CONES USED IN SPEED ZONES EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 45 MPH SHALL BE NARROW PROFILE WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 28 INCHES AND A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF FIFTEEN (15) POUNDS. ALL CONES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO USE.



RIGHT LANE BLOCKED

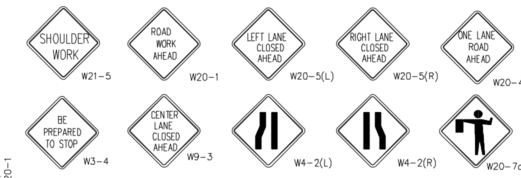
(NOT TO SCALE)



ONE LANE OPERATION

(NOT TO SCALE)

SIGN LEGEND



GENERAL NOTES:

1. ADDITIONAL ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS MAY BE NECESSARY. ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS SHOULD BE INCLUDED UNDER PAY ITEM 618-A, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

2. POST MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL HAVE A 7' MINIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT.

3. PAYMENT FOR ALL SIGNS, CONES, DRUMS, CONCRETE BARRIERS, STEEL PLATES AND OTHER MATERIALS, BARRICADES, LABOR AND INCIDENTALS REQUIRED TO IMPLEMENT THE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE INCLUDED UNDER PAY ITEM 618-A, MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

4. APPROACH SIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL TO BE USED WHEN WORK OCCURS ON EITHER THE APPROACH SIDE OR THE FAR SIDE OF THE INTERSECTION. FAR SIDE TRAFFIC CONTROL IS NOT NEEDED WHEN WORK IS CONFINED TO THE APPROACH SIDE ONLY.

5. FOR A DIVIDED HIGHWAY SITUATION, A SECOND SET OF ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED IN MEDIAN AREA (8' MIN. MEDIAN WIDTH REQUIRED).

LEGEND

○ DRUMS (30' MAXIMUM SPACING) - CONES SHALL BE NARROW PROFILE WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 28 INCHES AND A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF TEN (10) POUNDS. CONES USED IN SPEED ZONES EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 45 MPH SHALL BE NARROW PROFILE WITH A MINIMUM HEIGHT OF 28 INCHES AND A MINIMUM WEIGHT OF FIFTEEN (15) POUNDS. ALL CONES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO USE.

W20-1 SIGNS - SEE SIGN LEGEND MIN. SIZE 48" x 48". BLACK ON ORANGE BACKGROUND

FLAGGER WITH PADDLE - 18" STOP/SLOW PADDLES ACCEPTED AS PROPER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE USED. HAND HELD FLAGS SHALL NOT BE FOR FLAGGING OPERATION.

WORK AREA

BUFFER AREA

* CONSIDERED MINIMUM DISTANCE - ENGINEER TO DETERMINE APPROPRIATE SPACING IN THE FIELD

**

SPEED LIMIT M.P.H.	BUFFER FEET	TAPER LENGTH (Feet) (Per 12' Lane Shift)
20	115	80
25	155	125
30	200	180
35	250	245
40	305	320
45	360	540
50	425	600
55	495	660
60	570	720
65	645	780
70	730	840

MDOT MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESIGNED BY:

DETAILED BY:

CHECKED BY:

DATE:

FMS CON: /

PROJECT NO.:

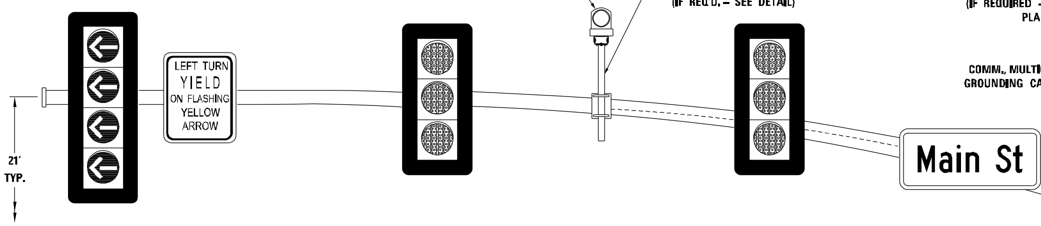
COUNTY:

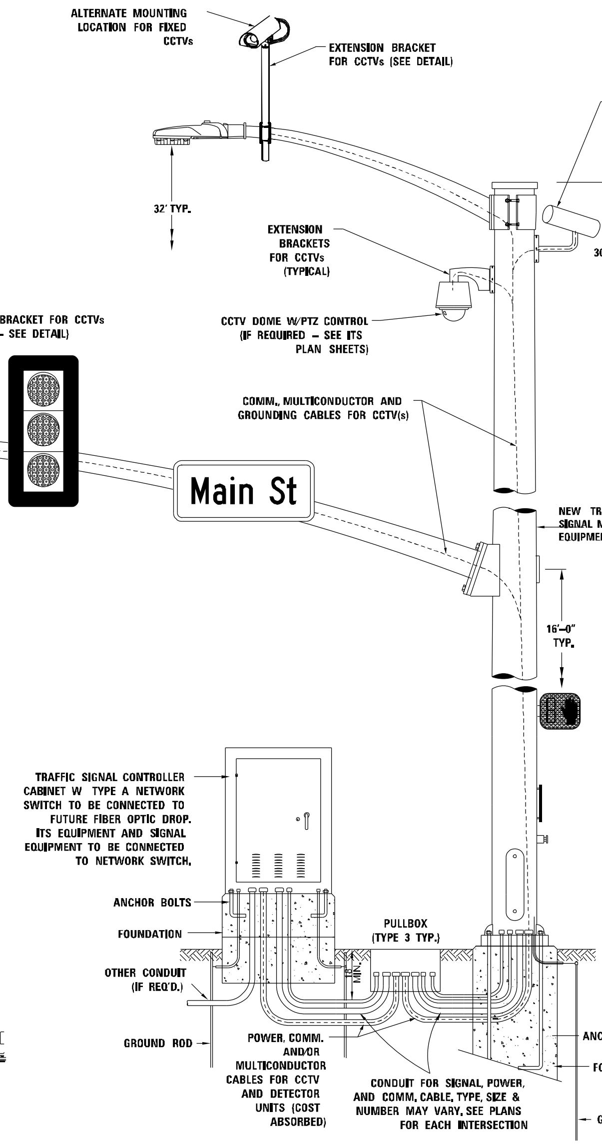
SHEET ID TSP-10

SHEET NO. A025

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY CAMERA SITE LOCATION AND ORIENTATION FOR COMPLETE COVERAGE OF ROADWAY PRIOR TO INSTALLING CAMERAS. LOCATIONS AND ORIENTATIONS TO BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

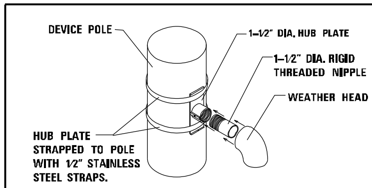
FIELD LOCATION ADJUSTMENTS MAY BE REQUIRED AT TIME OF EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION DUE TO POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OR OTHER FACTORS THAT WERE UNIDENTIFIABLE DURING THE PROJECT DESIGN PHASE. ANY REQUIRED ADJUSTMENT'S SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.





TYPICAL CCTV(s) ON MAST ARM SIGNAL POLE

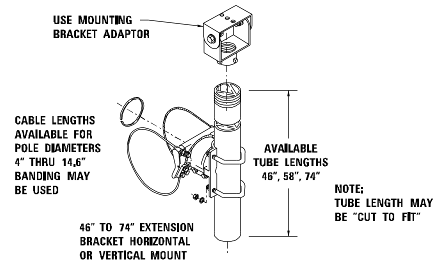
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:
1-1/2" HOLE TO BE DRILLED BEHIND HUB PLATE. ALL FIELD DRILLED HOLES SHALL BE LOCATED AFTER EQUIPMENT POSITION HAS BEEN DETERMINED SO THAT A MAXIMUM 12" DRIP LOOP IS MAINTAINED. COST OF FIELD DRILLED HOLES TO BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE DEVICE OR POLE.

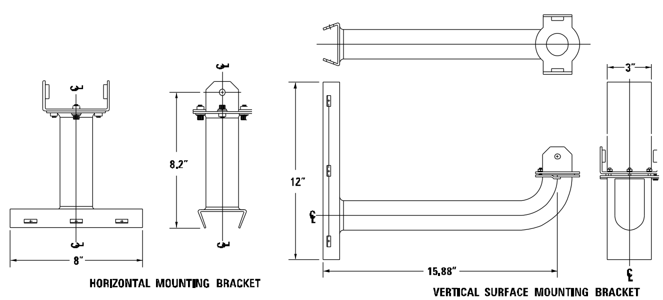
TYPICAL POLE FIELD DRILLING

NOT TO SCALE



FIXED CAMERA EXTENSION BRACKET

NOT TO SCALE



TYPICAL CAMERA MOUNTING BRACKETS

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. MAST ARM POLES AND FOUNDATIONS TO FOLLOW STANDARD SUBMITTAL PROCESSES OF TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT LAYOUT/SHOP DRAWINGS OF THE ITS COMPONENTS (INCLUDING THE PLAN OF ATTACHMENT).
2. ALL EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE MADE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. SUPPORTS AND FOUNDATIONS ARE SHOWN FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. FOUNDATIONS AND ATTACHMENTS SHALL BE DESIGNED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS SPECIFIED ABOVE AND STAMPED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF MISSISSIPPI. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.
4. POWER AND COMM. CABLE TO ITS DEVICES MOUNTED ON POLE FROM NETWORK SWITCH IN TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER TO BE COST ABSORBED.
5. ALL WIRING TO BE ROUTED INSIDE OF POLE.
6. CAMERA / DETECTION DEVICES SUPPLIER TO ASSIST CONTRACTOR WITH INFORMATION ON BEST MOUNTING POSITION (LOCATION ON ARM / SHAFT, MOUNTING HEIGHT, ETC.).
7. SEE TSI & ITS SHEETS FOR PLAN.

MDOT MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DESIGNED BY:
DETAILED BY:
CHECKED BY:
DATE:
FMS CON: /
PROJECT NO.:
COUNTY:

MAST ARM TRAFFIC SIGNAL CCTV DETAILS

SHEET ID TSD-15-A

SHEET NO. A037

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SECTION 904 – NOTICE TO BIDDERS NO. 6998 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/09/2025

SUBJECT: Lane Closure Restrictions

PROJECT: SP-0014-02(091) /108952301– Lamar County
SP-0014-02(099) /108952302– Forrest County

Bidders are advised of the following restrictions:

- Lane closures on US 98 and MS 198 shall be restricted between the hours of 7:00 pm to 6:00 am. Sunday PM thru Friday AM.
- Changes or variances from the listed restrictions shall be submitted to the Project Engineer in writing for review and written approval.

A lane rental fee of **$1,500.00** per full or partial 5 minutes shall be assessed for closures or obstructions that extend beyond the times mentioned above. No exposed signs shall be viewable to the traveling public prior to or after the above mentioned times. No part of a closures, drums or cones, shall be in the roadway prior to or after the above mentioned times.

Failure to begin work within this one (1) hour will result in the contractor being assessed a lane rental fee of **$1,500.00** per full or partial 5 minutes until work begins.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-101-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Definitions and Terms

Section 101, Definitions and Terms, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-101.01--Abbreviations. After the abbreviation API on page 1, add the following.

APL Approved Products List

Replace the abbreviation for AWPA on page 1 with the following.

AWPA American Wood Protection Association

907-101.02--Definitions. Delete the sentence after the list of holidays in Subsection 101.02 on page 6 under **holidays, legal**, and substitute the following.

When a legal holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the succeeding Monday, or as proclaimed by the Governor, will be observed as a legal holiday.

Delete the definition for Notice to Proceed in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

Notice to Proceed - Written notice to the Contractor to proceed with the contract work.

Delete the definition for "Plans" in Subsection 101.02 on page 8, and substitute the following.

plans - The approved plans, profiles, typical cross-sections, working drawings and supplemental drawings, or exact reproduction thereof, that show the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work to be done. The plans may also include electronic files, referred to on the plans as Electronic Files Identified as Plans, which may include engineering models, spreadsheets, CADD files or other electronic files used to convey design intent. When the contract does not have an official set of plans, reference to the plans shall mean the contract documents.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-102-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/22/2017

SUBJECT: Bidding Requirements and Conditions

Section 102, Bidding Requirements and Conditions, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-102.01--Prequalification of Bidders. Delete the last sentence of the third paragraph of Subsection 102.01 on page 13, and substitute the following.

The Bidder's Certificate of Responsibility number must be on file with the Department's Contract Administration Division prior to request for permission to bid.

907-102.02--Contents of Proposal Forms. Delete the fourth paragraph in Subsection 102.02 on page 13, and substitute the following.

Prospective bidders must complete an online request for permission to be eligible to bid a project. Upon approval, the bidder will be authorized to submit a bid electronically using Bid Express at http://bidx.com.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-103-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/22/2017

SUBJECT: Award and Execution of Contract

Section 103, Award and Execution of Contract, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-103.01--Consideration of Proposal. Delete the second and third paragraphs of Subsection 103.01 on page 19, and substitute the following.

907-103.01.1--For Projects Constructed Without Federal Funds. Resident Contractors actually domiciled in Mississippi are to be granted preference over nonresidents in awarding of Contracts financed 100% with State funds.

In consideration of proposals that are equal to or in excess of $50,000 and financed 100% with State funds, a nonresident bidder domiciled in a state having laws granting preference to local Contractors will be considered for such contracts on the same basis as the nonresident bidder's state awards contracts to Mississippi Contractors bidding under similar circumstances. When a nonresident Contractor submits a bid equal to or in excess of $50,000 on a contract financed 100% with State funds, a copy of the current laws from the state of domicile and an explanation thereof pertaining to treatment of nonresident Contractors shall be attached. If no preferential treatment is provided for Contractors in the state of domicile and contracts are awarded to the lowest responsible bidder, a statement to this effect shall be attached. Should the attachment not accompany the bid when submitted, the Contractor shall have 10 days following the opening of the bids to furnish the required information to the Contract Administration Director for attachment to the bid. Failure to provide the attachment within 10 days will result in the nonresident Contractor’s bid being rejected and not considered for award. As used herein, the term "resident Contractor" includes a nonresident person, firm or corporation that has been qualified to do business in this State and has maintained a permanent full-time office in the State of Mississippi for two years prior to the submission of the bid, and the subsidiaries and affiliates of such a person, firm or corporation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-104-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 06/17/2025

SUBJECT: Minor Alteration to the Contract

Section 104, Scope of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-104.02--Alterations of Plans or Character of Work.

907-104.02.3--Minor Alteration to the Contract. In the first paragraph of Subsection 104.02.3 on page 25, change $10,000.00 to $25,000.00.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-105-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 07/20/2023

SUBJECT: Control of Work

Section 105, Control of Work, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-105.01--Authority of the Engineer. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 105.01 on page 31, and substitute the following.

The Engineer has the right to suspend the work wholly or in part and to withhold payments because of the Contractor's failure to correct conditions unsafe for workmen or the general public, for failure to carry out provisions of the Contract, or for failure to carry out orders.

907-105.02--Plans and Working Drawings. Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 105.02 on page 31, and substitute the following.

After the contract is executed by the Executive Director, the Contractor will receive, free of charge, two bound copies of the proposal and contract documents (one executed and one blank) two full scale copies of the plans, five half-scale copies of the Plans, and Electronic Files Identified as Plans. The Contractor shall have one copy of the proposal and contract documents and one half-scale copy of the plans available at all times during work activity on the project.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 10/07/2020

SUBJECT: Subletting of Contract

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-108.01--Subletting of Contract.

907-108.01.1--General. Delete the third sentence of the tenth paragraph of Subsection 108.01.1 on the bottom of page 72.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-108-6 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/11/2025

SUBJECT: Default and Termination of Contract

Section 108, Prosecution and Progress, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-108.08--Default and Termination of Contract. At the end of the Subsection 108.08 on page 85, add the following.

907-108.08.1--Debarment of Contractor. If the Contractor is declared to be in default under this Subsection and the Contract terminated for the reason(s) indicated in Subsections 108.08 (d), (f), or (g) above, the Commission may, in its discretion and in addition to default and termination, declare the Contractor to be debarred from bidding on any other projects for a period of one (1) year from the date of the termination letter. If the debarred Contractor has multiple on-going Contracts with the Commission and receives a one (1) year debarment, the on-going Contract(s) may continue; however, the Contractor will not be allowed to bid another project until one (1) year has passed from date of the termination letter.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-109-5 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/14/2023

SUBJECT: Measurement and Payment

Section 109, Measurement and Payment, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi StandardSpecifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-109.01--Measurement of Quantities. Delete the sixth full paragraph of Subsection 109.01on page 88, and substitute the following.

If appropriate based on the specific circumstances of the project, the Contractor may request that material specified to be measured by the cubic yard or ton be converted to the other measure. The Contractor must submit this request to the Engineer. The Engineer will provide an approval or denial in writing. The decision is in the sole discretion of the Engineer. If approved, factors for this conversion will be determined by the District Materials Engineer and agreed to by the Contractor. The conversion of the materials along with the conversion factor will be incorporated into the Contract by supplemental agreement. The supplemental agreement must be executed before such method of measurement is used.

907-109.04--Extra Work.

907-109.04.1--Supplemental Agreement. Delete the second paragraph of Subsection 109.04.1 on page 90.

907-109.04.2--Force Account Agreement. Delete the last sentence of subparagraph (c) in Subsection 109.04.2 on page 91, and substitute the following.

An amount will be added equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the sum thereof, excluding sales tax.

Delete subparagraph (d) in Subsection 109.04.2 on pages 91 & 92, and substitute the following.

(d) **Equipment.** Equipment used for force account work shall be of sufficient size and type necessary to perform the required work in an economic and expeditious manner. The Contractor must provide the manufacturer, make, model, year, type of fuel and other necessary information to determine proper hourly payment rates. Subject to advance approval of the Engineer, actual transportation cost for a distance of not more than 200 miles will be reimbursed for equipment not already on the project.

For equipment authorized by the Engineer for use on the force account work, the Engineer will use the equipment rental rates from the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as published on the Equipment Watch website www.equipmentwatch.com for the time period the force account work is authorized to determine payment to the Contractor. The maximum allowable rates

are determined as follows:

1. The hourly equipment rate will equal the FHWA total hourly rate. This rate takes into account adjustment factors for age and region.
2. The hourly estimated operating costs have been included in the FHWA total hourly rate.
3. The idle and standby rates shall be as listed in the "*Rental Rate Blue Book*" as reported by *Equipment Watch*.
4. These rates include the basic machine plus any necessary attachments.

Standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in operation and is approved by the Engineer to standby for later use to complete the work. Idle rates shall apply to equipment located on the project and the engine is burning fuel but no ground engaging or other components are actively engaged in meaningful work. In general, idle or standby rates shall apply when equipment is not in use, but will be needed again to complete the work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. If the idle standby cost should exceed the equipment moving cost to or from the work site, the Contractor will be entitled to the moving cost only. Idle or standby rates will be used under the following conditions:

1. The equipment is totally dedicated to the force account work and not used intermittently on other work.
2. Idle or standby cost will be considered only after equipment has been operated on force account work.
3. The sum of idle or standby time and operating time shall not exceed eight (8) hours per day or 40 hours in a week.
4. Idle or standby payment will not apply to days not normally considered to be work days such as holidays, weekends, or days of inclement weather when no other work is taking place.

The Department will not pay for idle or standby time when equipment is inoperable, for time spent repairing equipment, or for the time elapsed after the Engineer has advised the Contractor that the equipment is no longer needed. The Department will determine if it will be more cost effective to pay standby time on approved equipment on site or for multiple mobilizations.

If equipment is needed, which is not included in the *Rental Rate Blue Book* as reported by *Equipment Watch*, the Department and Contractor will agree upon reasonable rental rates in writing before the equipment is used.

All equipment shall be subject to approval from day to day in accordance with the requirements of Subsection 108.05.

907-109.06--Partial Payment.

907-109.06.2--Advancement on Materials.
Delete the next to last paragraph of Subsection 109.06.2 on page 95, and substitute the following.

Materials for which an advanced payment has been allowed must be paid for by the Contractor within 30 days of the estimate on which the advanced payment was first allowed and proof of said payment must be verified by the supplier. If proof of payment is not furnished within the allowable 30 days, the advanced payment will be deducted on subsequent current estimates until such time that proof of payment is furnished.

907-109.07--Changes in Material Costs. After the fifth paragraph of Subsection 109.07 on page 96, change the web address to the following.

https://mdot.ms.gov/portal/current_letting

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-401-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **01/06/2025**

SUBJECT: **Asphalt Pavement - General**

Section 401, Asphalt Pavement - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows..

907-401.02--Materials.

907-401.02.6--Standards of Acceptance.

907-401.02.6.8--Acceptance Procedure for Pavement Smoothness Using Mean Roughness Index (MRI). Delete the third sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on page 253, and substitute the following.

The surface shall be tested and corrected to a smoothness index as described herein except those locations or specific projects that are excluded from smoothness testing with an IPS.

Delete the third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on pages 253 & 254, and substitute the following.

The smoothness of the surface lift will be determined for traffic lanes, auxiliary lanes, climbing lane and two-way turn lanes. Areas excluded from a smoothness test with the IPS are acceleration and deceleration lanes, tapered sections, transition sections for width, shoulders, crossovers, ramps, side street returns, etc. The roadway pavement on bridge replacement projects having 1,000 feet or less of pavement on each side of the structure will be excluded from a smoothness test. Smoothness testing shall exclude 264 feet from each transverse joint that separates the pavement from a bridge deck, bridge approach slab or existing pavement not constructed under the contract. This can apply to any other exceptions including, but not limited to, railroad crossings and manholes. Segments containing a considerable number of encroachments such as intersections, manholes, curb and gutter sections, etc. may be excluded at the Engineer's discretion.

Once paving has concluded, one final smoothness measurement shall be performed for both pay adjustments and corrective action. Multiple smoothness measurements for pay adjustments and correction can still be performed at the Engineer's discretion. These measurements must be performed at the posted speed limit or 50 miles per hour (±5 miles per hour), whichever is lower. Measurements will be made in both wheel paths of exterior and interior lanes. The wheel paths shall be designated as being located three feet (3') and nine feet (9') from centerline or longitudinal joint, respectively. Testing will also be required on sections that have been surface corrected. No smoothness testing shall be performed when there is any residual moisture on the

pavement surface. Any additional testing shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-403.03.2.

The surface lift will be accepted on a continuous interval basis for pavement smoothness. Continuous reporting is based upon all MRI values for a specified running interval. These values are averaged and presented at the midpoint of the specified running interval.

Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 401.02.6.8 on page 254, and substitute the following.

All tests and corrections shall be in accordance with AASHTO R 54, Accepting Pavement Ride Quality When Measured Using Inertial Profiling Systems.

Delete Subsection 401.02.6.9 on pages 254 & 255, and substitute the following.

907-401.02.6.9--Inertial Profiling System.

907-401.02.6.9.1--General. The Inertial Profiling System (IPS), furnished and operated by the Contractor under the supervision of the Engineer or the Engineer's representative, shall be a dual-line laser on a high speed vehicle meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 328, Standard Specification for Inertial Profiler. Additionally, each IPS should be equipped with a GPS to ensure distance measurement accuracy. The profiler system and operator shall be certified at an MDOT approved regional calibration facility in accordance with AASHTO R 56, Standard Practice for Certification of Inertial Profiler Systems and AASHTO R 57, Operating Inertial Profiler Systems.

907-401.02.6.9.2--Computer Requirements. The computer measurement program must be menu driven, Windows compatible, and able to produce unfiltered profiler runs in the Pavement Profile (*.ppf) file format. The computer shall have the ability to display and print data on site for verification and shall have the ability to save and transfer data via Universal Serial Bus (USB) flash drive, which shall be provided by the Contractor.

All runs must be stored in a directory named in the following format for acceptance by the Project Engineer:

Project_County_Route

All profiler runs must be named in the following format for acceptance by the Project Engineer:

Direction_Lane_BeginStation_EndStation

In addition to manufacturers' software; the latest version of FHWA's ProVAL software shall be installed on the IPS computer.

907-401.03--Construction Requirements.

907-401.03.1--Specific Requirements.

907-401.03.1.2--Tack Coat. After the first sentence in Subsection 401.03.1.2 on page 256, add the following.

In addition to the products listed on the Department's APL, the Contractor may use one of the following as a tack coat.

- CSS-1
- CSS-1h
- SS-1
- SS-1h

907-401.03.1.4--Density. In the first sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.1.4 on page 256, change "preleveling" to "pre-leveling".

907-401.03.9--Material Transfer Equipment. In the third sentence of Subsection 401.03.9 on page 261, change "include:" to "include".

907-401.03.14--Shoulder Wedge. In the second sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 401.03.14 on page 263, change "cross roads" to "crossroads".

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-403-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **03/19/2025**

SUBJECT: **Asphalt Pavements**

Section 403, Asphalt Pavements, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

907-403.03--Construction Requirements.

907-403.03.2--Smoothness Tolerances. In the tenth paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2 on page 283, change "Sections(s)" to "Segment(s)".

907-403.03.2.1--Smoothness Tolerances for Mean Roughness Index (MRI). After the second paragraph of Subsection 403.03.2.1 on page 283, add the following.

For all projects, smoothness data shall be reported by two MRI methods:

1. A continuous long interval MRI report
2. A continuous 25-foot short interval MRI report

At the bottom of page 283 and top of 284 in Subsection 403.03.2.1, delete the paragraphs for Category, A, Category B, and Category C, and substitute the following.

Category A projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 60 inches per mile.

Category B projects shall have a long interval surface MRI of not more than 70 inches per mile.

Category C projects shall have the existing surface profiled at no additional cost to the State. These projects shall be measured by a long fixed interval (528-foot) surface MRI and meet the following requirements:

A 50% improvement in MRI from the existing surface
or
80 inches per mile (whichever value is higher)

Delete the first, second, and third full paragraphs on page 284, and substitute the following.

For all projects, areas of the surface lift with localized roughness greater than 160 inches per mile as determined by the continuous short interval (25') report will be identified for correction by the Contractor.

When a project has multiple lifts, the intermediate lift shall meet the short interval requirement of 200 inches per mile. Corrective action must be taken on those segments that do not meet this requirement. No unit price adjustment will be applied on the underlying lift.

Delete the table at the bottom of page 284, and substitute the following.

Mean Roughness Index (inches / mile)	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Above 20.0 Over	REMOVE AND REPLACE *
15.1 to 20.0 Over	80
10.1 to 15.0 Over	85
5.1 to 10.0 Over	90
0.1 to 5.0 Over	95
Required Surface MRI	100

* In lieu of removal and replacement, segments may be brought into compliance through corrective action at the discretion of the Project Engineer.

Delete the table and footnote at the top of page 285, and substitute the following.

Mean Roughness Index (inches/mile) Percent Improvement	Contract Price Adjustment Percent of Asphalt Unit Bid Price
Below 30.1 Percent	80 **
30.1 to 35.0 Percent	80
35.1 to 40.0 Percent	85
40.1 to 45.0 Percent	90
45.1 to 50.0 Percent	95
Above 50%	100

** Segments that show less than 30 percent improvement as well as a final surface MRI greater than 100 inches/mile will be subject to removal.

Before the last paragraph on Subsection 403.03.2.1 on page 285, add the following.

Corrective action for all categories must be taken on those segments that exceed the localized roughness or the 'Remove and Replace' threshold. All locations must be located and marked by the Contractor and approved by the Project Engineer before corrective action shall take place. The minimum remove and replace length will be 528 feet (0.1 mile). Additional smoothness testing shall be required on segments following corrective action and/or replacement and will be required to meet *at least* the maximum surface MRI short of 'Remove and Replace' tolerance.

907-403.05--Basis of Payment.

907-403.05.2--Pay Items. Add the "907" prefix to the list of pay items on page 291.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-405-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 09/21/2021

SUBJECT: Stone Matrix Asphalt

Section 907-405, Stone Matrix Asphalt, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-405.02--Materials.

907-405.02.5--Contractor's Quality Management Program.

Delete Subsection 405.02.5.9 on page 300, and substitute the following.

907-405.02.5.9--Trial Section. At the beginning of placement for each lift, the Contractor shall construct a trial section of a maximum of 400 tons of mixture, for the purpose of establishing and evaluating consistent mixture properties and the compactability of the mixture. At the discretion of the Engineer, the requirement of a trial section may be waived if the Contractor has successfully produced and placed the asphalt mixture within the previous 365 calendar days. The Contractor shall determine the production point at which the mixture shall be sampled during trial section construction. This sample does not have to be selected by the formal random selection procedures used during actual production, but should be representative of the mixture produced.

Density tests shall be performed according to the procedures in Chapter 7 of MDOT's Field Manual for Asphalt Mixtures (First Production Day) with the exception that two (2) lots shall be tested and the core densities be averaged. The Contractor (QC) and the Department (QA) will conduct tests for mixture quality. A trial section is considered to be successful if the QC test results are within the Warning Limits (the testing indicates a pay factor of 1.0) and the QC tests compare to the QA tests within the allowable differences set forth in Subsection 401.02.6.2. If the criteria for a successful trial section are not achieved, additional trial sections of at least 200 tons but not more than 400 tons shall be constructed until the criteria are achieved, at which time full production can begin. In the event a successful trial section is not accomplished by the completion of the second trial section, the Contractor shall construct additional trial sections at an offsite location. The Engineer reserves the right to have any trial section removed and replaced at no additional cost to the State, if the pay factor for any characteristic for a trial section is less than 0.75.

For actual payment purposes, a pay factor of 1.00 will be used for all first and second trial sections allowed to remain in place. Any required offsite trial sections will be constructed at no additional cost to the State.

907-405.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay item listed on page 305.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-413-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/09/2023

SUBJECT: Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks

Section 413, Cleaning and Sealing Joints and Cracks, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-413.03--Construction Requirements.

907-413.03.3--Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement.

907-413.03.3.4--Sealing. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 413.03.3.4 on page 333, and substitute the following.

Poured joint sealing material shall only be placed when the air temperature is within the limits specified by the manufacturer.

907-413.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the last pay item listed on page 336, and substitute the following.

907-413-E: Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement - per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4

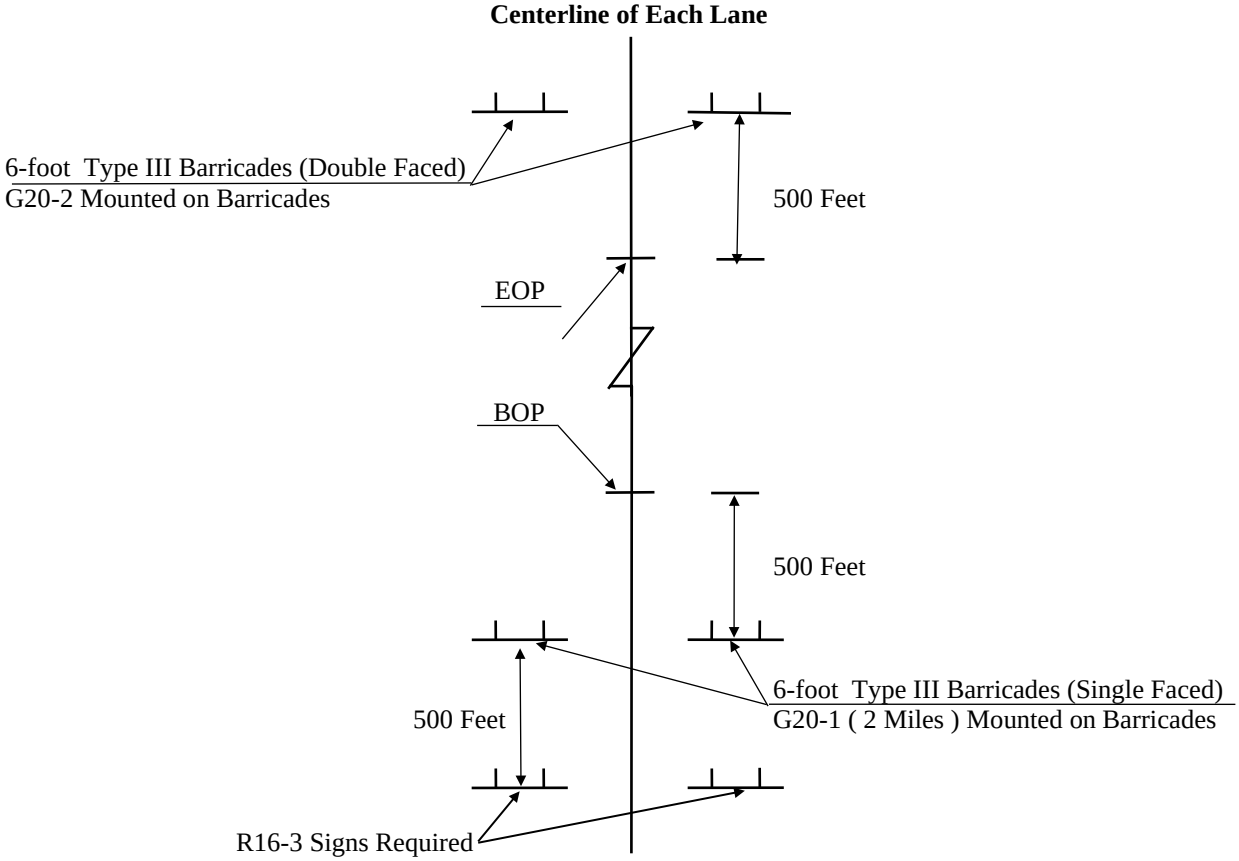
DATE: **05/16/2025**

PROJECT: **SP-0014-02(091) / 108952301 – Lamar County**
SP-0014-02(099) / 108952302 – Forrest County

Delete the paragraph in Subsection 907-618.01.2 on page 1, and substitute the following.

For compliance with the traffic control plan, the Contractor will be required to install and maintain traffic control devices at various locations throughout the project. Payment for these devices will be included in the price bid for pay item no. 907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic per lump sum.

Additional traffic control devices will be required as follows.

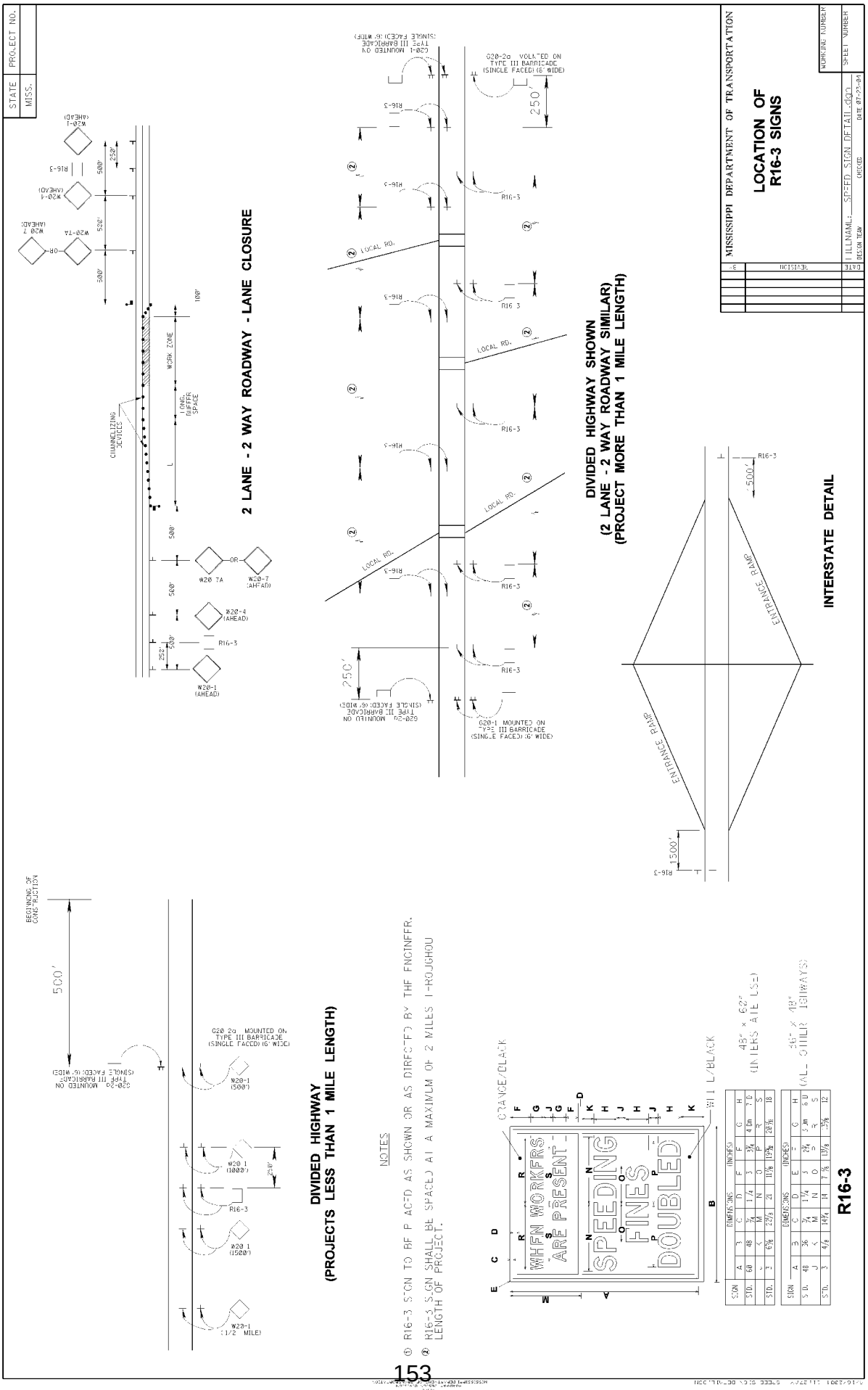


ADDITIONAL TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNS REQUIRED:

46 - W20-1 "AHEAD" signs required. One (1) sign is required at each local road or street entering the project.
4 - R16-3 "SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED" signs required.

R16-3 signs shall be spaced in accordance with sheet titled "Location of R16-3 Signs".

All construction signs and barricades shown on this page shall be included in the bid price for pay item 907-618-A, Maintenance of Traffic. Fluorescent orange sheeting shall be used on all construction and traffic control signs except for R16-3 which shall be black legend and border on white background.


STATE MISS.
PROJECT NO.
MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
LOCATION OF R16-3 SIGNS
WORKZONE NUMBER
SHEET NUMBER
DESIGN TEAM
CHECKED
DATE 07-29-04
2 LANE - 2 WAY ROADWAY - LANE CLOSURE
DIVIDED HIGHWAY SHOWN (2 LANE - 2 WAY ROADWAY SIMILAR) (PROJECT MORE THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)
INTERSTATE DETAIL
DIVIDED HIGHWAY (PROJECTS LESS THAN 1 MILE LENGTH)
NOTES
① R16-3 SIGN TO BE PLACED AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
② R16-3 SIGN SHALL BE SPACED AT A MAXIMUM OF 2 MILES THROUGHOUT LENGTH OF PROJECT.
R16-3
SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED WHEN WORKERS ARE PRESENT
ORANGE/BLACK
WHITE/BLACK
48" x 60" (INTERSTATE USE)
36" x 48" (ALL OTHER HIGHWAYS)

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-4 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 02/01/2018

SUBJECT: Additional Signing Requirements

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.01.2--Traffic Control Plan. At the end of Subsection 618.01.2 on page 441, add the following:

For compliance with the traffic control plan, the Contractor will be required to install and maintain traffic control devices at various locations throughout the project. Payment for these devices will be included in the price bid for pay item no. 618-A, Maintenance of Traffic per lump sum.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-11 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 03/30/2022

SUBJECT: Work Zone Law Enforcement

Pursuant to House Bill No. 580, Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.01--Description. After Subsection 618.01.4 on page 443, add the following.

907-618.01.6--Work Zone Law Enforcement. On projects that the Commission determines are on high-volume roadways or are otherwise high risk projects, the Commission may include a pay item to provide for reimbursement to the Contractor for enhanced law enforcement safety operations in the work zone.

According to House Bill No. 580, the work zone safety operations, when required by the Commission, shall consist of utilizing a uniformed law enforcement officer equipped with a patrol vehicle with blue flashing lights to enforce traffic laws and provide for an enhanced law enforcement presence in order to facilitate the safe movement of traffic through the work zone and to protect workers within the work zone.

907-618.03--Construction Requirements. After Subsection 618.03.5 on page 447, add the following.

907-618.03.7--Work Zone Law Enforcement. The utilization of work zone law enforcement shall be done at such locations and time periods deemed necessary and appropriate by the Engineer, after discussion with the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination with the work zone law enforcement agency.

The Contractor shall provide a daily work record of the actual hours of work performed by the law enforcement agency and shall be accompanied by signed invoices from the law enforcement agency, which must be verified by the Engineer.

907-618.04--Method of Measurement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 618.04 on page 449, add the following.

Work zone law enforcement will be measured per hour for every hour verified by the Engineer using an invoice or other acceptable record. Measurement for payment will not be made for work zone law enforcement after expiration of contract time.

907-618.05--Basis of Payment. After the third paragraph of Subsection 618.05 on page 449, add the following.

Work zone law enforcement, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the fixed contract unit price per hour, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing and reimbursing work zone law enforcement.

After the last pay item listed on page 450, add the following.

907-618-M2: Work Zone Law Enforcement - per hour

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-618-12 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 05/03/2024

SUBJECT: Traffic Control Management

Section 618, Maintenance of Traffic and Traffic Control Plan, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-618.01--Description.

907-618.01.2--Traffic Control Management. Delete subparagraph (g) of Subsection 618.01.2 on page 441, and substitute the following.

g) Perform a minimum of once-a-week inspections from the Notice to Proceed until a Partial or Final Maintenance Release is obtained. Once work begins, daily daytime inspections and weekly nighttime inspections are required on projects with predominantly daytime work, and daily nighttime inspections and weekly daytime inspections are required on projects with predominantly nighttime work. Weekly inspections will be allowed for periods outside of active construction. When lane closures are present or any non-fixed signs or traffic handling devices such as cones or barrels are in place, inspections shall be performed daily whether work is being performed or not.

907-618.05--Basis of Payment. Delete pay item 618-A on page 449 and substitute the following.

907-618-A: Maintenance of Traffic - lump sum

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-626-11 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/24/2024

SUBJECT: Thermoplastic Traffic Markings

Section 626, Thermoplastic Traffic Markings, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 626 on pages 492 thru 496, and substitute the following.

SECTION 626 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC MARKINGS

907-626.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing materials and placing thermoplastic pavement markings of the type specified in conformity with these specifications and the details shown on the plans or established. All hot-applied thermoplastic pavement markings shall be coated with a double-drop combination of optics.

This work may also consist of placing an audible bump or puck style marking system on the edge line that provides an audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing a profile or raised shape marking system on centerline or edge line that provides audible and vibratory warning when driven over. The marking system shall be a road marking system of the dimensions indicated and at regular and predetermined intervals. When placed on centerline, the markings system shall consist of an extruded black transverse thermoplastic bar of the dimensions indicated at regular and predetermined intervals.

This work may also consist of placing high contrast thermoplastic markings. High contrast thermoplastic markings shall consist of placing thermoplastic pavement markings over a black thermoplastic pavement marking to enhance the marking's visibility.

All pavement marking material, excluding lines over rumble strips, shall be applied using the extrusion/ribbon method. Lines placed over rumble strips shall be applied using the atomization/spray method.

Permanent pavement marking tape (permanent cold plastic tape) may be used in lieu of hot applied thermoplastic markings. Substitution will only be allowed for pay items 907-626-A through H. Substituted pavement marking tape shall be of the same color and width as that required for the hot applied thermoplastic. Unless otherwise specified, the markings, whether hot applied or pavement marking tape, shall be of the same type of material for the entire project. Stop bars and crosswalks shall not be substituted with pavement marking tape and shall be alkyd hot-applied thermoplastic markings or heat-fused preformed pavement markings. Material and construction requirements for substituted pavement marking tape shall meet the requirements of Special

Provision 907-628. The layout and spacing for substituted pavement markings will remain as shown in the plans, or in the contract documents, for hot applied thermoplastic markings. Measurement of adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made in accordance with Special Provision 907-628. Payment for adhesive substituted pavement markings shall be made at the unit price for the appropriate hot applied thermoplastic marking.

When thermoplastic pavement markings are used on bridge decks or concrete surfaces, the surface shall be sealed with an epoxy sealer prior to the application of thermoplastic.

907-626.02--Materials. All pavement marking materials shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3.

Thermoplastic pavement marking material may be sampled in the field at the time of application by sampling from the marking equipment at the point of extrusion. Samples should be cooled until solid and then packaged into large re-closeable plastic bags and placed into a cardboard box for transport. Field samples will be tested at random or as determined necessary by the Department.

The Contractor shall supply the materials to be used for sampling and packaging. Department personnel shall witness the sampling and shall be responsible for transportation of the sample for testing.

907-626.02.1--Audible Bumps. Audible bumps shall have a profile such that the leading and trailing edges are sloped at a sufficient angle to create an audible and vibratory warning.

Audible bumps shall be at least 0.45 inches above the pavement surface at the highest point of the bump. The height shall be measured after the application of drop-on material. The bumps shall have a minimum dimension of two and one-half inches (2½") in both transverse and longitudinal directions. The bumps may have a drainage channel. The width of each drainage channel shall not exceed one-quarter of an inch (¼") at the bottom of the channel.

907-626.02.2--Audible Transverse Bars. The length of transverse bars is the measurement lateral to the direction of travel, also known as transverse width. The width of transverse bars is the measurement parallel to the travel way.

Transverse bars on centerline shall have a length of 10 inches, a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed on 2-foot centers through no-passing zones and 5-foot centers through passing zones. Transverse bars on centerline shall be placed in advance of permanent thermoplastic markings.

Transverse bars on edge lines shall have a length of six inches (6"), a width of three inches (3"), and a height of 350 mils. Transverse bars on edge lines shall be placed on 2-foot centers. Tolerance for the longitudinal and transverse measurements shall be one quarter of an inch (¼") and the tolerance for height shall be 50 mils. The above dimensions are based on 6-inch strip application.

Thermoplastic material for edge line transverse bars shall be as specified on the Plans and meet

the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3 or as specified on the plans. Thermoplastic material for centerline transverse bars shall be black and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720.

907-626.02.3--High Contrast Markings. High contrast markings shall be black with the pertinent marking color overlaid on top and shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720-3.

907-626.03--Construction Requirements.

907-626.03.1--Equipment. Equipment for hot application shall be of sufficient size and stability to ensure smooth, uniform, properly aligned markings of the dimensions specified. The equipment shall be suitably equipped for heating and controlling the flow of the material. The equipment shall be constructed to provide continuous mixing and agitation of the material. The conveying parts of the equipment, between the main material reservoir and applicator, shall be so constructed as to prevent accumulation and clogging. The equipment shall be constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, up to and including the applicator, maintain the material at the plastic temperature. The thermoplastic material shall be dispensed at a temperature recommended by the manufacturer. The applicator shall include a cutoff device remotely controlled to provide clean, square stripe ends and to provide a method for applying skip lines. The thermoplastic reservoir shall be insulated and equipped with an automatic thermostatic control to maintain the proper temperature of the material.

The application equipment shall be capable of automatic placement of intermittent and continuous line patterns in single or double line applications simultaneously. The intermittent timer mechanism shall provide a variable ratio of materials applied and variable cycle length such that accurate placement of new patterns, or replacement of existing patterns can be achieved.

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the marking material using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion/ribbon method.

The equipment shall also be capable of applying the top dressing of optics (beads) in a manner that firmly embeds them into the surface of the thermoplastic material for at least one half of the diameter of the larger gradation sizes of the optics. The dispensing equipment shall be equipped with an automatic cut-off control for the application of the optics that is synchronized with the cut-off of the thermoplastic material.

Optics applied to the surface of the completed stripe shall be applied by an automatic dispenser attached to the pavement marking equipment in such a manner that the optics are immediately dispensed upon the completed line. The dispenser shall be equipped with an automatic cutoff control, synchronized with the cutoff of the pavement marking equipment. The double-drop optics as defined in 907-720-3 shall be automatically applied at a uniform rate to achieve the minimum retroreflectivity requirements of 907-626.03.3.

Upon request, the Engineer will establish the control points for markings at necessary intervals not to exceed 600 feet on tangents and more often on curves. All additional work necessary to establish intermediate control points shall be performed by the Contractor. On curves, unsightly variations

from the normal curvature will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

When edge lines are placed over rumble strips, the equipment must be able to apply the marking material using the atomization/spray method instead of extrusion/ribbon method. To ensure the proper alignment of the rumble stripes, the Contractor will be required to place a layout line to be followed during installation of the edge lines over the rumble strips.

907-626.03.2--Construction Details. The thermoplastic compound shall be screed or ribbon extruded to the pavement surface. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be fusible to asphalt surfaces by means of the normal heat of a propane weed-burner type of torch or other heating device as recommended by the manufacturer. Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be instantly highly reflective without the application of additional optics.

Thermoplastic markings shall not be applied to the pavement surface when the pavement surface temperature is less than 55°F. The pavement surface shall be dry, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, before application will be permitted. Unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer, thermoplastic pavement marking material shall be applied to the surface between 400°F and 450°F with a recommended application temperature being 420°F.

Immediately before application, all areas to be marked shall be thoroughly cleaned. Cleaning may be done by rotary brooms, air blast, scrapers, or whatever combination of equipment is necessary to clean the pavement thoroughly without damage to the pavement surface. On areas of pavement cured with compound, the membrane shall be removed completely by shot blasting, sand blasting or other approved method. Before edge striping, particular care shall be taken to remove all vegetation, loose soil, and the like from the area to be marked. Should other methods fail, the surface shall be wetted with a water jet and scrubbed as necessary to dislodge all foreign material. After washing, the surface shall be allowed to dry thoroughly, and all films of dried mud apparent after surface drying shall be removed before application of markings. Marking shall follow as closely as practicable after the surface has been cleaned and dried, but no markings shall be applied until the surface has been inspected and permission given to proceed. The cost for preparing the surface shall be included in the contract unit prices for the marking items.

Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, traffic stripes that are conflicting with the thermoplastic stripe shall be removed prior to placement of the thermoplastic material. Removal of pavement markings shall be done by a means that will not gouge the surface of the pavement in a manner that requires patching to ensure the integrity of the pavement. Temporary paint stripe may be left in place when satisfactorily placed in the proper location. Any temporary stripe not covered shall be removed. Payment for removal of stripe, except temporary stripe, will be made under Section 202.

On newly constructed asphalt pavements, any sand, grit, or other surface contaminants shall be removed using compressed air and/or sweeping. Water blasting may be necessary to remove surface contaminants which cannot be removed by the use of compressed air and/or sweeping. This work is considered surface preparation.

The finished lines shall have well defined edges and the thickness of thermoplastic markings above the roadway surface shall be no less than 90 mils for edge lines, center lines, lane lines, barrier lines, and detail stripe including gore markings, and no less than 120 mils for crosswalks, stop lines, and railroad, word and symbol markings. The minimum thickness, as required above, will be measured in the center of the line when gauged. The minimum thickness one-half inch (½") from the edges shall not be less than 75% of the thickness required in the center.

Any thermoplastic traffic marking less than the required thickness shall be corrected by recapping at no additional costs to the Department. Although a thickness tolerance of 25 percent from center to edge is allowed, a consistent underrun of any amount in thickness as determined by the Engineer will not be acceptable.

The length and width of lines shall be within a tolerance of ±3 inches and ±1/8 inch, respectively. For skip markings, the tolerance for intervals shall not exceed the line length tolerance. On curves, unsightly variations from the normal curvature will not be permitted unless specifically shown on the plans or ordered by the Engineer.

Heat-fused, pre-formed pavement markings shall be supplied with a minimum average thickness of 90 mils before application on the roadway surface.

All newly applied thermoplastic material shall be protected from traffic until the material is sufficiently dry so as not to sustain damage from vehicle tires. Any material so damaged by traffic shall be repaired, and the thermoplastic material tracked onto the pavement shall be removed and replaced.

907-626.03.3--Reflectivity Requirements. The longitudinal pavement markings shall meet the following retroreflectivity values when measured within 10 to 30 calendar days of placement, after removing loose beads.

Table 1. Minimum Dry Retroreflectivity

Color	All Stripe without Rumble $mcd/m^2/lx$	Rumble Stripe $mcd/m^2/lx$
White	375	250
Yellow	275	150

907-626.03.3.1--Measuring Devices. Retroreflectivity measurements shall be taken using a vehicle mounted mobile retroreflectometer using 30-meter geometry with video and mapping capabilities as per AASHTO T-398. The retroreflectometer and operator shall be certified by the manufacturer, authorized representative of the manufacturer, or an MDOT approved program such as the Texas A&M Transportation Institute (TTI) Mobile Retroreflectometer Certification Program.

907-626.03.3.2--Acceptance Procedure. Averages of the mobile measurements shall be provided for every 0.1 miles unless otherwise specified or approved. Take measurements on each section of roadway for each series of markings (i.e., edge line, center skip line, each line of a double line, etc.) and for each direction of traffic flow. Measure each line in both directions for centerlines on two-way roadways (i.e., measure both double solid line in both directions and measure all center

skip lines in both directions). Furnish measurements in compliance with the below requirements. Use all equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and directions. Inform the Engineer at least 24 hours before taking any measurements.

A marking meets the retroreflectivity requirements if:

- The combined average retroreflectivity measurement for a one-mile segment meets the minimum retroreflectivity values specified, and
- No more than 30% of all the retroreflectivity measurement values are below the minimum retroreflectivity requirements value within the one-mile segment.

The one-mile segment will start from the beginning of the data collection and end after a mile worth of measurements have been taken; each subsequent mile of measurements will be a new segment. Centerlines with two (2) stripes (either solid or broken) will result in two (2) miles of data for each mile segment. Each centerline stripe must be tested for compliance as a stand-alone stripe.

The Contractor may elect to restripe with a minimum of 0.060 in. (60 mils) at no cost to the Department each one-mile segment that failed to meet the minimum retroreflectivity requirements. Measurements shall be retaken within 10 to 30 calendar days after the second application for the mile segment for that series of markings. If the markings do not meet minimum retroreflectivity after the second application, the Engineer may require removal of all existing markings, a new application as initially specified, and a repeat of the application process until minimum retroreflectivity requirements are met.

907-626.03.3.3--Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection. Mobile Retroreflectivity Data Collection (MRDC) shall be conducted on dry pavement only and when the ambient air temperature is greater than 40°F. Data shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than 3 working days after the day the data is collected. Submit all raw data collected in addition to all other data submitted. Provide data files in Microsoft Excel format or a format approved by the Engineer. The data file and video must contain the following information.

907-626.03.3.3.1--Data File. Data files shall be provided with the following:

- Date;
- District;
- County;
- Name of mobile retroreflectometer operator;
- Route number with reference markers or other reference information provided by the Engineer to indicate the location of beginning and end data collection points on that roadway;
- Cardinal direction;
- Line type (single solid, single broken, double solid, etc.);
- Line color;
- File name corresponding to video;
- Data for each centerline listed separately;

- Average reading taken for each 0.1-mi. interval (or interval designated by the Engineer);
- Accurate GPS coordinates (within 20 ft.) for each interval;
- Color-coding for each interval indicating passing or failing, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer (passing and failing thresholds provided by the Engineer);
- Graphical representation of the MRDC (y-axis showing retroreflectivity and x-axis showing intervals) corresponding with each data file;
- Distance in miles driven while measuring the pavement markings;
- Event codes (pre-approved by the Engineer) indicating problems with measurement;
- Upper validation threshold (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

907-626.03.3.3.2--Map. A map shall be provided in an electronic format approved by the Engineer with each MRDC submission that includes the following information:

- Date;
- District number;
- County;
- Color-coded 1-mi. intervals (or interval length designated by the Engineer) for passing and failing retroreflectivity values or retroreflectivity threshold values provided by the Engineer; and
- Percentage of passing and failing intervals, if required by the Engineer.

907-626.03.3.3.3--Video. A high-quality video file shall be provided with the following information:

- Date and corresponding data file name on label;
- District number;
- County;
- Route number with reference markers or other designated reference information to indicate the location of beginning and end collection points on that roadway; and
- Retroreflectivity values presented on the same screen with the following information:
    - Date;
    - Location;
    - Starting and ending mileage;
    - Total miles;
    - Retroreflectivity readings; and
    - Upper validation thresholds (may be included separately with the raw data but must be clearly identified with the data collected using that threshold).

907-626.03.4--Reflectivity Verification Testing. The Engineer or a third party may perform retroreflectivity verification testing on any project. At a minimum, each Contractor performing work for the Department will be verified on an annual basis. The Contractor-submitted retroreflectivity data will be compared to the verification test data to determine acceptability of the Contractor's mobile retroreflectometer data. Comparison of the data will result in one of the two scenarios below:

- Contractor's Data is Validated – If the difference between Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is 20% or less, then the Contractor's data is validated. The Contractor's data will be used for acceptance.
- Contractor's Data is not Validated – If the difference between Contractor's and Engineer/third party data is more than 20%, then the Contractor's data is not validated. The Engineer/third party data will be used for acceptance and the Contractor will be required to take corrective action prior to additional Contractor data collection and may require re-certification of the mobile retroreflectometer.

907-626.04--Method of Measurement. Thermoplastic stripe completed in accordance with the plans and specifications will be measured by the mile or by the linear foot, as indicated, from end-to-end of individual stripes. In the case of skip lines the measurement will include skip intervals. The length used to measure centerline, lane lines, and edge stripes will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway.

Detail traffic stripe will be measured by the linear foot from end-to-end of individual stripes. Measurements will be made along the surface of each stripe and will exclude skip intervals where skips are specified. Stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch stripe.

Hot-applied legend, which is to include railroad markings, pedestrian crosswalks, and stop lines, will be measured by the square foot or linear foot. Pay areas of individual letters and symbols will usually be shown on the plans and measured by the square foot. Transverse railroad bands, pedestrian crosswalks and stop lines will generally be measured by the linear foot, in which case, stripes more than six inches (6") in width will be converted to equivalent lengths of 6-inch widths.

Pre-formed legend which is to include railroad markings and pedestrian crosswalks will be measured and paid for by each.

The length measured for thermoplastic audible bump edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment under a separate pay item.

Thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe and will include skip intervals. The length used to measure audible bar centerline stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar centerline skip stripe will not include the permanent centerline continuous or skip stripe. Permanent centerline continuous and skip stripe will be measured for payment under separate pay items.

Thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be measured by the linear foot or mile. Measurements will be made along the surface from end-to-end of the stripe. The length used to measure thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will be the horizontal length computed along the roadway. The length measured for thermoplastic audible bar edge stripe will not include the permanent thermoplastic edge stripe. Permanent thermoplastic edge stripe will be measured for payment

under a separate pay item.

907-626.05--Basis of Payment. Thermoplastic traffic markings will be paid for at the contract unit price per mile, linear foot, square foot or each as applicable. Any deductions for non-satisfactory material test results will be made after final testing has been performed.

Payment will be made under:

907-626-A:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-B:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-C:	6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-D:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-E:	6" Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-F:	6" Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-G:	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color *	- per linear foot
907-626-H:	Thermoplastic Legend, Color *	- per linear foot, square foot, or per each
907-626-Q:	Thermoplastic Audible Bump Edge Stripe	-per linear foot or mile
907-626-R:	Thermoplastic Detail Audible *** Stripe, Color **,	-per mile
907-626-AA:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-BB:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-CC:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-DD:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-EE:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-626-FF:	6" High Contrast Thermoplastic Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile

907-626-GG: High Contrast Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Color * - per linear foot

907-626-HH: High Contrast Thermoplastic Legend, Color * - per linear foot, square foot, or each

* Indicate Blue - ADA if applicable
** Indicate White or Black
*** Indicate Centerline - Passing Zone, Centerline - No-Passing Zone, or Edge Line

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-627-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/24/2024

SUBJECT: Raised Pavement Markers

Section 627, Raised Pavement Markers, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows:

Delete Subsection 627.02 on page 496, and substitute the following.

907-627.02--Materials. Pavement and jiggle markers of the types specified shall conform to the applicable requirements of Subsection 907-720.06 and shall be listed on the Department's APL.

Type B through G High Performance reflective markers shall be listed on the Department's APL for high performance raised pavement markers.

The bituminous adhesive for pavement markers shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.07.3.

907-627.05--Basis of Payment. Add the "907" prefix to the pay items listed on page 498.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-628-6 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/24/2024

SUBJECT: Cold Plastic Pavement Markings

Section 628, Cold Plastic Pavement Markings, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 628 on pages 498 through 500, and substitute the following.

SECTION 628 – COLD PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS

907-628.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing materials and installing cold plastic pavement markings of the type specified in reasonably close conformity with the plans and these specifications.

High performance cold plastic tape (permanent pavement marking tape) may be used in lieu of hot applied thermoplastic markings. Substitution will only be allowed for pay items 907-626-A through H. Substituted pavement marking tape shall be of the same color and width as that required for the hot applied stripe. Unless otherwise specified, the markings, whether hot applied or pavement marking tape, shall be of the same type of material for the entire project. Material and construction requirements for substituted pavement marking tape shall meet the requirements of this section of the Specifications. The layout and spacing for substituted pavement marking tape will remain as shown in the plans, or in the contract documents, for hot applied thermoplastic markings. Measurement of substituted pavement marking tape shall be made in accordance with this subsection of the Specifications. Payment for substituted pavement marking tape shall be made at the unit price bid for the appropriate hot applied thermoplastic marking.

High contrast cold plastic tape (permanent high contrast pavement marking tape) may be used in lieu of hot applied thermoplastic markings. Substitution will only be allowed for pay items 907-626-A through H. Substituted pavement marking tape shall be of the same color and width as that required for the hot applied stripe. Unless otherwise specified, the markings, whether hot applied or pavement marking tape, shall be of the same type of material for the entire project. Material and construction requirements for substituted pavement marking tape shall meet the requirements of this section of the Specifications. The layout and spacing for substituted pavement marking tape will remain as shown in the plans, or in the contract documents, for hot applied thermoplastic markings. Measurement of substituted pavement marking tape shall be made in accordance with this subsection of the Specifications. Payment for substituted pavement marking tape shall be made at the unit price bid for the appropriate hot applied thermoplastic marking.

907-628.02--Materials. Pavement marking tape shall meet the requirements of Special Provision 907-720.

907-628.03--Construction Requirements.

907-628.03.1--Equipment. The manufacturer shall provide application equipment, manual or automatic, as necessary for the job requirements. These applicators shall be capable of applying pavement marking tape to the required alignment and dimensions shown on the plans or in the contract documents. The mechanical applicator shall be provided on location at the time designated and for the duration of the application period. The material manufacturer shall provide technical assistance for operation and maintenance of the mechanical applicator at the discretion of the Engineer.

907-628.03.2--General. The free-air temperature shall be at least 60°F. The pavement surface shall be dry and clean. All dirt, loose particles of pavement, and other foreign material shall be removed prior to application of the pavement marking tape. All longitudinal stripes shall be mechanically applied. Detail stripe and legend may be applied manually. Only butt splices without overlay will be permitted for multiple piece and line type markings. Except for legend, the specified width of the markings shall be made in a single tape application. Where possible the markings shall be placed adjacent to rather than on longitudinal construction joints in the pavement. Placement tolerance will be as set out in Subsection 625.03.3. Markings not meeting these tolerances shall be removed and replaced at no additional costs to the Department.

907-628.03.3--Application. Both mechanical and manual application shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A liquid contact shall be used at the rate recommended by the manufacturer for detail stripe and legend symbols. Liquid contact cement shall not be used elsewhere unless specified by the manufacturer. When liquid contact cement is used, the newly placed markings shall be protected from traffic for the period of time recommended by the manufacturer of the cement.

907-628.04--Method of Measurement. Pavement marking tape will be measured for payment in accordance with Special Provision 907-626-11.

907-628.05--Basis of Payment. Pavement marking tape will be paid for at the contract unit price per mile, linear foot, square foot or each which shall be full compensation for completing the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-628-G:	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-H:	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-I:	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-J:	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-K:	High Performance Cold Plastic Detail Stripe, Color	- per linear foot

907-628-L:	High Performance Cold Plastic Legend, Color *	- per square foot, linear foot or each
907-628-AA:	6" High Contrast Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-BB:	6" High Contrast Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-CC:	6" High Contrast Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-DD:	6" High Contrast Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-EE:	High Contrast Cold Plastic Detail Stripe, Color	- per linear foot or mile
907-628-FF:	High Contrast Cold Plastic Legend, White	- per square foot or linear foot

* Indicate Handicap Symbol, if applicable

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1

DATE: 08/27/2024

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Systems - General

Before Subsection 907-631.02.4 on page 1, add the following.

907-631.02.3--Regulations and Code. At the end of the second paragraph, add the following.

The Certified IMSA Traffic Signal Construction Technician Level II employee is not required to be on-site during construction. Proof of this certification shall be provided prior to award of contract.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-631-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Systems - General

Section 631, Traffic Signal Systems - General, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-631.02--Materials.

907-631.02.4--Operations. Delete the second paragraph in Subsection 631.02.4 on page 513 and substitute the following.

The Contractor shall conduct the work at all times in such a manner as to ensure the least possible inconvenience to the traveling public, and to property owners on the streets, alleys, and other public places where the construction will take place.

907-631.02.5--Electrical Service. Delete the first paragraph in Subsection 631.02.5 on page 515 and substitute the following.

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary arrangements with the local power company to provide the electrical service for any new installation. The Contractor shall pay for, at no cost to the Department, all deposits, hook-up charges, or other service fees required by the power company for the establishment of new service. The cost of all such fees shall be considered incidental and absorbed within existing pay items. The Department or the local agency will be responsible for payment of the monthly service bill for the new power service installation. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to swap the electrical service account over to the Department or local agency.

907-631.03--Construction Requirements.

907-631.03.2--Electrical Service Equipment. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 631.03.2 on pages 515 and 516, and substitute the following.

The power supply assembly shall consist of all equipment mounted in a Power Service Pedestal as described in Subsection 722.13 or as otherwise shown in the plans. The configuration and installation of the equipment mounted on the assembly shall meet the safety requirements and approval of the utility company or municipality furnishing power for operation.

When required, service poles shall be provided by the Contractor and consist of wood poles with required pole line hardware, conduit, ground rods, guy wires and anchors and all other accessories and appurtenances mounted on the pole, except those items furnished by the utility company or

municipality, or as specified separately in the contract or plans. Costs of service poles shall be included in other items bids.

Main disconnect switches shall be separately housed on the power supply assembly. Circuit breaker cabinets and meters shall not be installed on the street or walk side of the pole or pedestal.

907-631.03.3--Performance Tests. Delete the second sentence of Subsection 631.03.3 on page 516.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-632-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies

Section 632, Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 632 on pages 517 thru 538, and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-632 - TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET ASSEMBLIES

907-632.01--Description. This work consists of furnishing, assembling, configuring and installing all component materials and software required to form completed traffic signal controller assemblies, closed loop master controller assemblies and signal system installation of the types specified, in conformity with these specifications, to ensure fully operational traffic signal installations as shown on the plans.

907-632.02--Materials.

907-632.02.1--Cabinet Assembly. Cabinet Assemblies shall meet the NEMA 3R requirements and be constructed principally of 0.125-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum. The aluminum shall have a mill finish per NEMA TS 2 7.7.3. Intermittent welds may be used for construction and any un-welded cabinet seams shall be sealed with clear RTV silicone. All external fasteners shall be stainless steel and no holes will be allowed in top of cabinet.

The door handles shall be stainless steel or cast aluminum. Door hinges shall be of the continuous type with a stainless steel hinge pin. Rivets are not be used to attach the hinge. The main door stop rod shall be constructed using stainless steel. The door stop mechanism shall be adjustable and capable of being securely latched in multiple opened positions including 90 degrees and a maximum of 120 degrees. The brackets attaching the stop rod to the door and cabinet shall be aluminum and welded in place. The main door cylinder lock shall be a #2 key type lock. Two (2) traffic industry standard No. 2 keys shall be provided with each cabinet and shall be made using heavy duty key blanks.

Extruded aluminum channels permanently attached to the right and left cabinet sides shall be provided for attaching adjustable shelving and mounting of other component panels. The cabinet shall have two (2) shelves installed. Both shelves shall be provided with the front edge pre-drilled with 0.25-inch holes located twelve (12) inches apart.

907-632.02.2--Physical Features.

907-632.02.2.1--Pull Out Drawer. A pull out drawer shall be installed and centered under the

bottom shelf. The drawer shall be made of 0.080-inch thick, 5052-H32 aluminum and come out on full extension drawer slides. The pull out drawer shall provide an approximate 16-inch x 14-inch working area and have the ability to bear a constant 25 pound burden. There shall be a compartment for document storage. The lid shall be hinged at the rear, to gain access to the storage area. The drawer will be used to store documents as well as support a notebook computer. The drawer slides shall be of the full extension ball bearing type. Dimensions of the drawer shall be large enough to support a notebook computer and a drawer of sufficient size to hold at least two (2) copies of the cabinet drawings and other related cabinet documentation. The surface of the lid shall have a non-slip surface.

907-632.02.2.2--Cabinet Lighting. Cabinets shall be provided with a minimum of two (2) white light LED modules. One (1) lighting module shall be installed along the front top section of the cabinet and the second lighting module shall be installed underneath the bottom cabinet shelf in such a location as to provide direct lighting of the load bay area of the cabinet but must not interfere with the cabinet drawer operation.

Both LED lighting modules shall be controlled by a NEMA rated, commercial quality, pushbutton door switch. The cabinet lighting shall turn on when the cabinet main door is opened and shall turn off when the main door is closed or an ON/OFF NEMA rated, commercial quality, toggle switch mounted on the inside cabinet door service panel shall be provided to turn both LED lighting modules on or off.

907-632.02.2.3--Police Panel Switches. Police panel switches shall be provided with all controller cabinets. All switches shall be hard wired and labeled as to their function.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position, transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

SIGNAL ON-OFF: AC power shall be removed from the signal heads and the intersection will become dark when this switch is in the OFF position.

MANUAL CONTROL ON-OFF: When this switch is in the ON position, a logic ground shall be applied to the manual control enable input of the controller unit.

INTERVAL ADVANCE INPUT JACK: A manual jack shall be installed on the police panel. The jack shall inter-mate with a 3-circuit, ¼-inch diameter phone plug. The tip and ring (middle) circuits of the jack shall be connected to the logic ground and the interval advance inputs of the controller unit. When the manual hand cord is plugged into the jack and the pushbutton is pressed, logic ground shall be connected to the interval advance input of the controller unit.

When specified in the contract documents, an interval advance cord shall be provided. The cord

shall have a minimum length of three (3) feet. It shall have a ¼-inch diameter, three circuit plug connected to one end and a manual pushbutton enclosed in a hand-held enclosure at the other end. A complete cycle (push-release) of the manual pushbutton shall terminate the controller unit interval which is active except the vehicular yellow and red clearance intervals. Cycling the push-button during the vehicular yellow or all red clearance intervals shall not terminate the timing of those intervals.

907-632.02.2.4--Service Panel Switches. Service panel switches shall be hard wired and clearly labeled to identify as to their functions. Service panel switches shall be mounted on the service panel located on the inside of the main cabinet door. Alternate switch locations may be described in the plans or contract documents but final switch design and location shall be approved by the Engineer prior to cabinet fabrication.

NORMAL-FLASH: When this switch is in the FLASH position, all signal indications shall transfer to the flashing mode. AC power shall be removed from the load switches when the signal indications transfer to the flashing mode.

The controller unit shall operate in accordance with appropriate specifications during the flashing mode. When the switch is placed in the NORMAL position transfer from the flash mode to normal operation shall be made in accordance with uniform code flash requirements.

CONTROLLER ON-OFF: When this switch is in the OFF position, AC power shall be removed from the controller. When this switch is returned to the ON position, the controller unit shall perform normal start up functions and resume normal operation in accordance with the applicable specification.

STOP TIME-RUN-NORMAL: A 3-position manual switch shall be provided which places the controller into Stop Time mode manually or through remote input.

VEHICLE DETECTORS: A 3-position switch shall be provided for each vehicle and pedestrian detector circuit. All switches shall be located on a panel mounted on the inside of the main cabinet door. The switch panel shall be labeled CALL SWITCH. Labeling of phase number and intended function (vehicles or pedestrian calls) shall be provided for each switch.

The vehicle detector switch functions are defined as follows:

Locked Call	Call is continually placed into the controller unit.
Off (center)	Vehicle detector is connected to the controller unit vehicle detector input, i.e. normal detector operation.
Momentary Call	Call is continuous as long as the switch is manually held in this position.

907-632.02.2.5--Police and Service Panel Locations. The police and service panels shall be constructed of 5052-H32 0.125-inch thick aluminum.

The police panel shall be located behind the police door which is enclosed within the main door.

The police door shall be hinged and provided with a neoprene gasket seal. Access to any portion or equipment contained behind the main cabinet door shall not be accessible through any part of the police panel. The police panel shall be of appropriate dimensions to accommodate all switch or devices described within this specification, the plans or contract document. The police door shall be provided with a treasury #2 key type lock and two (2) keys for the police door lock shall be provided with each cabinet.

The service panel shall be mounted on the inside portion of the main cabinet door, adjacent to the back side of the police panel or on the left hand side of the cabinet.

907-632.02.2.6--Cabinet Ventilation. Cabinets shall be vented to allow dissipation of the heat generated by the equipment contained within. All cabinets shall have a thermostatically controlled exhaust fan located at the top of the cabinet that is capable of 100 cubic feet per minute air displacement. The thermostat shall be mounted on the inside top of the cabinet and shall have a nominal temperature range from 80°F to 170°F.

The intake vent shall be louvered or equivalent design to prevent rain infiltration. The vent area will be located along the bottom portion of the cabinet door. A 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated air filter shall be provided on the inside portion of the cabinet and shall fully cover the vent area.

907-632.02.2.7--Air Filter Assembly. Air filters shall be one piece and shall be held firmly in place against the cabinet door in order to prevent dust from bypassing the perimeter of the filter and shall fully cover the vent area. Wing nuts or thumbscrews are preferred. Air filter shall be a 16-inch x 12-inch x 1-inch disposable pleated filter.

907-632.02.2.8--Cabinet Sizes.

907-632.02.2.8.1--Type I Cabinet. A Type I cabinet, 51"H x 30"W x 18"D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum eight (8) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.2--Type II Cabinet. A Type II cabinet, 51"H x 36"W x 18"D, may be used for both pole and base mounted cabinets that require a maximum twelve (12) position load bay. Pole mounted cabinets do not require rear access.

907-632.02.2.8.3--Type III Cabinet. A Type III cabinet, 56"H x 44"W x 27"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.2.8.4--Type IV Cabinet. A Type IV dual chamber cabinet, 56"H x 57"W x 29"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay, rear access door, and external generator plug. When called for in the plans, a UPS shall be housed inside this cabinet.

907-632.02.2.8.5--Type V Cabinet. A Type V cabinet, 77"H x 44"W x 27"D, shall be used for base mount installations and shall require a sixteen (16) position load bay and rear access door.

907-632.02.3--Power Distribution Panel. The power panel shall be wired to provide the necessary power to all equipment. It shall be manufactured from 0.125-inch thick, 5052- H32 aluminum. The power panel shall house the following components: Main Breaker, Auxiliary Breakers, and Terminal Block. The panel shall be of such design so as to allow a technician to easily access the main and auxiliary breakers.

A 3-position terminal block with a removable insulated cover accepting up to AWG #4 stranded wire shall be supplied for accepting only the incoming power lines. This terminal block shall be in advance of and supply only the 30-amp main breaker, 10-amp and 5-amp Auxiliary breakers, AC neutral buss and earth ground buss.

907-632.02.3.1--Ground and Neutral Busbars. Cabinet grounding shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.09 for grounding and ground rods. A solid copper ground busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of chassis ground wires. If more than one (1) ground busbar is used in a cabinet, a minimum of an AWG #6 copper wire shall be used to bond them.

The copper ground busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

A solid copper neutral busbar shall be mounted on the side of the cabinet wall adjacent to the power panel for the connection of AC neutral wires.

The copper neutral busbar shall have a minimum of thirteen (13) connector points, each capable of securing at least one (1) AWG #6 conductor.

907-632.02.3.2--Terminal Strips. Conductors shall be terminated on terminal strips with insulated terminal lugs. When two (2) or more conductors are terminated on field wiring terminal strip screws, a terminal ring lug shall be used for termination of those conductors. The voltage and current rating of terminal strips shall be greater than the voltage and current rating of the wire which is terminated on the terminal strip.

907-632.02.3.3--Cabinet Receptacles. A 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) Ground Fault Circuit Interrupt (GFCI) duplex receptacle shall be provided in the cabinet for maintenance use. It shall be securely mounted near the bottom right side of the cabinet and easily accessible.

Two (2) 3-wire 115 Volt AC (15A) non-GFCI protected outlets shall be installed, one on each side of the cabinet. These two (2) outlets are used for communication or other auxiliary equipment.

907-632.02.3.4--Operating Line Voltage. All equipment shall be designed to operate from a 120 volt, 60 cycle AC supply. Operation shall be satisfactory at voltages from 105 volts to 130 volts. All operating voltages into and out of the controller shall be NEMA level DC voltages except for the controller AC power source (Connector A, Pin p – AC-Control and Pin U – AC Common).

907-632.02.3.5--Circuit Breakers. Circuit breakers shall meet the requirements set forth in

Subsection 722.07. A 30-amp main breaker, with a minimum of 10,000 amp interrupting capacity, shall be provided for all cabinets to supply power to the controller, MMU, signals, and rack power supply.

Two (2) auxiliary breakers shall be provided. The first breaker, 10-amp, shall supply power to the fan, light, GFCI utility receptacle and two (2) auxiliary standard receptacles. The second breaker, 5-amp, shall be installed to supply power for the Controller Unit and MMU2. The above circuit breakers line side shall be jumpered together and will be fed from an external main circuit. A third 5-amp breaker shall be required if an ITS camera panel is called for in the plans.

907-632.02.3.6--Main Line Arrestors. Surge protection shall be provided that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. A main line arrestor shall be provided to reduce the effects of voltage transients on the AC power line. It shall be installed after the circuit breaker. The main line arrestor shall be sufficient to protect all equipment and devices as per the plans and the following minimum specifications.

- Multi-stage Hybrid Design
- Series induction filtering
- Thermally protected Metal Oxide Varistors (TMOV's)
- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 395 VAC
- Operating Current: 15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 50 kA/Mode, 100 kA/Phase
- Operating Frequency: 47-63Hz
- EMI Attenuation: 40 dB Typ
- SPD Technology: TMOV's w/ W-C Filter
- Modes of Protection: L-N, L-G, N-G
- Status Indication: Power On & TMOV's Functional
- Connection Type: ¼-20 Stainless Steel Stud
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.3.7--Solid State Main Line Relay (SSR). A normally-open, 75-amp, hybrid SSR shall be provided on the power distribution panel. The relay shall include a LED indicator to verify circuit power.

907-632.02.4--Terminal Facilities Board. The Terminal Facility shall be a hardwired load bay for NEMA TS 2 Type 1 actuated controllers. The load bay shall include either eight (8), twelve (12) or sixteen (16) load switch positions, as specified by the plans, and shall be centered along the back of the cabinet below the bottom shelf.

All wires terminated behind the backboard, as well as any additional panels, shall be soldered. No pressure or solderless connectors shall be used, unless they are soldered to the wire and tab after connection.

907-632.02.4.1--Load Switches and Flashers. Solid State Load Switches, compatible with low

wattage LED signals, shall be provided for the sequence called for on the plans. The load switch sockets shall be wired for triple-signal load switches conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements.

The flasher socket shall be wired for and provided with a Type 3, two (2) circuit Solid State Flasher conforming to NEMA TS 1-1994 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements. It shall be possible to flash either the amber or red indication on any load switch outputs. It shall be possible to easily change the flash indication from the front side of the panel using readily available tools such as a screwdriver. A nominal flash rate of 50 to 60 FPM shall be provided. Flash rate shall be stable when used with generators or inverters.

Support(s) shall be provided to support the Flasher and Load Switches at some point approximately half of the total length from the panel surface. Sufficient area beneath the Load Switch or Flasher shall be clear in order to allow for free flow of air across the Load Switches or Flasher. Load Switches and Flashers must be provided with LED indicator lights on the side facing the cabinet door.

907-632.02.4.2--Flash Transfer Relay. All flash transfer relays, as a minimum, shall meet NEMA TS 1 requirements. The number of relays that shall be supplied with each cabinet shall accommodate the number of signal phases as indicated in the project plans. The coil of the flash transfer relay must be de-energized for flash operation.

907-632.02.5--Cabinet Wiring. Controller cabinets shall be wired in accordance with the signal phasing plans. If phases are indicated as omitted for future use, or if phases are not shown to be used in the plans, the cabinet shall be wired for use of the phases shown as future or unused. Load Switches shall not be provided for future or unused phases.

Wiring in the cabinets shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and all of these specifications. All conductors in the cabinet shall be stranded copper. All wiring shall be laced. All wiring shall be in accordance as specified by Section 636 and Subsection 722.03 for Electric Cable and IMSA Specification 19 and/or 20 for Signal Wiring.

Connector harnesses for controller, conflict monitor, vehicle detectors, and accessory equipment (including NEMA defined Card Rack with power supply and pre-wired optical detection slots) shall be provided and wired into the cabinet circuitry. Connecting cables for controller and conflict monitor harnesses shall be sleeved in a braided mesh. All wires shall be securely terminated on terminal strips. The lay of the interconnect cable between the components must be such that when the door is closed, it does not press against the cables or force the cables against the various components inside the cabinets.

All communication wiring shall be bundled and routed independently of all other wiring. All live conductors shall be covered with suitable insulating material. All equipment grounds shall run directly and independently to the grounding bus.

All wires shall be cut and terminated as close as possible to the proper length before assembly. Consideration of equipment location adjustments must be made when determining appropriate

wire lengths. Excessive lengths of wire or cable shall not be allowed. All line voltage conductors used in controller cabinet shall conform to the following color code:

AC Neutral: White
AC Hot: Black
Safety Ground: Green

907-632.02.5.1--Signal Terminal Arrestor Grounding Bar. A field terminal arrestor grounding bar shall be provided along the back portion of the cabinet for the installation of signal arrestors. This bar shall be attached using an AWG #10 stranded copper to the earth ground circuitry.

907-632.02.5.2--Signal Terminal Arrestors. The field terminal arrestor shall be a three (3) circuit protective device intended for use on traffic control load relay outputs. The arrestor shall be furnished with three (3) leads and a grounding stud which will be used to attach the arrestor to the grounding bar. The field terminal arrestor shall meet the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 120 VAC
- Clamping Voltage: 475 VAC
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Operating Frequency: 47 – 63 Hz
- SPD Technology: MOV's
- Connection Type: Wire Leads
- Lead Wire: 14 AWG 12" Length
- Ground Stud: 10 x 32 5/8" Length
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6--Accessory Components.

907-632.02.6.1--Traffic Actuated Controller Unit. The fully actuated controller unit shall, at a minimum, meet the requirements of both NEMA TS 1–1989 and NEMA TS 2-2003 requirements for actuated controller units. The controller shall be of the TS 2 Type 2 configuration. The controller shall be provided with the multiple communication interface devices or properties as defined below.

- 10 Base-T Ethernet with front panel RJ-45 connector
- IEEE defined MAC address
- EIA-232 port
- External Serial Fiber options for both single and multi-mode (optional as per plans)
- External FSK 1200 bps modem (optional as per plans)
- D connector with 37 pin configuration for TS 1 compatibility
- USB port for signal controller database upload/download to the controller flash
- Controller
- ECOMM Compatible

The controller unit must have an alphanumeric backlit LCD display with a minimum of sixteen

(16) lines at 40 characters per line. The controller must be air-cooled with sufficient ventilation openings and capable of operating between -30°F and 165°F. The controller unit must be provided with a time-of-day clock, automatic daylight savings time adjustment and a power supply for maintaining SRAM during a power outage. The controller unit shall be capable of being used in a Closed-Loop System and must be capable of operating in the role of master controller in a Closed Loop System. The controller unit firmware shall be fully compatible with the Department's existing Traffic Signal Management Software. The Contractor shall ensure all controller firmware versions are compatible with the existing Traffic Signal Management Software that the Regional Department staff currently utilizes prior to submitting the controller for approval. The Contractor shall notify the Department if any special controller configuration or firmware is needed prior to submitting the controller for approval based on project requirements.

Where Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) operations are being used, all traffic signal controller firmware shall be capable of delaying the onset of the flashing yellow arrow.

All operator entered data shall be stored and backed up on to a flash memory device provided with the controller unit at no cost. This flash memory device shall require no battery to support value storage. No internal components of circuitry shall require battery support. The database shall be able to be backed up to a USB drive via the USB drive on the controller.

Traffic Actuated Controllers shall be of the Type shown on the plans. Type 1 Controllers shall have a Linux based processor and a minimum of one (1) USB port. Type 2 Controllers shall have the same features as Type 1 Controllers with the addition of an ATC backplane.

Type 3 Controllers shall have all features of the Type 2 Controller with the addition of the ATC module. All three (3) types of actuated controllers shall have Master controller capability, and if required shall be designated with 'M' in the plans.

907-632.02.6.2--Closed Loop Master Controller Unit. When called for in the plans, this work also consists of furnishing, installing and configuring the equipment, software and accessories necessary to connect one (1) traffic Closed-Loop Master Controller to its corresponding central or portable PC-based Traffic Computer Facility Control System via a communications connection. The communications or network connection device will be either existing or provided by the Contractor.

907-632.02.6.2.1--General. The Master shall monitor intersections in the system, display status and operational state and provide traffic flow data from intersection vehicle detectors. The Master shall include all communications equipment and software necessary to provide reporting to a remote terminal as well as upload/download of all local intersection data and provide timing synchronization. Communications to local controllers from the Master and from the Master to the central-office computer facility shall be by FSK, 900 MHz Radio, Broadband Radio, Serial Fiber, Ethernet, Fiber, Cell Modem or Leased Line, as indicated in the plans. The Master shall be able to run on the same controller simultaneously operating the intersection, with the local signal control software, on any given controller unit.

907-632.02.6.2.2--System Configuration. The system architecture shall be designed to minimize

the effect of equipment failures on system operation and performance. The system consists of four (4) principal elements:

- Local System Intersection Controllers
- Communication (Telemetry Links)
- On-Street Master(s)
- Central-Office Computer Software

907-632.02.6.2.3--Local System Intersection Controller. The local system intersection controllers connected to the Master controller unit shall be capable of controlling a fully actuated two (2) to sixteen (16) phase intersection and shall meet or exceed NEMA TS 1-1989 and TS 2-2003 standards for fully actuated traffic control units. The local controller shall have internal communication capability with direct access to the data memory. The local system controller shall be capable of processing controller and detector data and provide all necessary intersection control functions. The local system intersection controller shall meet the requirements of the Traffic Actuated Controller Unit.

907-632.02.6.2.4--Communications (Telemetry) Links. The communications links for the "Closed-Loop" System shall perform the following functions:

- Provide the medium (radio/fiber/hardwire/etc.) for two-way communications between the On-Street Master and the local intersection controllers.
- Provide the medium for two-way communication between the On-Street Master and the central-office computer facility.
- Error checking shall be included in both mediums to assure transmission and reception of valid data.

907-632.02.6.2.5--On-Street Master. The On-Street Master may be located at an intersection and connected via the communication network to at least 32 local intersection controllers. The Master shall be capable of implementing Traffic Responsive Control, Time Base Control, Manual Control or Remote Control modes of operation.

Analysis of sampling sensor data from at least 64 system detectors and corresponding selection of the best Traffic Responsive timing pattern shall be provided by the On-Street Master during the Traffic Responsive mode of operation.

Automatic and continuous monitoring of system activity shall be provided by the On-Street Master to include both Master and intersection alarm conditions.

System parameter entry shall be provided via the On-Street Master including all Master and local intersection assignment and group parameters. Master parameters shall include:

- System coordination setup and pattern data entry by group
- System time base event scheduler
- System traffic responsive computational and pattern selection setup by group
- Intersection system group and detector assignments

The On-Street Master shall provide comprehensive system report generation including, as a minimum: system, intersection, detector and failure status and history reports in addition to system performance reporting.

A RS-232C interface shall be provided on the On-Street Master to allow for printing of reports or for interconnecting to a remote central site.

To enhance overall system operation and increase system management flexibility, the On- Street Master shall also support two-way dial-up communications to a central office computer for control, monitoring, data collection and for timing pattern updating purposes, all from a remote central office location. Continuous, seven (7) days/week - 24 hours/day, system monitoring shall be enhanced by the On-Street Master's capability to automatically dial-up the central office computer upon detection of user defined critical alarm conditions.

907-632.02.6.2.6--System Functional Requirements.

907-632.02.6.2.6.1--Operator Interface. In order to provide ease in programming and operation, the system shall provide a simplified user-friendly menu format at each local, master and central office facility. No special programming skills shall be required for the user to fully access and operate this control and monitoring system at any level.

All programming, both of the local intersection controllers and the On-Street Master(s) shall be via a front panel keyboard and display, driven by English Language menus. All data change entries will be automatically verified against established ranges prior to acceptance to prevent programming data errors. Data access shall be controlled by user- definable access controls.

907-632.02.6.2.6.2--System Traffic Control. The system shall have the capability of controlling a minimum of sixteen (16) vehicle phases and eight (8) pedestrian phases. The system shall have the capability of implementing a minimum of four (4) timing rings, fifteen (15) alternate sequences, and sixteen (16) offsets.

The system shall provide the capability of selecting any of the following operational modes on a group basis:

- Traffic Responsive
- Time Base (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week)
- Remote (External Command)
- Manual (Operator Entry)

The system shall be capable of implementing system FLASH and system FREE operation. The system shall have the capability to command, on/off based on time, up to eight (8) independent special functions.

907-632.02.6.2.6.3--Detectors. The system shall have the capability of accepting and processing data from at least 632 system detectors for Traffic Responsive program selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4--Pattern Selection. In addition to providing Manual and Remote program selection capability, the Master shall provide for Traffic Responsive and Time Base modes of operation for timing pattern selection.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.1--Traffic Responsive Mode. Traffic plan selection in the Traffic Responsive mode shall be user-enabled and supplied with the controller, per the plans and specifications. The pattern selection shall be based on sampling detector volume and occupancy analysis by the On-Street Master.

907-632.02.6.2.6.4.2--Time Base Mode. The system shall provide the capability of implementing time-of-day, day-of-week and week-of-year control for each of the two (2) groups using an internal time clock referenced to the 60-Hz AC power line frequency for its time base. The Time Base mode shall contain automatic adjustment for leap year and daylight savings time changes.

The system Time Base mode shall provide, as a minimum, 100 events each capable of requesting any of the 48 traffic control patterns along with Traffic Responsive override enable or auxiliary events consisting of enable/disable any of up to four (4) system-wide special functions and setting sample and log interval time periods.

907-632.02.6.2.6.5--System Control Priority. The system coordination control (program-in-effect) for each group shall be selected on a priority basis. The priority from highest to lowest shall be as follows:

- Manual Control Entry
- External Control (Remote Command)
- Time Base Control (Time-of-Day/Day-of-Week) (Traffic Responsive control will prevail whenever Traffic Responsive Override Enable is active and the selected cycle length is greater than that being commanded by Time Base)
- Traffic Responsive Control

907-632.02.6.2.6.6--Measures of Effectiveness. The system shall have the capability to report selected Measures of Effectiveness (MOE's) on an intersection basis. MOE calculations shall be made on all phases by the local system intersection controller and as a minimum shall include measures such as: volume, number of stops, delays and green utilization. These measures shall be calculated on the basis of the active timing plan. Alternate ways of reporting MOE'S may be approved on a case-by-case review.

907-632.02.6.2.6.7--Uploading and Downloading. The system shall provide, for any selected local system intersection controller, the capability of uploading and downloading any or all, new or modified local intersection parameters from the central-office computer and the Department Central Traffic Signal Management Software, and shall include, as a minimum, all: Phase Timing and Unit Data; Coordination Data, Time Base Data; Preemption Data, System Communication Parameters, System Traffic Responsive Data, and any other System Data residing at the intersection such as Detector Diagnostic Values, Report Parameters and Speed Parameters.

During either uploading or downloading operations, normal traffic control operations shall not be suspended. All data shall be continually accessible and may be displayed at the On- Street Master or the central office computer.

907-632.02.6.2.6.8--System Monitoring and Diagnostics. The system shall automatically and continually monitor system activity and log/report occurrences of Master and intersection alarm conditions. All alarm condition events shall include at the intersection, (Master and central-office computer) an alpha-numeric description of the event as well as the time and date of occurrence.

As a minimum, monitored master alarms conditions shall include:

- Insufficient or Improper Data
- Failed Computational Channels
- Failed System Detectors
- Intersection Communication Failure
- Failed Controllers
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for user application flexibility
- Monitored intersection alarms conditions shall include as a minimum:
- Cycle Faults and Failures
- Coordination Failures
- Voltage Monitor
- Conflict, Local and Remote Flash Conditions
- Preempt
- Local Free
- Minimum of six (6) special user defined alarms for additional user flexibility.

When the Master detects a critical alarm condition, as defined by the user, it shall automatically dial-up the central office computer and report the condition. On a BUSY or NO ANSWER, the system may be programmed, at user option, to alert a secondary computer.

The system shall also automatically and continually monitor, verify and attempt to correct Sync Pulse, Time Base Clock and Pattern-In-Effect. The system shall provide capabilities to perform diagnostics on system and local detectors, communications and intersection operations. When a fault has been detected, an indication shall be provided. It shall be possible to isolate the fault to the failed unit from controls and indicators available on the Master unit. Auxiliary equipment such as a data terminal or CRT shall not be required to identify the failure.

907-632.02.6.2.6.9--Real Time Display. The Master shall provide for any selected local system intersection controller, real-time status information on its front panel. Real-time intersection status information shall include simultaneous display of: vehicle and pedestrian signal and detector status by phase, overlap signal status and cars waiting count by phase. Real-time controller status information shall include simultaneous display of: two (2) Ring Active timers, On/Next, Call/Recall and Hold/Omit Status by phase, Coordination, Preempt and Stop Time Status.

907-632.02.6.2.6.10--System Management. The system, without hardware changes but with its

ability to directly modify Master and intersection parameters, shall provide the user system configuration and operational controls of the following functions: add/delete controllers and system detectors, enable Traffic Responsive mode, assign intersections to groups, assign system detectors to computational channels and channels to pattern select routines, and assign special and/or standard detectors as system detectors for use with computational channels or to track activity.

907-632.02.6.2.6.11--System Logging and Reports. The system shall automatically and continually process system data and log/report on occurrence of changes in intersection status, system detector status, communications status, controller status and local detector status in addition to system program changes, Traffic Responsive computations, measures of effectiveness and performance.

907-632.02.6.2.6.12--Security. The On-Street Master shall provide for a user-specified security code entry before any data may be altered. In order to view any parameter, security code entry shall not be required. Security access shall be automatically rescinded approximately ten (10) minutes after either access was gained or the last parameter change was entered. The Master and local controller shall have the ability via keyboard to disable security code requirements, allowing for perpetual access without requiring hardware changes.

907-632.02.6.2.7--Design Characteristics. The On-Street Master shall be designed to operate in either an office or field environment and shall be suitably housed in a separate enclosure or in a local intersection cabinet. The Master shall be designed to meet the following electrical and mechanical requirements:

907-632.02.6.2.7.1--Programming and Security. Operator programmable data entry shall be accomplished through panel keyboard(s). The Master shall prevent the alteration of keyboard set variables prior to the user having entered a specific access code through the keyboard. The Master shall maintain user-programmable variables in non-volatile memory with a battery-backed RAM to assure continued efficient system operation.

907-632.02.6.2.7.2--Test and Repair. To enhance maintenance and trouble-shooting activities, On-Street Masters shall include resident diagnostics as a standard. No extender- cards, special tools or PROMs shall be necessary to fully maintain these components. The Master unit design shall ensure that all printed circuit boards be readily accessible for maintenance testing purposes. All fuses, connectors and controls shall be accessible from the front of the Master unit.

907-632.02.6.2.8--Traffic Signal System Software. All Traffic Signal System Software shall be compatible with the latest version of the Department's existing Master and local controllers and existing Traffic Signal Management Software for the Department region.

907-632.02.6.2.8.1--Traffic Signal Closed Loop Software. The Traffic Signal Closed-Loop Software shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

907-632.02.6.2.8.2--Traffic Signal System Workstation Software. The Traffic Signal System Workstation shall provide the ability to manage Master and local controller databases including the uploading and downloading of data parameters. The software shall provide status information and provide reporting capabilities for Master and local controller data, alarms and logs.

The Traffic Signal System Workstation Software shall also be capable of operating as a network-connected user workstation to existing centralized signal systems and their associated databases.

When disconnected from the centralized signal system, the software shall be capable of running as a standalone system similar to the Closed-Loop Software. Under this mode, the software shall provide management, report and status functions for Master and local controllers. Under Standalone Mode of operation the software shall allow for its own database(s) for data management without the need for connecting to a centralized signal system database.

907-632.02.6.2.9--Services. Technical services shall be provided, as required, to assist in installation and initial setup of the Closed-Loop Master System and its sub-components. Technical assistance with database migration and/or setup, as well as the development of graphics (such as master maps and local intersection depictions) and the assignment of associated attributes such as detectors, phasing, signals, etc., shall be provided as required. Additionally, training shall be provided on a basic or advanced target user level, as required.

907-632.02.6.3--Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2). The Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) shall be a shelf-mountable, sixteen (16) channel, solid-state, IP addressable MMU. The MMU2 shall accomplish the detection of, and response to, improper and conflicting signals and improper operating voltages in a traffic signal controller assembly, including support for four (4) section Flashing Yellow Arrow (FYA) left turn displays. The MMU2 shall be capable of running a minimum of twelve (12) different modes of FYA operation.

The MMU2 shall meet or exceed Section 4 requirements of the NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 2-2003 including NEMA TS 2 Amendment #4-2012 and provide downward compatibility to NEMA Standards Publication No. TS 1-1989: Type 12 Operation, in addition to those specifications set forth in this document.

The MMU2 shall include a graphics based Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) to view the current monitor status and navigate the unit's menus. An RJ-45 Ethernet Port shall be provided for communications.

A built-in Diagnostic Wizard shall be provided that displays detailed diagnostic information regarding the fault being analyzed. This mode shall provide a concise view of the signal states involved in the fault, pinpoint faulty signal inputs and provide guidance on how the technician should isolate the cause of the malfunction. The Diagnostic Wizard shall be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the fault mode and the HELP button is pressed. It shall also be automatically invoked when the MMU2 is in the Previous Fail (PF) event log display and the HELP button is pressed.

A built-in Setup Mode shall be provided that automatically configures the Dual Indication Enable, Field Check Enable, Red Fail Enable and Minimum Yellow Plus Red Clearance Enable parameters from user input consisting only of channel assignment and class (vehicle, ped, pp-turn, FYA, etc.) responses.

The MMU2 shall be capable of operating in the Type 12 mode with SDLC communications enabled on Port 1. The Channel Status display shall operate in the Type 12 configuration and provide the Field Check function for up to four (4) Pedestrian Walk inputs.

In the interest of reliability and repair ability, printed circuit board mounted MS connectors shall not be acceptable. Internal MS harness wire shall be a minimum of nineteen (19) strand AWG 22 wire.

907-632.02.6.4--NEMA defined Card Rack and Power Supply. A minimum of one (1) NEMA compliant detector card rack with five (5) slot positions (first slot for power supply and four (4) available slots) shall be provided in each cabinet. The detector rack shall be installed on the bottom shelf of the cabinet. The power supply for the NEMA defined card slots shall be provided as a 175W minimum with four (4) independent regulated channels of 24 VDC each rated at 0.75 amps over the full NEMA operating temperature range of -30°F to +165°F. The output should be regulated to 24 VDC +/- 15%. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be independently fused, each with a separate LED for displaying output and fuse status for each of the four (4) outputs. Each of the four (4) outputs shall be protected against voltage transients by a minimum 1500 watt suppressor. All card racks shall be wired for the type detection shown in the plan sheets.

Card Guides shall be provided on the top and bottom of the card rack for each connector position.

907-632.02.6.5--In-Cabinet Network.

907-632.02.6.5.1--Communications Arrestor. The Controller Cabinet network shall consist of an SDLC connection between the Controller Unit and MMU2. Surge suppression for this network shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 and the following minimum requirements below:

- Operating Voltage: 5 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 8 VDC
- Operating Current: 1.5 A
- Peak Surge Current: 47 A (10x1000 μs)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: SAD
- Connection Type: DB-15
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.6.6--System Communications.

907-632.02.6.6.1--Traffic Signal Ethernet Switch. When specified in the plans or contract

documents, a traffic signal Ethernet switch shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. It shall meet the requirements for the type specified in Section 907-663. Ethernet patch cables of sufficient length shall be provided for all supplied Ethernet ready cabinet components. The switch and all components shall be connected and configured.

907-632.02.6.6.2--Fiber Optic Patch Panel. When specified in the plans or contract documents, fiber optic attenuator patch cords shall be installed in the cabinet assembly as specified in Section 907-661.

907-632.02.6.6.3--Wireless Communications. When specified in the plans or contract documents, wireless communication components shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Section 907-662.

907-632.02.6.6.4--Serial Port Server or Terminal Server. When specified in the plans or contract documents, serial port servers shall be installed in the cabinet assembly and shall be as specified in Subsection 907-663.02.2.

907-632.02.6.6.5--GPS Clock. This work includes furnishing a Global Positioning System (GPS) Synchronization clock that can be used to sync the internal clocks in traffic signal controllers when coordination is desired, but communication is not necessary. The GPS Clock System shall provide GPS based time and date synchronization to provide coordination of traffic controllers to a common time base. The system shall process GPS Time data using a tamper/vandal resistant GPS antenna and correct for Time Zone, Daylight Savings Time, Leap Years, and GPS Leap Seconds. The processed time information shall be sent to the traffic controller in the native format for the respective controller. A contact closure synchronization pulse with variable pulse width shall be available for a once per day update. If the GPS antenna is blocked for up to one (1) hour prior to scheduled time of synchronization, the system shall synchronize the traffic controllers with less than 0.4 seconds variance from the accuracy provided under normal operation with GPS satellites in view.

- The GPS Clock shall also meet the following minimum specifications:
- Input Voltage: 9-24 VDC
- Current Draw: 150 mA (max) at 12 VDC: 125 mA (max) at 24 VDC
- Contact Closure: 750 mA at 30 VDC
- Temperature Rating: -29.4°F to +167°F

GPS unit shall be mounted to the traffic signal controller cabinet as per the manufacturer's recommendation. Any and all holes created in the cabinet for the purpose of mounting the GPS unit shall be sealed to the satisfaction of the Engineer at no direct pay.

907-632.02.6.6.6--Power-Over-Ethernet Arrestor. Surge suppression that meets the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12 shall be provided. In addition, the following minimum specifications shall be supplied for loads that require Power-Over-Ethernet with isolated shielded or non-shielded cable:

- Operating Voltage: 48 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 68 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.75 A per Pin Continuous
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with series PTC
- Modes of Protection: All Lines (1-8) Protected (L-L) and (L-G): Signal High- Low; High-Ground; Low-Ground
- Transmission Speeds: 10BaseT; 100BaseT; 1000BaseT
- Connection Type: RJ-45
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.7--Detector Panel. A vehicle detector harness shall be provided to connect the detector panel to the card rack. The detector panel shall accept the connection of sixteen (16) field loop inputs and four (4) pedestrian detector inputs.

907-632.02.7.1--Detector Input Arrestors. Field Loop and Pedestrian input arrestors shall meet the requirements set forth in Subsection 722.12. Field loop arrestors shall have differential and common mode protection and be provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 75 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 130 VDC
- Peak Surge Current: 250 A
- SPD Technology: Silicon Break-Over
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

Pedestrian input arrestors shall be a four (4) circuit device provided with the following minimum specifications:

- Operating Voltage: 30 VDC
- Clamping Voltage: 36 VDC
- Operating Current: 0.15 A
- Peak Surge Current: 10 kA (8 x 20 μs)
- Frequency Range: 0 to 20 MHz
- Insertion Loss: < 0.1 dB at 20 MHz
- SPD Technology: GDT, SAD, with Series PTC
- Connection Type: Terminal Block with compression lugs; Terminals accept up to
- 10 AWG
- Operating Temperature: -40°F to +185°F

907-632.02.8--System Detectors. The controller shall have the ability to receive input data from up to eight (8) special system detectors in addition to the normal actuated controller unit phase detectors. The user shall have the option to assign any of the phase detectors as "system detectors".

907-632.02.9--Preemption. The cabinet shall be completely wired to accept and service calls from preemption phase selector modules, associated optical detector units and GPS units. Optical detector units and GPS unit cabinet components shall be as specified in Section 639. Provision for two (2) standard card modules shall be accommodated in a separate card rack for preemption. The preemption card rack shall provide a minimum of eight (8) channels.

Provisions shall also be made in the cabinet to accommodate Railroad Preemption when specified in the plans or contract documents. Railroad Preemption shall meet the requirements set forth in Section 639. While it is not necessary that a Railroad Preemption interface board be provided with the cabinet, the cabinet and back panel shall be designed so that a Railroad Preemption interface panel that uses a relay to isolate the track switch from the controller cabinet circuitry can be installed. Preempt 1 and 2, in the case of gate down preemption, shall be reserved for Railroad Preemptions; all subsequent preemptions shall be reserved for Emergency Vehicle, Fire Station, or Police Preemption.

907-632.02.10--Uninterruptable Power Supply. When specified in the plans or contract documents an Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS) System shall be installed in the cabinet assembly. The UPS shall be installed in the cabinet and meet the requirements set forth in Section 633.

907-632.02.11--Power Service Pedestal. A Power Service Pedestal shall be provided as described in Section 631.03.2.

907-632.03--Construction Requirements.

907-632.03.1--Mounting. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assemblies shall be wall or pole mounted, base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad, or base mounted using a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

Power Service Pedestal shall be base mounted on a concrete cabinet pad or on a composite enclosure as specified below and as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.1.1--Wall or Pole Mounted. Wall or pole mount hardware shall be provided for mounting cabinets in specific installations as indicated in the design plans. Wall or pole mounted cabinets shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet to the wall or pole support. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet to the wall or pole support.

907-632.03.1.2--Concrete Cabinet Pad. Concrete foundations shall be constructed of Class B concrete in specific installations as indicated in the design plans.

Cabinets for installation on a concrete base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the support base. Concrete base construction details shall be provided in the design plan drawings.

907-632.03.1.3--Composite Enclosure. Cabinets for installation on a composite enclosure base shall be manufactured with rigid tabs, rigid brackets or other acceptable configuration for attachment of the cabinet bottom to its' flat support structure. Rigid attachment devices must allow for field alignment of cabinet with the composite enclosure. Composite enclosure attachment details shall be provided as shown in the plans.

907-632.03.2--Documentation. Documentation packages shall be delivered for each unit at the same time as the equipment to which it pertains.

A minimum of two (2) sets of complete schematic drawings and equipment documentation shall be supplied with each cabinet. The first copy shall be placed in a clear re-sealable print pouch of sufficient size to accommodate one (1) complete set of folded cabinet prints and placed in the pull-out drawer of the cabinet and the second copy shall be provided to the Department. Comprehensive controller data shall be included as part of the cabinet documentation package and shall be placed in the cabinet drawer pouch. Digital copies of all cabinet documentation shall be provided to the Department before final acceptance.

The documentation packages shall contain a schematic wiring diagram of the controller cabinet assembly and all auxiliary equipment. The schematic wiring diagram, including a symbols legend, shall show in detail all integrated circuits, transistors, resistors, capacitors, inductors as well as switches and indicators. All parts shown shall be easily identified on both in the cabinet and on the schematic diagram. Model numbers shall be used on schematic diagram when available.

A complete physical description of the signal cabinet assembly shall be provided to include at least the physical dimensions of the unit, weight, temperature ratings, voltage requirements, power requirements, material of construction, and complete performance specifications.

A complete set of operation guides, user manuals, and performance specifications shall be provided.

Detailed programming instructions, preventative maintenance requirements, and troubleshooting procedures shall also be provided for the controllers. These documents shall fully cover all programming procedures and programmable options capable of being made to the controllers and associated traffic control equipment. Instructions for modifications within the range of the capabilities of the unit such as changes in phases or sequences and programming matrix boards shall be included.

An intersection diagram shall be provided on the cabinet door showing geometric configuration, lane use assignments, controller cabinet and signal pole locations, vehicle and pedestrian signal head locations, vehicle and pedestrian detector zone locations, ring-barrier phasing diagram, and detector channel assignments. The intersection diagram shall be labeled with, at a minimum, a North Arrow, main street name(s), side street name(s), signal pole numbers, vehicle and pedestrian head type(s), detector zone designations, volume density and phase recall requirements, flash sequence. All field wires within the cabinet shall be labeled to coincide with those shown on the intersection diagram.

907-632.04--Method of Measurement. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as a unit per each.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly will be measured as unit per each.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet will be measured as a unit per each.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Signal Software License, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Malfunction Management Unit, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Card Rack, of the type specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

GPS Clock, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

Power Service Pedestal, as specified in the project plans, will be measured as a unit per each.

All pay items shall be inclusive of all materials, work, system integration, testing and incidentals necessary for a complete and operable unit in place and accepted. All removal, turn on, and acceptance of equipment, devices, traffic signals, and traffic signal assemblies shall follow Section 631 - Traffic Signal Systems-General prior to payment.

907-632.05--Basis of Payment. Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, cabinets, relays, terminals, circuit breakers, modules, coordination and time base control programs, connectors wiring, overlap equipment, load switches, power cables, power supplies, controller mechanism and housing, MMU2, mounting material, all other materials, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of components that are existing, all other components included in the traffic signal cabinet, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the

contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, and mounting all components, wiring, and devices; rewiring, reconfiguring, removal, disposal, transfer, storage, and/or resetting of existing components and devices, installing or changing coordination and time base control programs in the traffic signal cabinet assemblies, testing, final cleanup, all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of the controller mechanism(s) and housing(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, attachment hardware, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional traffic controller ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the traffic controller.

Signal Software Licenses, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Signal Software, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide fully functional Signal Software ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Signal Software.

Malfunction Management Unit, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2) ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Malfunction Management Unit (MMU2).

Card Rack, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Card Rack, all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all work, equipment, and appurtenances, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional Card Rack ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the Card Rack.

GPS Clock, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, materials inclusive of furnishing, installing and configuring the Global

Positioning System (GPS) Clock(s), all power cables, power supplies, wiring, attachment hardware, factory and manufacturing inspection, testing, storage, packaging, shipping, warranty, and all incidentals necessary to provide a fully functional GPS Clock ready for use. It shall also include all documentation including operations and maintenance manuals and other material necessary to document the operation of the GPS Clock.

Power Service Pedestal, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for each type(s) specified in the contract, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing, installing, configuring, wiring, testing, and mounting foundation construction, cabinets, circuit breakers, connectors wiring, mounting material, all other materials, and all equipment, labor, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

907-632-A:	Solid State Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller	- per each
907-632-B:	Remove and Replace Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly, Type __ Cabinet, Type __ Controller	- per each
907-632-C:	Modify Existing Traffic Signal Cabinet Assembly	- per each
907-632-D:	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type ____	- per each
907-632-E:	Single-user Workstation Signal Software License	- per each
907-632-F:	Single-user Server Signal Software License	- per each
907-632-G:	Malfunction Management Unit	- per each
907-632-H:	Card Rack, ___ Position	- per each
907-632-I:	GPS Clock	- per each
907-632-J:	Power Service Pedestal	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-637-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **05/25/2021**

SUBJECT: Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes

Section 637, Traffic Signal Conduit and Pull Boxes, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-637.02--Materials.

907-637.02.1--Pull Box / Enclosures. Delete the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 637.02.1 on page 558, and substitute the following.

For grade level pull boxes and enclosures only, Tier 22 (22,500-pound design load, 33,750-pound test load) enclosures with minimum size dimensions as shown in the detail drawings on the plans shall be installed for use in traffic signal construction. Enclosure boxes shall be open bottom.

Delete the fourth sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 637.02.1 on page 558.

907-637.03--Construction Requirements.

907-637.03.1--Pull box/Enclosures. Delete the sixth sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 637.03.1 on page 559, and substitute the following.

Enclosures located in soil or sodded areas shall be installed with a supporting poured concrete collar or approved composite collar assembly, as shown by details on the plans.

907-637.03.2.1--Conduit Duct Bank. Delete the first sentence of subparagraph a) under Bored or drilled conduit in Subsection 637.03.2.1 on page 560, and substitute the following.

All conduits under railroad tracks shall be horizontal directional bored or drilled at a minimum of ten (10) feet below the railroad bed, or as required by the Railroad Company.

Delete Subsections 637.03.2.4 and 637.03.2.5 on pages 561 & 562, and substitute the following.

907-637.03.2.4--Blank.

907-637.03.2.5--Blank.

After Subsection 637.03.2.7 on page 563, add the following.

907-637.03.3--Submittals. The submittal requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met if the NTB is included as part of the Project Proposal

and Contract Documents. In all cases, submittals shall be thorough and timely. All costs associated with submittals shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any documenting and submitting.

907-637.03.4--Quality Assurance. The quality assurance requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met if the NTB is included as part of the Project Proposal and Contract Documents. In all cases, the Contractor shall conduct, maintain, and leave the worksite in a professional and organized manner. All costs associated with the quality assurance requirements shall be included in the overall contract price.

907-637.04--Method of Measurement. Delete subparagraphs a) and b) in Subsection 637.04 on page 563, and substitute the following.

a) From center to center of pull box and/or foundation.
b) Any above ground vertical conduit runs, as indicated in the plans. Measurement in underground conduit is only in the horizontal plane and no additional quantity shall be added for conduit depth or change in elevation of the conduit.

907-637.05--Basis of Payment. Delete the first, second, third, fourth and fifth paragraphs of Subsection 637.05 on page 564, and substitute the following.

Pull Box Enclosures, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials including the cover, installing, crushed gravel underlayment, poured concrete collars, replacement of sod or existing grassing, final clean-up and for all equipment, all documentation and submittals, tools, labor and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

Conduit / Duct Bank, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per linear feet, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor, trenching, installing, backfilling trench, plowing, directional boring, restoration, marking tape, pull tape, duct plugs, fittings, testing, bore logs, all documentation and submittals, and all other incidentals necessary for the installation and quality assurance of the conduit system.

Rigid Galvanized Steel, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for per linear feet, which price shall be full compensation for all materials, equipment, labor, all documentation and submittals, all related materials including but not limited to couplings, mounting straps, bonding to ground, etc., that is installed on sign structures, poles or between the pull boxes, and all other incidentals necessary for the installation and quality assurance of the conduit system.

Duct Plugs and Sealant will be included in the cost of the conduit and will not be measured separately.

Delete the pay items listed on page 564 and substitute the following.

907-637-A: Pull Box Enclosure, Type - per each

907-637-B:	Pull Box Enclosure, Structure Mounted, Type	- per each
907-637-C:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-D:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-E:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Structural Conduit, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-F:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Aerial Supported, Type, No, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-G:	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground Encased in Concrete, Type, Size	- per linear foot
907-637-H:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground, Type, No., Size	- per linear foot
907-637-I:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Underground Drilled or Jacked, Type, No., Size	- per linear foot
907-637-J:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Structural Conduit, Type, No., Size	- per linear foot
907-637-K:	Traffic Signal Conduit Bank, Aerial Supported, Type, Size and Number	- per linear foot

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-641-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **03/05/2024**

SUBJECT: **Radar Vehicle Detection**

Section 641, Radar Detection Systems, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 641 on pages 584 through 594 and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-641 – RADAR VEHICLE DETECTION

907-641.01--Description. This work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, train and operate Radar Vehicle Detection, including Signal Radar Vehicle Detection (SRVD) and Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Radar Vehicle Detection (IRVD). These systems will provide roadway monitoring capabilities via electromagnetic microwave radar signals through the air. The signals bounce off vehicles in their paths and the signal is returned to the detector. The returned signals are processed to determine traffic parameters.

907-641.01.1--Signal Radar Vehicle Detection. SRVD shall provide traffic parameters necessary to the traffic signal controller operation for vehicle detection. All SRVD shall be supplied from the same manufacturer per construction project.

Type 1 SRVD shall be used for basic vehicle detection at signalized intersections as described below in this specification.

Type 2 SRVD shall have all the functionality of the Type 1 SRVD with additional features described below in this specification. Type 2 SRVD shall utilize a matrix of radar signals for two-dimensional coverage and shall track vehicles through each type of detection's specified Area of Coverage. The Type 2 SRVD shall report real-time detection of both moving and stopped vehicles.

907-641.01.2--ITS Radar Vehicle Detection. IRVD shall provide data, including, but not limited to speeds, volume, lane occupancy and classification.

907-641.02--Materials.

907-641.02.1--Radar Design. The IRVD and the SRVD stop bar microwave shall operate in the 24.0 to 24.25 GHz frequency band. The advance radar has the option to either be in the 24 GHz band or in the 10.5 GHz band. Neither stop bar nor advanced radar shall interfere with any existing or proposed traffic signal control and Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) equipment. Should frequencies of other ITS equipment be in the same band, or conflict with detection, the Contractor shall move and space the less critical ITS device, as designated by the Engineer so as

not to interfere with vehicle detection.

The radar units shall operate in all weather conditions and comply with the applicable standards stated in the NEMA TS 2-2003 standard for shock, vibration, and temperature. All units shall be rated for up to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.

The radar units shall be FCC certified under CFR 47, part 15.

907-641.02.1.1--Signal Radar Vehicle Detection (SRVD) Processor. The SRVD Processor shall be a module that provides power and communication to the radar sensors and/or signal controller through contact closure devices, Ethernet and/or the SDLC port of the signal Controller.

Type 1 SRVD Processors shall include all power cables, jumpers and terminal blocks needed to connect up to four (4) radar sensors to the signal cabinet. The SRVD Processor shall have a 10/100 Ethernet port to allow connection to the local network. Any variation of necessary communications ports or sensor connecting terminals shall be approved by the Engineer.

Type 2 SRVD Processors shall include all power cables, jumpers and terminal blocks needed to connect up to six (6) radar sensors to the signal cabinet. The SRVD Processor shall have a 10/100 Ethernet port to allow connection to the local network. Any variation of necessary communications ports or sensor connecting terminals shall be approved by the Engineer.

The SRVD Processor shall operate in the harsh conditions of a signal cabinet and comply with the applicable standards stated in the NEMA TS 2-2003 standard for shock, vibration, and temperature.

907-641.02.1.2--ITS Radar Vehicle Detection (IRVD) Processor. The IRVD Processor shall be a module that provides power and communication to the radar sensors and/or signal controller through contact closure devices, Ethernet and/or the SDLC port of the signal Controller.

Type 1 IRVD Processors shall include all power cables, jumpers and terminal blocks needed to connect up to four (4) radar sensors to the signal cabinet. The IRVD Processor shall have a 10/100 Ethernet port to allow connection to the local network. Any variation of necessary communications ports or sensor connecting terminals shall be approved by the Engineer.

Type 2 IRVD Processors shall include all power cables, jumpers and terminal blocks needed to connect up to six (6) radar sensors to the signal cabinet. The IRVD Processor shall have a 10/100 Ethernet port to allow connection to the local network. Any variation of necessary communications ports or sensor connecting terminals shall be approved by the Engineer.

The IRVD Processor shall operate in the harsh conditions of a signal cabinet and comply with the applicable standards stated in the NEMA TS 2-2003 standard for shock, vibration, and temperature.

907-641.02.2--Area of Coverage--SRVD.

907-641.02.2.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection. Type 1 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall track vehicles through a field of view that extends out a minimum of 100 feet.

The Type 1 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall be able to detect and report presence in lanes located within a minimum 100-foot from the face of the detector. Any variance of the detectable area shall be approved by the Engineer.

The Type 1 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall be able to detect up to four (4) lanes with eight (8) or sixteen (16) individual zones as indicated in the plans.

Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall have all the functionality of the Type 1 SRVD stop bar sensor with the addition of the following:

- Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall detect true presence of vehicles whether in motion or still without using Locking or Latching Algorithms.
- Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall report presence in lanes with a minimum 90-degree arc from the face of the detector.
- Type 2 SRVD stop bar radar sensor shall be able to detect a minimum of ten (10) lanes.

907-641.02.2.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection. The Type 1 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect and report vehicle information such as range and speed when mounted within 50 feet of the center of the lanes of interest. Variance of this distance shall be approved by the Engineer per the application.

The Type 1 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be forward fired and be able to detect and report vehicle information when mounted at heights above the road surface, as per manufacturer recommendations.

The Type 1 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect and report vehicles on the roadway up to 600 feet from the detector.

The Type 2 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall have all the functionality of the Type 1 SRVD advanced with the following additions:

- Type 2 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect and report heavy vehicles on the roadway up to 900 feet from the detector.
- Type 2 SRVD advanced radar sensor shall be able to detect Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA) for vehicles. The advanced radar sensors shall support user configurable upper and lower ETA filters for each zone. The sensors shall support the configuring of ETA filters in increments of 0.1 seconds.

907-641.02.3--Area of Coverage-IRVD. The IRVD's field of view shall cover an area with a minimum detection range of six (6) feet from the IRVD and a maximum detection range of 250 feet from the IRVD.

907-641.02.4--Detection Zones--SRVD.

907-641.02.4.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection. The stop bar radar sensors shall be able to detect and report presence for vehicles at the stop bar.

The sensors shall be able to detect and report presence in up to eight (8) or sixteen (16) individual zones as indicated in the plans. The number of lanes used and detection zones shall be set up and selected from the Graphical User Interface and manually configured via software provided with the detection unit. The detection zones shall also have the ability to be auto configured by the software tool. A minimum of one (1) separate detection zone per lane is required.

Count zones shall also be able to be set up in the stop bar radar detection unit as a 'spot' type of radar detection zone. The software configuration tool included with the sensor shall allow all zones to be set up as required by the plans.

907-641.02.4.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection. The advanced radar sensors shall be able to simultaneously detect and report information from a minimum of 25 vehicles on the roadway when they are serially sequenced between the near and far boundaries. The number of lanes and detection zones shall be set-up and selected from the Graphical User Interface.

The advanced radar sensors shall detect range, speed, and vehicle Estimated Time of Arrival (ETA) to the stop bar for vehicles or clusters of vehicles moving in the user- selected direction of travel. The detector shall also detect occupancy or density of the detection zones.

The advanced radar sensors shall provide vehicle call and extend data on up to eight (8) channels that can connect to contact closure modules compliant with NEMA TS 1, NEMA TS 2, and 170/2070 controller cabinets.

907-641.02.5--Detection Zones--IRVD. The minimum number of detection zones defined shall range from twelve (12) to 22, for simultaneous detection, as indicated in the plans. The range resolution of each zone shall be no greater than 1.3 feet, and the zone width shall be user defined within a range of six (6) to twenty (20) feet for the area of coverage limits described above.

907-641.02.6--Capabilities--SRVD. Sensors shall not require roadway modification for placement. The advanced detection should provide easy integration with the stop bar detection and vice versa into the same intersection to form one (1) method/system of detection.

The radar sensors shall distinguish and omit wrong way traffic from activating an assigned detector output.

907-641.02.6.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection. The stop bar radar unit shall be suitable for mounting on roadside poles or mast arms and provide the following:

1) Presence indication of moving or stopped vehicles in its detection zones, provided by contact closure to existing controllers.
2) Assign a minimum of four (4) detector outputs per radar unit and capable of using two (2) or four (4)-channel interface modules to the detector rack for contact closure activation.

3) A cabinet interface module for multiple radar units may be provided in lieu of individual two (2) and four (4)-channel contact closure interface modules, and as shown in the plans.
4) Maintain a detection accuracy of 95% for each detection zone set-up on the graphical user interface.

907-641.02.6.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection. The advance radar unit shall be suitable for mounting on signal pole uprights, span wire or mast arms and provide the following activation within the signal cabinet:

1) Assign a minimum of four (4) detector outputs per radar unit and capable of using two (2) or four (4)-channel interface modules to the detector rack for contact closure activation.
2) A cabinet interface module for multiple radar units may be provided in lieu of individual two (2) and four (4)-channel contact closure interface modules, and as shown in the plans.
3) Maintain a detection accuracy of 95% for each detection zone setup on the graphical user interface.

The advanced radar sensors shall turn on an alert output when the user defined zone output combinational logical is satisfied.

The advanced radar sensors shall turn on normal channel output when any of the channel's alerts is on and the channel's delay and extend time constraints are satisfied.

907-641.02.7--Capabilities--IRVD. The IRVD shall detect true presence of vehicles whether in motion or still without using Locking or Latching Algorithms. It shall be suitable for mounting on roadside poles or on overhead structure and provide the following:

1) Presence indication of moving or stopped vehicles in its detection zones shall be provided by contact closure to existing controllers.
2) Traffic data, periodically accumulated over user defined time intervals in a 10 to 600 second range, shall be transmitted to the TMC via the communications network.
3) Traffic data shall be available simultaneously with detection zone contact closures and serial communications.
4) Side-fired configuration data shall include the following in each of a minimum of 12 detection zones (lanes): Volume, lane occupancy, and average speed, as well as vehicle classification by length in up to six (6) user-defined classes.
5) IRVD in forward-looking configuration shall monitor traffic in one lane and be capable providing the following data: Volume, occupancy, average speed and travel direction in the lane.
6) The unit shall be furnished with the required software for data collection, processing, configuration and set-up and data logging and retrieval. An operator shall be able to use the software to set detector count periods, sensitivities and other operational features and parameters. The software shall be capable of providing both manual and automatic setup and calibration.

907-641.02.7.1--Measurement Accuracy. The following error levels shall be achievable and demonstrated during testing:

Parameter	Error Percentage
Volume	8%
Average Speed	10% or 5 mph
Lane Occupancy	20%

907-641.02.8--Environmental Conditions and Protection. The radar unit shall maintain accurate performance in all weather conditions, including rain, freezing rain, snow, wind, dust, fog, and changes in temperature and light, including direct light on sensor at dawn and dusk. All radar sensors shall not require cleaning or adjusting to maintain performance. Except as stated otherwise herein, the equipment shall meet all its specified requirements during and after subjecting to any combination of the NEMA TS 2-2003 standard and the following:

1) Ambient temperature range of -40°F to +165°F
2) Relative humidity from 5 to 95%, non-condensing
3) Rain and other precipitation up to 1.0 inch/hour
4) Power surge protection devices (SPD) shall be included with the radar sensors and shall meet Subsection 722.12 requirements for 24 VDC and signal/data line surge protection for Ethernet, RS-485, RS-422 and RS-232 data lines.

907-641.02.9--Mechanical. The radar sensors shall not exceed five pounds (5 lbs.) in weight. All external parts of the radar sensors shall be ultraviolet-resistant, corrosion resistant, and protected from fungus growth and moisture deterioration.

The radar sensors shall be classified as watertight according to the NEMA 250 Standard. The enclosure shall conform to test criteria set forth in the NEMA 250 standard for type 4X enclosures.

Each of the radar sensors shall be able to withstand a drop of up to five (5) feet without compromising its functional and structural integrity. The sensor shall not require adjustments to maintain performance unless roadway geometry changes.

The radar sensors shall be mounted directly onto a mounting assembly fastened to a pole or other solid structure. The assembly shall provide the necessary degrees of rotation to ensure proper installation. The assembly shall be constructed of weather-resistant materials and shall be able to support a 20-pound load.

907-641.02.10--Electrical. The radar sensors shall consume less than 10 W and shall operate with a DC input between 12 VDC and 28 VDC for IRVD and 9 VDC and 32 VDC for SRVD, or POE. POE injectors shall be approved by the Engineer.

Surge Protection Devices (SPD) shall be provided to protect the equipment from surges in the radar sensors 24 VDC power supply and the signal line RS232, RS 485, or Ethernet communications wiring. Surge suppression shall be UL 1449 listed and meet all requirements of Subsection 722.12 for surge protection devices.

907-641.02.11--Radar Design. The radar units shall be designed to provide detection over a large area and to discriminate lanes. The circuitry shall be void of any manual tuning elements that could lead to human error and degraded performance over time. The radar shall not rely on temperature compensation circuitry to maintain transmit frequency stability.

The bandwidth of the transmit signal of the radar sensor shall not vary by more than one percent (1%) under all specified operating conditions and over the expected life of the sensor. The stop bar radar sensor shall provide at least four (4) RF channels so that multiple units can be mounted in the same vicinity without causing interference between them.

907-641.02.12--Communication Ports. The radar sensor shall have Ethernet, RS-485, or RS-232 ports for communication from the unit to the cabinet. The IRVD shall be upgradable (optional) to include integral 10/100 Base-T Ethernet supporting TCP, UDP, IP, ARP, ICMP.

Within the cabinet, all remote communications to Ethernet switches shall be IP Ethernet with RJ-45 connections. For SRVD, any external device needed to convert serial to IP Ethernet within the cabinet for remote communications shall be provided with the radar sensor unit at no additional cost.

The radar sensor shall support the upload of new firmware into the unit's non-volatile memory. The sensor shall support user defined or automatic configuration of the com ports.

907-641.02.13--Radar Detection Cabling. All Radar Detection cable shall be paid per the unit cost of the pay item for Radar Detection Cable, as shown on the plans or details. The manufacturer is responsible for obtaining plan sets and ensuring cable lengths are properly measured and accounted for in the bid price for each sensor unit and as shown on the plans.

The cable shall have a single continuous run with no splices, unless inside a manufacturer supplied junction box. The cable shall be terminated only on the two (2) farthest ends of the cable. The cable shall meet the requirements of the manufacturer.

907-641.02.14--Electrical Isolation and Surge Protection. All communication and power lines shall be installed using surge protection devices (SPD), as stated in specification Subsection 722.12.

907-641.02.15--Configuration--SRVD. The radar sensor can either have an on screen interactive or automatic configuration setup. The auto setup shall automatically define traffic lanes, stop bars, and detection zones without requiring user intervention. The auto- configuration process shall automatically define traffic lanes or detection zones by detecting the relative position of vehicles with the sensor's field of view.

The radar sensor shall also allow the ability of the user to manually adjust the sensor configuration. The graphical interface shall operate on a MS Windows™ based software. The software shall automatically negotiate the baud rate, the correct serial communication port, operate over a TCP/IP connection, support dial-up modem connectivity, give the operator the ability to save/back up the sensor configuration to a file or load/restore the configuration from a file, and provide a

virtual connection option so that the software can be used without connecting to an actual sensor.

907-641.02.15.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection. The stop bar sensor shall support the configuring of lanes, stop bars, and detection zones in 1-foot increments and as stated in these specifications for lane detection.

907-641.02.15.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection. The advance radar sensor can either have an on screen interactive or automatic setup. The auto setup shall have a method for automatically configuring the sensitivity of detection between 5-foot and 7.5-foot increments. The advanced radar sensor shall support the configuring of zones in at least 5-foot increments.

The advanced radar sensor shall support user configurable high-speed and low-speed detection filters for each zone. These speed filters shall be configured in 1-mph increments.

907-641.02.16--Configuration--IRVD. The radar sensor can either have an on screen interactive or automatic configuration setup. The auto setup shall automatically define traffic lanes, stop bars, and detection zones without requiring user intervention. The auto- configuration process shall automatically define traffic lanes or detection zones by detecting the relative position of vehicles with the sensor's field of view.

The radar sensor shall also allow the ability of the user to manually adjust the sensor configuration. The graphical interface shall operate on a MS Windows™ based software. The software shall automatically negotiate the baud rate, the correct serial communication port, operate over a TCP/IP connection, support dial-up modem connectivity, give the operator the ability to save/back up the sensor configuration to a file or load/restore the configuration from a file, and provide a virtual connection option so that the software can be used without connecting to an actual sensor.

907-641.02.16.1--Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection. The stop bar sensor shall support the configuring of lanes, stop bars, and detection zones in 1-foot increments and as stated in these specifications for lane detection.

907-641.02.16.2--Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection. The advanced radar sensor can either have an on screen interactive or automatic setup. The auto setup shall have a method for automatically configuring the sensitivity of detection between 5-foot and 7.5-foot increments. The advanced radar sensor shall support the configuring of zones in at least 5-foot increments.

The advanced radar sensor shall support user configurable high-speed and low-speed detection filters for each zone. These speed filters shall be configured in 1-mph increments.

907-641.03--Construction Requirements. Radar Detection System shall be constructed to withstand and operate in sustained winds of up to 90 mph and a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standard, the higher standard shall be used.

907-641.03.1--SRVD Installation Requirements. The stop bar and advanced radar sensors shall be mounted as shown in the plans or per the manufacturer's recommendations on poles or structures. Mounting brackets shall be provided with the radar sensor and shall be attached to

the pole, structure, or mast arm with approved stainless-steel bands.

The Contractor shall install detector units on a pole, structure, span wire or mast arm at the manufacturers recommended height above the road surface or as shown in the plans so that the masking of vehicles is minimized and that all detection zones are contained within the specified elevation angle as suggested by the manufacturer.

Unused conductors in the cable shall be ground or terminated in the cabinet in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Terminated conductors shall be individually doubled back and taped, then loosely bundled and secured if not specifically called out in the manufacturer's recommendations. If required by the plans and installation methods, impedance termination and testing of multi-drop runs shall be required per RS485 multi-drop standards.

907-641.03.1.1--SRVD Processor. Where required, the Contractor shall install any contact closure modules and processors needed to connect the sensor(s) to the signal controller within the signal cabinet environment shown in the plans. Sensors (up to 6) shall be connected to the cabinet interface module and the processor shall be connected to the signal controller per the manufacturer's requirements for the particular signal cabinet environment shown in the plans at no additional cost, or as approved by the Engineer.

907-641.03.2--IRVD Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the plans and as follows:

1) The IRVD shall be mounted in side-fired or front facing configuration on poles as shown in the plans, using mounting brackets. The brackets shall be attached with approved 3/4-inch-wide stainless steel bands.
2) The Contractor shall install the detector unit on a pole at the manufacture's recommended height above the road surface so that the masking of vehicles is minimized and that all detection zones are contained within the specified elevation angle as suggested by the manufacturer.
3) When installing a detector near metal structures, such as building, bridges, or sign supports, the sensor shall be mounted and aimed so that the detection zone is not under and does not pass through any structure to avoid distortion and reflection.
4) The IRVD mode of operation, detection zones and other calibration and set up will be performed using a MS Windows™ based software and a Notebook PC. The software shall allow verification of correct setup and diagnostics. It shall include facilities for saving verification data and collected data as well as saving and retrieving sensor setup from disk file.
5) Unused conductors in the ITS Radar Vehicle Detector Cable shall be grounded or terminated in the cabinet in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Terminated conductors shall be individually doubled back and taped, then loosely bundled and secured.
6) The Contractor shall provide the Department with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the Department.

7) Any new, additional, or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new IRVD installed by Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-641.03.2.1--IRVD Processor. Where required, the Contractor shall install any contact closure modules and processors needed to connect the sensor(s) to the signal controller within the signal cabinet environment shown in the plans. Sensors (up to 6) shall be connected to the cabinet interface module and the processor shall be connected to the signal controller per the manufacturer's requirements for the particular signal cabinet environment shown in the plans at no additional cost, or as approved by the Engineer.

907-641.03.3--Radar Sensor Test Requirements. When requested by the Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representative, the Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required below. All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in overall contract prices; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

The Contractor shall be responsible for planning, coordinating, conducting, and documenting all aspects of the Project Testing Program. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representative are only responsible for attending and observing each test and reviewing and approving the Contractor's test results documentation. The Project Engineer and/or the Project Engineer's representative reserve the right to attend and observe all tests.

Each test shall fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is in full compliance with all project requirements.

Test procedures shall be submitted and approved for each test as part of the project submittals at the request of the Engineer. Test procedures shall include every action necessary to fully demonstrate that the equipment being tested is clearly and definitively in full compliance with all project requirements. Test procedures shall contain documentation regarding the equipment configurations and programming.

No testing shall be scheduled until approval of all project submittals and approval of the test procedures for the given test.

The Contractor shall provide all ancillary equipment and materials as required in the approved test procedures.

The Contractor shall request in writing the Project Engineer's approval for each test occurrence a minimum of 14 days prior to the requested test date. Test requests shall include the test to be performed and the equipment to be tested. The Project Engineer reserves the right to reschedule test request if needed.

All tests shall be documented in writing by the Contractor in accordance with the test procedure and submitted to the Project Engineer within seven (7) days of the test. Any given test session is considered incomplete until the Project Engineer has approved the documentation for that test session.

All tests deemed by the Project Engineer to be unsatisfactorily completed shall be repeated by the Contractor. In the written request for each test occurrence that is a repeat of a previous test, the Contractor shall summarize the diagnosis and correction of each aspect of the previous test that was deemed unsatisfactory. The test procedures for a repeated test occurrence shall meet all the requirements of the original test procedures, including review and approval by the Project Engineer.

The satisfactory completion of any test shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility to provide a completely acceptable and operating system that meets all requirements of this project.

Test shall include verification of detection for each lane of traffic or zone per site.

907-641.03.4--Warranty. The Signal Radar Detection sensors shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of Final Acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in the Department's name prior to Final Inspection. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the components and providing the equipment warranties recognize the Department as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the component from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier.

During the warranty period, technical support shall be available from the supplier via telephone within four hours of the time a call is made by the Department, and this support shall be available from factory certified personnel. During the warranty period, updates, and corrections to control unit software shall be made available to the Department by the supplier at no additional cost.

907-641.03.5--MDOT Employee Training. The supplier of the radar detection sensors shall, at a minimum, provide an 8-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) persons selected by the Department, if shown and quantified in the plans. The training shall be at the discretion and approved by the Engineer. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for the system. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

907-641.03.6--Maintenance and Technical Support. The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the radar detection sensor(s). The manufacturer of the radar detection system must provide and have a parts support system capable of providing parts for a period of five (5) years from the date of system acceptance. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

The suppliers shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the Radar Detection System. This technical support shall be available via telephone or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said technical support services.

907-641.04--Method of Measurement. Radar Vehicle Detection Sensors, of the type specified, will be measured as a unit per each.

Radar Vehicle Detection Processor, of the type specified, will be measured as a unit per each.

Radar Vehicle Detection Cable will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole.

Radar Vehicle Detection Training will be measured per lump sum.

907-641.05--Basis of Payment. Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, of the type specified, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work. Work shall include furnishing, installing, system integration, testing and training (if required) of complete radar sensor system that includes the unit, cabling between the unit and the cabinet, surge protection devices, communication converters (if required), all conduit, risers and weatherhead between the radar sensors and the cabinet, interconnection wiring, power supply, connections to support structures (includes all incidental components, attachment hardware, mounting brackets, mounting arms, bolts, or any other items to mount the radar sensor as intended), satisfactory completion of testing and training requirements and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to effect the full operation including remote and local control of the radar site complete in place and ready to use. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including shop drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other material necessary to document the operation of the radar sensor.

Radar Vehicle Detection Processor, of the type specified, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, construction installation, connecting, testing, for all equipment, tools, labor, and incidentals required to complete the work. Work shall include furnishing, installing, system integration, testing and training (if required) of the processor, that includes the unit, cabling between the unit and the signal controller, surge protection devices, communication converters (if required), and power supply. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including shop drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other material necessary to document the operation of the processor.

Radar Vehicle Detection Cable will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment tools, furnishing, installing, system integration, connections, testing, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Radar Vehicle Detection Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for as a lump sum

unit price.

Payment will be made under:

907-641-A:	Signal Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type___	- per each
907-641-B:	Signal Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type ___	- per each
907-641-C:	ITS Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor	- per each
907-641-D:	Radar Vehicle Detection Cable	- per linear foot
907-641-E:	Radar Vehicle Detection Training	- lump sum
907-641-F:	Signal Radar Vehicle Detection Processor, Type____	- per each
907-641-G:	ITS Radar Vehicle Detection Processor, Type____	- per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-643-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **10/03/2023**

SUBJECT: **Video Vehicle Detection**

Section 643, Video Vehicle Detection System, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 643 on pages 601 through 628 and substitute the following.

SECTION 907-643 - VIDEO VEHICLE DETECTION

907-643.01--Description. This section specifies the minimum requirements for Video Vehicle Detection and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection furnished and installed in accordance with the design(s) for the location(s) designated on the project plans, in any related notice to bidders, or as directed. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, and operate the system. The video vehicle detection system shall at a minimum use one or more sensors recommended by the manufacturer and video analytics hardware and software to detect vehicle presence, provide a detection output, and generate volume, occupancy, and speed data.

Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide presence or pulse detection of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs and be an AI Based Traffic Monitoring and Management System which detects, classifies, and tracks vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists in areas of interest via processing of video feed from any IP, CCTV, Analog, or Fisheye Camera, on a GPU powered edge server/processor and provides a suite of outputs including NTCIP and SDLC detection calls to the controller and advanced traffic analytics. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service. The Sensor and Processor shall be paid for separately under different pay items. Type 1A Sensor shall be a fixed bullet style camera. Type 1B Sensor shall be a fisheye style camera.

Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide presence or pulse detection of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs utilizing a camera with independent video detection processor. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service.

Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide presence or pulse detection and tracking of vehicles, bicycles, and pedestrians for Traffic Signal Controller inputs. Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall be a single (multiple may be required for large intersections) fisheye lens camera, designed to be mounted on signal pole or mast arm, with included detection processor. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish,

install, and test the Video Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service. The Sensor and Processor shall be paid for separately under different pay items.

Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection will provide detection of vehicles on a roadway using a Multi-Sensor Detection for Traffic Signal Controller inputs. The Multi-Sensor shall utilize two (2) different sensors of different technologies, video imaging and radar, to detect and track vehicles. The module shall process information from both video imaging and radar sensors simultaneously in real-time. The work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, and test the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection equipment, complete and ready for service. The Sensor and Processor shall be paid for separately under different pay items.

907-643.02--Materials.

907-643.02.1--Materials for Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection. Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall consist of a GPU server/processor, deep learning-based object detection and classification algorithms, tracking algorithms, application software, and all associated equipment required to setup and operate in a field environment.

Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall utilize video input from any IP, CCTV and/or Analog camera to collect video image data for the GPU server for purposes of detecting and classifying vehicles, pedestrians and bicyclists and generating traffic data. Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection shall be able to communicate detection calls to the traffic controller using NTCIP and SDLC standard.

Type 1 processor shall utilize either multiple fixed view cameras or a single fisheye camera depending on the layout of the intersection. When using a fisheye lens camera, the processor must be able to provide advanced detection for each approach utilizing a single camera. The processor shall utilize and demonstrate tracking-based algorithms (in lieu of trip-line) to provide real-time vehicle, pedestrian, and bicyclist detection outputs. The processor shall be able to detect either approaching or departing vehicles in multiple traffic lanes simultaneously. The processor shall be able to issue detection calls based on vehicle class (car, light truck, heavy truck, bus, motorcycle, bicyclist, pedestrian). The processor shall be able to communicate detection calls to the traffic controller using NTCIP and SDLC standard. The processor shall provide flexible detection placement anywhere within the field of view of the camera. A single detection template shall be able to replace one or more conventional detector loops. The processor shall operate at a level of performance comparable to properly operating inductive loops, excluding issues of occlusion due to limitations imposed by camera placement. The processor shall trigger a state of "all call" to the controller in the event of an equipment failure or system malfunction.

The Type 1 processor shall be rack or shelf mountable and shall be designed to operate reliably in the adverse environment found in the typical roadside traffic cabinet. The processor shall operate at 120-240 VAC, requiring 30W or less power. The processor shall not require shielding from other electronic devices, such as power supplies and communication equipment and shall feature LAN, HDMI, and USB interface ports on the front surface of the unit. The processor shall be able to interface with analog cameras via built-in analog camera adapter and BNC connector (4 channel). The processor shall be able to communicate via both NTCIP and SDLC with traffic

controllers.

The Type 1 software shall support the creation and modification of at least thirty (30) object detection templates within the graphical user interface. The application software shall show images of the object detection templates superimposed on the video image of traffic. The application software shall support the assignment of a phase and detector number to each road and crosswalk lane. These assignments can be modified at any time through the software. The application software shall support direction of travel assignment within detection template. The application software shall place a detection box around all detected and tracked objects (cars, pedestrians, etc.). The application software shall calculate and display speed for each detected object. The application software shall calculate wait times for all detected objects when stopped. The application software shall maintain a database of current and historical traffic data and allow for the user to run reports against this data to include traffic counts, turn movement counts, average speed, 85th percentile speed, vehicle classification by lane, wait times, arrivals on green, queue length, level of service and total delay.

Type 1A sensor shall be a fixed bullet style camera. Type 1A sensors shall be full featured network cameras with a minimum of 5-megapixel resolution. Single fixed view cameras shall be optimized to capture images in challenging light conditions including low light and strong backlight. Single fixed view cameras shall be outdoor rated with a wide temperature range and shall be impact resistant and ready for extreme temperatures. Zoom and focus shall be remotely controlled. Mounting hardware shall be included with the sensor.

Type 1B sensor shall be a Fisheye style camera. Type 1B sensors shall deliver video in any light condition using forensic WDR, IR and Lightfinder technologies. The sensor shall offer a minimum of 12 MP resolution and offer 360 degrees of viewing. The Sensor shall offer a 360-degree overview, de-warped panorama, double panorama and corridor and quad views. All views shall be able to be streamed simultaneously up to 12 fps. The sensor shall be password protected and IP based with network access control. The sensor shall be designed to operate reliably in an operating temperature ranging from -40°F to +131°F degrees at 5 percent to 95 percent relative humidity, non-condensing. Mounting hardware shall be included with the sensor.

Power and communications cable shall either be Cat-5E or Cat-6, outdoor rated, shielded cable.

907-643.02.2--Materials for Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection. Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection shall consist of a power supply, video camera, mounting brackets, lightning protection, and a separate processor capable of processing the number of camera and phase combination video sources shown on the project plans.

Type 2 processor shall have a minimum of 24 detection zones per camera input and each detection zone shall be capable of being sized to suit the site and the desired vehicle detection area. Six (6) additional count zones for bicycles shall be provided to accumulate bicycle counts at user specified intervals. Type 2 processor shall have up to six (6) detection zones per camera view that have the capability to count the number of vehicles detected, measure classification, occupancy, and speed.

Type 2 processor shall be shelf mounted and shall be capable of sending high-resolution

streaming video to a traffic management center. Type 2 processor shall have one or more video inputs and one (1) video output, responding to specific site applications, camera locations and detection zones shown on the project plans. The system shall be NTCIP compliant utilizing either Ethernet or SDLC communications with the controller.

The Type 2 processor shall be able to detect vehicles and bicycles in real time as they travel across each detection zone and detect in multiple lanes using only the video image. Detection zones shall be programmed utilizing either a wireless connection or via ethernet with a laptop or tablet. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. The video detection processor shall default to a safe condition, such as minimum recall, fixed recall or a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference with the video signal, low visibility conditions, or power failure. The Processor shall be capable of automatically detecting a low-visibility condition such as fog and respond by placing all defined detection zones in a constant call mode. The system shall automatically revert to normal detection mode when the low-visibility condition no longer exists.

Type 2 sensors shall be completely compatible with the video detection processor and shall be certified by the manufacturer to ensure proper system operation. Type 2 sensors shall produce accurate detector outputs under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The minimum illumination of the sensor shall be 1.0 Lux. The lens shall have a minimum of 12x optical zoom and shall have a maximum power consumption of 10 watts. The sensor shall have a maximum weight of 4.8 pounds. The field of view shall be adjustable from ground level. The Sensor shall include mechanisms to compensate for changing of lighting by using an electronic shutter and/or auto-iris lens. The sensor shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure and shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view. The sensor enclosure shall include a thermostatically controlled heater to assure proper operation of the lens shutter at low temperatures and prevent moisture condensation on the optical faceplate of the enclosure. The sensor enclosure shall be equipped with weather-tight connections for power/communications. The sensor shall meet the regulatory requirements of NEMA TS-2, FCC part 15, Class A.

Power and communications cable shall either be Cat-5E or Cat-6, outdoor rated, shielded cable.

907-643.02.3--Materials for Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection. Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection processor shall support one or more fisheye camera sensors. If equipped with one sensor, the processor shall be capable of simultaneously supporting up to four (4) additional sensors for special requirements, such as advance detection or underpass detection.

The processor shall comply with NEMA standards, TS1, TS2 Type 1 and Type 2, 170/2070 and ITS.

The processor will have at a minimum four (4) USB 3.0 ports for expansion flexibility and have an optional, built-in modem, and shall not exceed 8.5" x 11.5" x 1.75" and weigh no more than 5.2 pounds. The unit shall have flexible mounting options including the ability to lie flat on a cabinet shelf, be mounted in a standard traffic cabinet rack with optional mounting ears or be installed vertically with optional base. The outer enclosure shall be a powdered-coated aluminum.

A surge protection junction unit shall be provided for each sensor.

An Ethernet protection module shall be provided for each sensor and installed in the traffic signal cabinet.

The Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall have at least one downward-facing fisheye sensor capable of seeing the center of the intersection and have an omnidirectional line of site to track vehicles entering and exiting the intersection. The sensor shall be a color sensor and shall require no adjustment for focus. The sensor shall have a thermostatically controlled heater residing inside the enclosure to reduce the effects of ice and condensation. Any plastics used on or in the enclosure shall have ultraviolet inhibitors. A waterproof and dust tight aluminum enclosure shall be utilized. The weight of the sensor including the enclosure shall not exceed eight pounds.

The sensor's mounting bracket shall utilize a two (2) piece, ten (10) foot 90º mounting pole. The sensor junction box should mount at the base of the vertical pole and allow for the installer to adjust the sensor's horizontal position with one hand and tighten the bracket without having to support the sensor simultaneously.

The Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection configuration shall be for a system that views, captures, and derives data based on the objects that pass within the sensor field of view along a highway, road, ramp, or other commonly used transit pathway via processing video images. Signal Performance Metrics shall be captured by the system.

The system shall have a modular electrical design and use Ethernet to connect and network with the different system components. Streaming video images, alerts, and data shall be transmitted from the field back to a Traffic Operations Center (TOC) via the systems client software.

The Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection shall provide real time vehicle detection (within 500 milliseconds (ms) of vehicle arrival). The system should detect the presence of vehicles for up to 64 detection zones per sensor. The detection zones shall be sensitive to the direction a vehicle travels and the direction to be detected by each detection zone shall be programmable by a client software user. The system should provide a flexible detection zone placement anywhere within one hundred (150) feet of the sensors. Advanced detection zones may be placed up to three hundred (300) feet from a Fisheye sensor when mounted at least forty (40) feet high.

Placement of detection zones will be done by means of a graphical interface using the MJPEG image of the roadway. The client software displays images of the detection zones overlaid on the video image of traffic while the processor is running. The detection zones, when operating, shall display outlined or filled, with a visible change indicating activation.

A laptop should be used to draw detection zones. Alternatively, a mouse, keyboard, and monitor may be connected directly to the processor to configure a site. The detection zones should be capable of being sized and shaped to provide optimal road coverage and detection.

When a vehicle occupies a detection zone, the detection zone on the live video will indicate the

presence of a vehicle, thereby verifying proper operation of the system.

The presence of the vehicle as well as the signal states will be indicated via colored LED lights on the front panel of the processor.

Equipment failure, either sensor or the processor, shall result in constant vehicle detection on the affected detection zones.

The sensors will use five (5) watts nominally and a maximum of fifty (50) watts with active heaters. The sensors will be Power over Ethernet (POE) and will only require a single shielded, burial grade, gel filled CAT5e cable for both power and data, or composite fiber cable**.** Each sensor shall have its own surge protector junction unit and EPM surge protection unit in the traffic cabinet. The processor shall operate within a range of 89 to 240 VAC, 60Hz single phase. Power to the processor is from the transient protected side of the AC power distribution system in the traffic control cabinet where the processor is installed.

907-643.02.4--Materials for Multi Sensor Vehicle Detection. Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor assembly shall utilize two (2) different sensors of different technologies, video imaging and radar, to detect and track vehicles at distances up to 600 feet. The detector shall fuse vehicle information from the two sensors to provide highly accurate and precise detection for special or advanced applications. The system shall include a video imaging sensor and radar sensor, and a separate detection processor.

The Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detector processor shall be a shelf mounted unit. The processor shall process information from both video imaging and radar sensors simultaneously in real-time. An LED indicator shall be provided to indicate the presence of the sensor signal. The LED shall illuminate upon valid sensor synchronization and turn off when the presence of a valid sensor signal is removed. For multi-channel video input configurations, a momentary push-button shall be provided on the front panel to cycle through each input video channel. The real-time video output shall have the capability to show text and graphical overlays to aid in system setup. A communications port shall be provided on the front panel that allows the user to remotely configure the system and/or to extract calculated vehicle/roadway information. Each MVD shall have the capability to be addressable. Additionally, the processor shall allow the use of extension modules to provide up to 24 open collector contact closures per camera input. Each open collector output shall be capable of sinking 30 mA at 24 VDC. Open collector outputs will be used for vehicle detection indicators as well as discrete outputs for alarm conditions. The processor shall utilize non-volatile memory technology to store on-board firmware and operational data. The processor shall not consume more than 20 watts.

Detection zones shall be programmed via a laptop or tablet. The menu shall facilitate placement of detection zones and setting of zone parameters or to view system parameters. The processor shall store up to three (3) different detection zone patterns in non-volatile memory. The processor shall detect vehicles in real time as they travel across each detection zone and shall default to a safe condition, such as a constant call on each active detection channel, in the event of unacceptable interference or loss of the sensor signal. Up to 24 detection zones per camera input shall be supported and each detection zone can be sized to suit the site and the desired

vehicle detection region.

The video imaging camera sensor shall be supplied by the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection manufacturer. The camera enclosure shall utilize technology for the heating element of the front glass cable terminations at the data combiner for video and power shall not require crimping or special tools and shall have a weatherproof protective cover. The camera sensor shall allow the user to set the focus and field of view via Wi-Fi connectivity. The camera shall produce a useable video image of vehicles under all roadway lighting conditions, regardless of time of day. The camera electronics shall include automatic gain control (AGC) and shall be digital signal processor (DSP). The camera sensor shall include an electronic shutter control and auto-iris lens that operates in tandem with the electronic shutter. The lens shall be a minimum 10X zoom lens with a variable focal length. The camera shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications. The housing shall allow the camera to be rotated to allow proper alignment between the camera and the traveled road surface. The camera enclosure shall be equipped with a sunshield. The sunshield shall include a provision for water diversion to prevent water from flowing in the camera's field of view. The glass face on the front of the enclosure shall have an anti-reflective coating to minimize light and image reflections.

The radar sensor shall operate in the 24 GHz frequency band. The detection range shall be 600 feet minimum. The sensor shall be able to track up to 20 independent objects simultaneously in one (1) to four (4) traffic lanes. Object speed detection shall be within a range of zero (0) to 150 mph. The radar sensor shall be housed in a weather-tight sealed enclosure conforming to IP-67 specifications. The housing shall allow the radar to be adjusted to allow proper alignment between the sensor and the traveled road surface. The radar sensor shall communicate with and acquire power from the sensor data combiner. Data and power cables between the radar sensor and sensor data combiner shall be fully isolated from the sensor enclosure.

Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor assembly shall be housed in an overall, single enclosure. The maximum power consumption for the assembly shall be less that ten (10) watts typical, twenty (20) watts peak.

The power/communications cable to be used between the Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor assembly and the processor shall be a single Cat-5E or Cat-6 outdoor rated cable.

907-643.02.5--Functional Requirements. Detection shall be at least 98% accurate in all weather conditions, with slight degradation acceptable under adverse weather conditions (e.g., rain, snow, or fog) which reduce visibility. Detection accuracy is dependent upon site geometry, camera placement, camera quality and detection zone location, and these accuracy levels do not include allowances for occlusion or poor video due to camera location or quality. For presence detection, the detection zone shall be active as long as a vehicle or pedestrian occupies the zone. Detection accuracy of the system shall be comparable to properly operating inductive loops. Detection accuracy should include the presence of any vehicle in the defined detection zone regardless of the lane the vehicle is occupying.

907-643.02.6--Physical and Environmental Specifications.

907-643.02.6.1--Type 1 Video Vehicle Detection. The GPU server shall be designed to operate reliably in an operating temperature ranging from -29°F to +165°F degrees at 0 percent to 95 percent relative humidity and have vibration and shock parameters of at least 5 G RMS 10 to 500 Hz and 50 G, half sine 11 ms, respectively. System components comply with the environmental requirements detailed in the NEMA TS 2 standard.

907-643.02.6.2--Type 2 Video Vehicle Detection. The interface shall operate in a temperature range from -31°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% to 95% relative humidity. The video vehicle detection processor shall operate reliably in a typical roadside traffic cabinet environment. Internal cabinet equipment and a video vehicle detection processor shall be provided that meets the environmental requirements of NEMA TS-2-2003 Section 2. If the processor is located in the sensor, it shall meet the same requirements.

The sensor(s) shall operate in a temperature range of -30°F to 140°F. Additionally, a heater shall be included to prevent the formation of ice and condensation in cold weather. The heater shall not interfere with the operation of the video camera sensor electronics, or cause interference with the video signal.

Vibrations shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 Section 2.1.9.

Shock shall meet the requirements of NEMA TS 2-2003 Section 2.1.10.

The sensor and enclosure shall withstand 150 dB for 30 minutes continuously, with no reduction in function or accuracy.

907-643.02.6.3--Type 3 Video Vehicle Detection. The processor will meet or exceed the NEMA TS-2 standard of -29º F - 165º F (-34º C - 74º C) and meet or exceed a 5-30Hz vibration test as well as a 10G shock test. The processor shall operate properly in an environment with 0% to 95% relative humidity, non-condensing.

The sensor(s) shall operate properly in an environment with 0% to 100% relative humidity.

907-643.02.6.4--Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection. When mounted outdoors in the enclosure, the sensor assembly shall operate in a temperature range from -29°F to +165°F and a humidity range from 0% RH to 100% RH.

The processor shall operate satisfactorily in a temperature range from -40°F to +165°F and a humidity range from zero (0) %RH to 95 %RH, non-condensing as set forth in NEMA specifications.

907-643.03--Construction Requirements.

907-643.03.1--Installation. Installation of the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection shall be as recommended by the manufacturer and performed by a Contractor trained and certified by the supplier. Where time does not reasonably permit training of the installing Contractor, a supplier factory representative shall supervise and assist a Contractor during installation of the

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection.

The Contractor shall perform the following:

1) Install all sensors, system processors and associated enclosures and equipment at the locations specified in the plans, in any related notice to bidders, per manufacturer's recommendations, or as directed.
2) Install all cabinet-mounted equipment in the intersection equipment cabinet or as specified in the plans.
3) Cabling from all sensors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
4) Make all necessary adjustments and modifications to the system prior to requesting inspection for system/device acceptance.
5) Mount the sensors as per manufacturer's recommendations or as shown in the plans.
6) Mount the sensors to view approaching traffic unless otherwise directed.
7) Optimize the sensor's location and zone of detection as directed by the Engineer, or authorized designee.
8) Adjust the sensor zoom lens to match the width of the road/detection area and minimize lane vehicle occlusion.
9) Fasten all other cabinet components, with hex-head or Phillips-head machine screws insulated with nuts (with locking washer or insert) or into tapped and threaded holes. Do not use self-tapping or self-threading fasteners.
10) Provide electrical cables for video, communications signaling and power supply between the cabinet and the sensor as recommended by the manufacturer, and as required for a fully functional System.

907-643.03.2--Testing. All equipment associated with the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection system shall undergo testing to verify conformance to requirements of the plans and these special provisions. All costs associated with testing shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

If requested by the Project Engineer, Standalone Acceptance Testing (SAT) shall include videos of the approach with detection zones overlaid showing detector activations. A one (1) hour video shall be made of each approach and compared to actual detection calls. 30-minute videos shall be made starting 15 minutes prior to sunrise and sunset for each approach and compared to actual detection calls. All videos shall be date and time stamped. All videos shall be provided to the Engineer with a summary of the results including total calls, missed calls and false calls. All test results must meet a 98% accuracy requirement. The Contractor must demonstrate the accuracy requirements at selected intersections after a (30) day burn in period. The intersections to be tested will be randomly selected by the Project Engineer.

907-643.03.3--Warranty. The Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection shall be warranted to be free of manufacturer defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance. Equipment covered by the manufacturer's warranties shall have the registration of that component placed in the Department's name prior to final inspection. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the vendors and/or manufacturers supplying the

components and providing the equipment warranties recognize the Department as the original purchaser and owner/end user of the components from new. During the warranty period, the supplier shall repair or replace with new or refurbished material, at no additional cost to the State, any product containing a warranty defect, provided the product is returned postage-paid by the Department to the supplier's factory or authorized warranty site. Products repaired or replaced under warranty by the supplier shall be returned prepaid by the supplier.

907-643.03.4--Training. When called for in the plans, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer for approval a detailed training plan including course agendas, detailed description of functions to be demonstrated and a schedule. The Contractor must also submit the trainer's qualifications to the Project Engineer for approval prior to scheduling any training. The training must include both classroom style training and hands-on training in the field of the maintenance and troubleshooting procedures required for each component. The training should also consist of a hands-on demonstration of all software configuration and functionality where applicable.

The supplier of the detection system shall, at a minimum, provide a 16-hour operations and maintenance training class with suitable documentation for up to eight (8) people selected by the Department. The operations and maintenance class shall be scheduled at a mutually acceptable time and location.

907-643.03.5--Maintenance and Technical Support. The supplier shall maintain an adequate inventory of parts to support maintenance and repair of the detection system. Spare parts shall be available for delivery within 30 days of placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's current pricing and terms of sale of said spare parts.

The suppliers shall maintain an ongoing program of technical support for the detection system. This technical support shall be available via telephone or via personnel sent to the installation site upon placement of an acceptable order at the supplier's then current pricing and terms of sale of said technical support services.

The installation or training support shall be provided by a factory-authorized representative and shall be a minimum IMSA-Level II Certified Traffic Signal Technician.

All product documentation shall be written in the English language.

907-643.04--Method of Measurement. Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor of the type specified will be measured as a unit per each.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor of the type specified will be measured as a unit per each.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be measured by the linear foot, measured horizontally along the conduit, messenger cable or mast arm and vertically along the pole.

Video and/or Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Training will be measured as a lump sum after the

completion of all training.

907-643.05--Basis of Payment. Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for installation, system integration, documentation, system software, and testing of a complete video detection sensor site including video camera sensor, the sensor environmental enclosure, attachment hardware and brackets, completion of all testing requirements, warranties and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide and install a complete video detection system. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including shop drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other materials necessary to document the operation of the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per each, which price shall be full compensation for installation, system integration, documentation, system software, and testing of a complete video detection processor site including video detection processor, completion of all testing requirements, warranties and all work, equipment and appurtenances as required to provide and install a complete video detection system. The price bid shall also include all system documentation including shop drawings, operations, and maintenance manuals, wiring diagrams, block diagrams and other materials necessary to document the operation of the Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor. This price shall be full compensation for all labor, tools, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

Video and Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable and/or Power Cable will be paid at the contract unit price per linear foot, which price shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, equipment tools, furnishing, installing, system integration, connections, testing, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Video and/or Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all training costs including all coordination, materials, labor, training location costs, and all incidentals required to complete the training.

Payment will be made under:

907-643-A:	Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type ____	- per each
907-643-B:	Video Vehicle Detection Cable	- per linear foot
907-643-C:	Video Vehicle Detection Processor, Type ____	- per each
907-643-D:	Video and/or Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Training	- lump sum
907-643-E:	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor	- per each

907-643-F: Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Cable - per linear foot

907-643-G: Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Processor - per each

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-650-5 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **05/04/2023**

SUBJECT: **On-Street Video Equipment**

Section 907-650, On-Street Video Equipment, is hereby added to and made part of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows.

SECTION 907-650 - ON-STREET VIDEO EQUIPMENT

907-650.01--Description. This work shall consist of providing all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary to furnish, install, test, train, and operate CCTV Camera Systems. CCTV Camera System shall provide TMC personnel with live streaming video of the roadway network via CCTV Camera Systems including both fixed and PTZ cameras. PTZ Signal Monitoring Camera shall provide Traffic Engineering personnel with live streaming video of the roadway network via CCTV Camera Systems utilizing a PTZcamera.

907-650.02--Materials. All materials furnished, assembled, fabricated or installed shall be new, corrosion resistant.

Support equipment for the CCTV Camera Systems shall be provided in a Type B ITS Equipment Cabinet as described in Section 660. For PTZ Signal Monitoring Camera, support equipment shall be house in existing or new Traffic Signal Cabinet.

The CCTV Camera System shall comply with the following minimum materials specifications:

907-650.02.1--General Capabilities and Performance Requirements. Overall CCTV Camera System capabilities and performance requirements include the following:

1) CCTV PTZ Cameras shall be placed and installed at fixed locations to provide full coverage of the mainline travel lanes and shoulders.
2) CCTV Fixed Cameras shall be placed and installed at fixed locations to provide coverage of the mainline travel lanes. The cameras shall be provided with a varifocal lens which shall be adjusted by the Contractor for the desired view of the mainline. At major intersections fixed cameras shall also be adjusted to the desired view of the surface streets.
3) The CCTV Camera System components shall be compatible with each other and be of rugged design and suitable for reliable operation when mounted in their fixed locations.
4) All new PTZ and the Fixed cameras shall be provided as Ethernet IP-based or as indicated in project plan sheets or Notice to Bidders. If analog cameras are required, they shall conform to requirements detailed in Subsection 650.02.2, Analog Camera Unit.
5) The CCTV Camera System shall be capable of attended and unattended, continuous 24 hours per day operation at fixed sites.

6) The Contractor shall ensure that the installed equipment provides unobstructed video of the roadway, traffic, and other current conditions around a roadside CCTV field site; that it responds to camera control signals from an operator of the system; and that the video images can be transmitted to remote locations interfaced to the system for observation.
7) PTZ and IP based cameras shall be capable of being remotely controlled and programmed.
8) All PTZ enclosures shall be provided with the ability to be pressurized for environmental protection.
9) PTZ Dome type cameras shall be mounted together with the zoom lens and integrated into the pan and tilt device within the dome enclosure forming a totally integrated, easily removable assembly.
10) All cameras shall include a high quality integrated camera/lens combination.
11) The camera shall also be equipped with an auto-iris lens capability compatible with the zoom lens supplied.
12) Iris capability shall include a provision for manual override via software.
13) The PTZ camera shall be capable of auto-focus during zoom-in or zoom-out, with provisions for override via software.
14) Overexposure protection shall be provided - the camera shall not be degraded or damaged under normal reasonable operating conditions.
15) The capability for local control of pan, tilt and zoom functions shall be provided at the roadside cabinet using vendor-supplied software installed on a laptop computer.
16) All IP Based CCTV cameras shall support the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 or later version if backward compatible communication protocol.

907-650.02.2--Analog Camera Unit. The minimum Camera Unit requirements include:

1) The camera unit shall incorporate solid-state design and provide digital signal processing (DSP) capable of providing clear and low-bloom color video pictures during daylight hours and monochrome video at night when the roadway is illuminated with minimal roadway lighting.
2) The Analog Camera shall be fully compliant with all aspects of the National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) specification, and produce NTSC compatible video.
3) The Analog camera shall operate over wide dynamic light conditions ranging from low light/dusk to full sunlight having day (color)/night (monochrome) switchover and iris control, with user-selectable manual and automatic control capabilities.
4) The camera unit shall be equipped with a low light level sensor to automatically switch the camera to monochrome mode.
5) The camera unit shall be equipped with an override capability to allow the camera to be manually switched via software to turn off the automatic low light level sensor switch feature for Color or Monochrome operation.
6) Image sensor: 1/3 inch charge-coupled device (CCD) employing digital video signal processing (DSP) technology with a minimum Effective Picture Elements of 768 horizontal x 494 vertical pixels.
7) The camera unit shall include integrated image stabilization.
8) Sensitivity: The camera shall maintain usable video under both day and nighttime lighting conditions.
9) Video output synchronization shall be 2 to 1 interlace and will observe the NTSC (color) and EIA RS-170 (black and white) standards.

10) Resolution: 470 lines horizontal and 350 TV lines vertical, NTSC equivalent.
11) Signal-to-noise ratio: 48 dB, minimum with AGC off, un-weighted, and 4.5MHz filter.
12) Video Signal Format: National Television Standards Committee (NTSC) composite video output of 1 $Volt_{p-p}$ at 75 ohms, unbalanced.

907-650.02.3--Internet Protocol IP Camera Unit. IP cameras shall provide the same functionality as the analog camera units specified in subsection 907-650.02.2, in addition to the following minimum requirements:

1) Power over Ethernet or 24 VAC Power Input.
2) Open Architecture.
3) Shall utilize H.264 (Video Coding Experts Group (VCEG)/Moving Picture Experts Group)Video Compression Technology types as directed by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager
4) Standard Definition (SD) Units Shall be capable of 2 simultaneous H.264 video streams.
    a. The primary stream shall provide 480p at 30 fps and the ability to be reduced to D1 resolution at 30 fps.
    b. The secondary stream shall provide a minimum CIF resolution 30fps.
5) High Definition Units (HD) Shall be capable of 2 simultaneous H.264 video streams.
    a. The primary stream shall provide 720p at 30 fps at a minimum and the ability to be reduced to D1 resolution at 30 fps.
    b. The secondary stream shall provide a minimum CIF resolution 30fps.
6) Image sensor: 1/3 inch charge-coupled device (CCD)
7) Shall be capable to take video snapshots in JPEG format and transfer image via FTP.
8) IP encoded streams and Video Compression Technology shall be compatible with the existing video streaming servers and decoders for the www.mdottraffic.com WEB site or as approved by the Intelligent Transportation Systems Program Manager.
9) Internet Protocols: TCP, UDP (Unicast, Multicast IGMP V2), UPnP, DNS, DHCP, RTP, NTP
10) Support Real Time Streaming Protocol (RTSP)
11) Multilevel Password Protection.
12) EDR (Extended Dynamic Range).
13) C/CS Lens Mount.
14) Backlight Compensation.
15) Low Profile Top/Bottom Mount.
16) BNC Service Connector. Tap shall be installed inside cabinet.

907-650.02.4--PTZ Camera Lens. The minimum camera lens requirements include:

1) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
2) Optical and Digital Zoom:
    a. Shall provide an optical zoom of 35X for analog dome cameras.
    b. Shall provide a minimum optical zoom of 18X and a minimum digital zoom of 6X for IP PTZ cameras.
3) Zoom Control: The zoom magnification shall be fully controllable via the remote PTZ mechanism. The time to pass through the full range of movement of Iris, Zoom and Focus shall in no case exceed 10 seconds.

4) Iris and Focus: Support automatic iris and focus control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
5) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
6) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
7) The lens shall be equipped for continuous remote control of zoom, focus and iris.
8) Mechanical or electrical means shall be provided to protect motors from overrunning in extreme positions.
9) The zoom lens shall be an integrated camera/lens combination.
10) Vibration or ambient temperature changes shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism and zoom mechanism.
11) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.
12) The zoom mechanism shall be designed for maintenance-free operations. All gearing and bearings shall be self-lubricating with lubrication and gearing tolerances compatible with the environmental specifications contained herein.

907-650.02.5--Character Generator. The minimum character generator requirements include:

1) The capability of generating and superimposing lines of English language text on the video image/stream shall be provided.
2) A minimum of 20 characters per line that are between 10 and 30 horizontal TV lines in height shall be provided.
3) Control (enable, disable and edit) of this feature shall be available remotely and at the field site using a laptop computer.
4) The text messages shall be stored in non-volatile memory.
5) Characters shall be white with a black border to ensure legibility in varied scenes.
6) The following minimum text insertion requirements shall be provided with the ability to individually turn each one on or off:
   a. Camera ID
   b. Sector Message
   c. Alarm Messages
   d. Pan/Tilt Azimuth/Elevation
   e. Compass Direction in 8 discreet zones

907-650.02.6--PTZ Enclosure. The minimum PTZ enclosure requirements include:

1) Sealed, pressurized dome enclosure that provides complete protection for the camera and lens assembly from moisture and airborne contaminants.
2) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-67 rating requirements.
3) The dome enclosure shall be constructed in such a way that unrestricted camera views can be obtained at all camera and lens positions.
4) Dome environmental control shall be provided by nitrogen pressurization with a Schrader Valve for pressurization and purging. The enclosure shall be designed to be pressurized to

the manufactures recommended level with dry nitrogen. The notation "CAUTION – PRESSURIZED" shall be printed on the rear plate of the enclosure and shall be clearly visible and readable.

5) An alarm shall be displayed under low-pressure conditions and displayed on the camera video. The low-pressure alarm shall be on/off selectable by the operator at the TMC.
6) The PTZ dome enclosure shall consist of a two-piece (upper and lower half) dome.
7) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture entry. A sealed connector shall be at the top of the dome.
8) The dome enclosure shall assist in preventing lens fogging and effectively reduce internal temperatures.
9) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
10) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
11) The camera equipment inside the dome enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
    a. Ambient Temperatures: From -40ºC to +65ºC (-40ºF to +149ºF). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal dome temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
    b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
12) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
13) At a minimum, dome enclosures shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

907-650.02.7--Pan and Tilt Unit (PTU). The minimum pan and tilt unit requirements include:

1) The motorized, remotely controlled Pan/Tilt unit shall be mounted within the dome enclosure. The unit shall be integrated with the CCTV control system.
2) For dome enclosed units, the unit shall provide a minimum continuous tilt (vertical) movement of 90 degrees from horizontal and continuous pan (horizontal) movement of 360 degrees.Tilt speed shall be variable from zero up to 40 degrees per second, minimum, and the pan speed shall be variable from zero up to 80 degrees per second, minimum.
3) For separately housed tilt motor units (non-Dome Cameras), the unit shall provide a minimum continuous tilt (vertical) movement of +90° to -90° from horizontal and continuous pan (horizontal) movement of 360 degrees.Tilt speed shall be variable from zero up to 34 degrees per second, minimum, and the pan speed shall be variable from zero up to 80 degrees per second, minimum.
4) The unit shall be capable of simultaneous pan, tilt movements and zoom on one camera
5) Drive motors shall be capable of instantaneous reversing, be corrosion resistant, not require lubrication, and have overload protection.
6) Braking shall be provided in both pan and tilt movements to enable fast stop and reversal and to prevent drifting.
7) The viewing limits shall be set by a minimum of eight (8) discreet privacy zones that are software selectable.

907-650.02.8--Camera Control Receiver – Driver. The minimum camera control receiver-driver requirements include:

1) The camera control receiver shall provide a single point interface for control, power and video communications.
2) The camera control receiver-driver shall be included within the dome enclosure and control the camera, pan/tilt and lens functions at each CCTV site.
3) The unit shall provide alphanumeric generation for on-screen titles.
4) The unit shall provide the ability to display diagnostic information on the screen in response to user commands.
5) The diagnostic information shall include current pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions, and error codes for power, communication, position and memory problems.
6) The capability for programmed tours shall be provided.
7) The camera control receiver shall use non-volatile memory to store the required information for presets, camera ID and sector text.
8) Presets shall meet the following requirements:
   a. A minimum of 64 presets shall be supported. Each preset shall consist of pan, tilt, zoom and focus positions.
   b. The Contractor shall develop and install ten (10) presets for each camera. The Contractor shall submit the preset locations to the MDOT ITS Engineer for review and approval.
9) Protocols: CCTV cameras shall support at a minimum the Pelco D and the NTCIP 1205 v1.08 communication protocol. No camera control receiver-driver shall use non-published protocols. The Contractor shall provide protocol documentation.
10) Communications Interface: The communications interface shall support communications compliant with RS- 232,and/or 485 (user selectable), or shall provide a network interface port.
11) Serial communications interface shall be compatible with the Video Encoder serial port as defined in Section 907-665 .
12) Standard interface connectors shall be provided.
13) The local video input and output connections shall be the BNC type for analog cameras. IP Based Cameras should stream video over the Ethernet connection but include a BNC type connection for local testing, configuration, and calibration.
14) Connector(s) shall also be used for connecting the control outputs from the control receiver-driver unit to the camera, lens and pan/tilt mechanisms.

907-650.02.9--Fixed Camera Lens. The fixed camera lens shall meet the following minimum requirements.

1) Type ..... Varifocal
2) Format Size ..... 1/3 Inch
3) Mount Type ..... CS
4) Focal Length 5-50
5) Zoom Ratio ..... 1.4 -360
6) Relative Aperture (F) 1.6-360
7) Iris ..... Auto (Direct Drive)
8) Focus ..... Manual

9) Zoom ..... Manual
10) Minimum Object Distance ..... 0.5 m
11) Back Focal Length ..... 10.05 mm
12) The camera lens shall have a minimum F-Stop of 1.4 to 1.6.
13) Shall provide a varifocal zoom of 5-50 mm.
14) Iris: Support automatic iris control with manual override capability. The iris shall be in a closed position when there is no power.
15) White or Color Balance: Support automatic or set to yield optical results under various outdoor lighting conditions.
16) Shutter Speed: Support automatic or set to yield optimal results under low lighting conditions without blooming or smearing, auto-iris on. Provide electronic shutter that is selectable in steps.
17) Vibration or ambient temperature change shall not affect the automatic iris function, focus mechanism or zoom mechanism.
18) The lens shall be optically clear, impact resistant and acrylic. The acrylic lens shall not yellow and shall not introduce appreciable light loss or geometric distortion over a 10-year service life when exposed to the environment.

907-650.02.10--Fixed Camera Enclosure. The fixed camera lens shall meet the following minimum requirements.

1) Designed for Outdoor Applications
2) Maintenance access for servicing
3) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-66 rating requirements.
4) A harness and cables shall be provided with each enclosure to extend the video, power and data from the CCTV Camera System to the field cabinet. No harness shall be exposed. All entry points shall have gaskets to prevent moisture
5) The enclosure shall minimize glare and provide overexposure protection for the camera when pointed directly at the sun.
6) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat.
7) The camera equipment inside the enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
   a. Ambient Temperatures: -10ºC to +50ºC (14ºF to +122ºF). A heater/blower shall be used to maintain internal temperatures within the manufacturer required operating temperatures for their equipment.
   b. Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.
8) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 18 pounds.
9) The enclosure shall be secured with a mounting plate/attachment designed to withstand a 90mph sustained wind speed with a 30% gust factor. For projects that are in areas with higher wind standards, the higher standard is required.

907-650.02.11--Electrical. The minimum electrical requirements include:

1) The CCTV Camera System shall be furnished with any and all equipment required for a fully functional system, including all appropriate power and communications cables as defined by the manufacturer.

2) The power cables shall be sized to meet the applicable National Electrical Code (NEC) requirements.
3) Total power consumption shall not exceed 125 watts.
4) All devices supplied as system components shall accept, as a primary power source, 120 volts of alternating current (VAC) at an input of 60 hertz. Any device that requires source input other than 120 VAC at 60 hertz, such as cameras, PTUs, receiver/drives and dome heaters/blowers that operate at 24 volts or other, shall be furnished with the appropriate means of conversion.
5) IP fixed cameras shall receive Power over Ethernet (POE) with appropriate cabling.

907-650.02.12--Coaxial Cabling. The minimum coaxial interconnect cable requirements include:

1) The coaxial cable from the CCTV Camera System to the equipment cabinet shall be double braided (95% coverage) coaxial cable.
2) RG 59/U, 20AWG, bare copper conductor, polyethylene insulation.
3) 98% tinned copper, double braid shield, black polyethylene jacket.
4) Characteristic Impedance: 75 ohms, nominal.
5) Capacitance (conductor to shield): 21pF/ft; Inductance: 0.131uH/ft, nominal.

907-650.02.13--Surge Protection. All CCTV Camera System electrical interconnects shall be protected from voltage surges caused by lightning and external electromagnetic fields. Surge protection devices shall meet the requirements of the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" as well as the requirements stated below.

1) Surge protectors shall be furnished for all non-dielectric cable and conductors (video, data/signal and device/assembly power) between the CCTV Camera System and the equipment cabinet.
2) The surge protectors shall have leads that are kept to a minimum length as recommended by the surge device manufacturer.
3) All surge protection devices shall be designed to meet the temperature and humidity requirements expected in this type of outdoor application.
4) All Surge protectors shall be U.L. listed (UL 1449, UL 497, 497A, 497B, etc., as appropriate) and bonded to the same single-point ground point.
5) Coaxial Cable. Surge protectors for coaxial cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Attenuation: 0.1dB @10 MHz, typical
   b. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms nominal
   c. Operating Voltage of the surge protector shall match characteristics of the ITS device/assembly
   d. Peak Surge Current: 5,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
   e. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
6) Low Voltage/Signal Cable. Surge protectors for data/signal/control cable shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Peak Surge Current: 10,000-amperes for an 8x20 microsecond waveform
   b. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
   c. Life Expectancy: Capable of surviving at a minimum of 25 occurrences at 2000-amperes

7) CCTV Power. Surge protectors for power from equipment cabinet power distribution to the CCTV Camera System shall meet/provide the following functionality:
   a. Frequency: DC to 10MHz
   b. Clamping Voltage: < 30VAC (rms) or 42VDC
   c. Insertion Loss: < 0.2dB
   d. Input/Output Impedance: 75 ohms, typical
   e. Peak Surge Current: 3000-amperes
   f. Response Time: 1 nanosecond or less
8) Surge protection for the IP Fixed cameras shall include provisioning for the Power over ETHERNET (POE) cabling and voltages.

907-650.02.14--PTZ Signal Monitoring Camera. The PTZ Signal Monitoring Camera shall meet the following minimum requirements.

1) Single housing with a Fixed Camera and PTZ Camera that allows for tandem viewing from both camera lens
2) Designed for outdoor locations
3) Environmental resistant and tamper proof meeting NEMA 4X or IP-66 rating requirements
4) Sealed, pressurized dome enclosure and fixed camera enclosure that provides complete protection for the camera and lens assembly from moisture and airborne contaminants
5) The dome enclosure shall be constructed in such a way that unrestricted camera views can be obtained at all camera and lens positions.
6) Total weight of CCTV cameras (including the housing, sunshield, and all internal components shall be less than 14 pounds
7) High Quality 4 MP Resolution Imaging or better
8) Shall provide Low-Light performance with expansive night view for up to 400 ft IR distance
9) Minimum of 32x Optical Zoom and 16x Digital Zoom
10) Minimum 1/1.8" progressive scan CMOS sensor
11) Shall provide semi-auto, manual and auto focus
12) Shall support 24 VAC and Hi-PoE
13) The enclosure shall be equipped with a heater, a defroster and a thermostat
14) The Fixed Camera Lens shall have a minimum 79° Horizontal FOV and 42° Vertical FOV with a focal length of f/1.0.
15) The PTZ Camera Lens shall have a minimum 60° to 2.3° (wide-tele) Horizontal FOV with a focal length of f/1.5
16) Smart Features shall include:
   a) Motion Detection
   b) Alarm inputs and outputs
   c) Region Entrance and Exit Detection
   d) Manual and Panorama Tracking
   e) Minimum of 32 Presets with Patrol and Pattern Scan
17) Up to 20 Simultaneous Live Views and 32 Users/Hosts
18) Shall support Internet Explorer, Chrome, Firefox and Safari Web Browsers
19) The camera equipment inside the enclosure shall meet all its specified requirements when operating under the following conditions:
   a) Ambient Temperatures: -30ºC to +65ºC (-22ºF to +149ºF).
   b) Relative Humidity: 5% and 95%, non-condensing.

c) Maximum 42 W Power Consumption including heater and IR light

907-650.03--Installation Requirements. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations, the Plans and as follows:

1) The Contractor shall provide the MDOT with a written inventory of items received and the condition in which they were received. Inventory shall be inclusive of make, model, and serial numbers, MAC address, and installation GPS coordinates. All equipment shall be installed according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed by the MDOT.
2) Materials and associated accessories/adapters shall not be applied contrary to the manufacturer's recommendations and standard practices.
3) Shall include all materials needed to permanently mount the CCTV camera to the support structure as indicated in the plans.
4) Furnish and install power, video, and data cables, and any and all ancillary equipment required to provide a complete and fully operational CCTV system site.
5) Verify all wiring meets NEC requirements where applicable.
6) All above requirements apply to both new CCTV sites as well as sites where an existing CCTV is being replaced.
7) Any new, additional or updated drivers required for the existing ATMS software to communicate and control new CCTV installed by the Contractor shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

907-650.03.1--Testing. All equipment associated with the CCTV Camera Systems site shall undergo testing to verify conformance to requirements of the plans and these special provisions. The Contractor shall conduct a Project Testing Program as required in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements." All costs associated with the Project Testing Program shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any testing.

907-650.03.2--Submittals. The submittal requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met. All costs associated with submittals shall be included in the overall contract price; no separate payment will be made for any documenting and submitting.

907-650.03.3--Quality Assurance. The quality assurance requirements defined in the Notice to Biddes entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met. All costs associated with the quality assurance requirements shall be included in the overall contract price.

907-650.03.4--Warranty. At a minimum, the warranty requirements defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements" shall be met. All costs associated with the warranty requirements shall be included in the overall contract price.

907-650.03.5--Training. The minimum training requirements shall be as defined in the Notice to Bidders entitled "General ITS Requirements."

907-650.04--Method of Measurement. On-Street Video Equipment will be measured per each camera installation.

On-Street Video Equipment Training shall be measured as a lump sum which shall include all coordination, materials, labor, training location costs, and all incidentals required to complete the training as described in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements."

907-650.05--Basis of Payment. On-Street Video Equipment, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials inclusive of camera unit, housing, pan/tilt drive, receiver/driver, software driver, mounting hardware, any necessary enclosures, items necessary to mount the camera unit from a mast arm pole, steel strain pole, pole extension pipe, etc., for all installing, connecting, cutting, pulling and testing and for all equipment, tools, labor, all documentation and submittals, quality assurance, warranties, and incidentals necessary to complete the work and quality assurance.

Required cabinet facilities, including transformer and/or disconnects, will not be measured for separate payment.

Progress payments for the On-Street Video System will be paid as follows:

1) 50% of the contract unit price upon delivery of equipment and approval of any bench and/or pre-installation test results, as prescribed in Project Testing Program;

2) An additional 40% of the contract unit price upon approval of Stand Alone Acceptance Test results; and

3) Final 10% of the contract unit price upon Final Project Acceptance.

On-Street Video Equipment Training, measured as prescribed above, will be paid for at the contract unit lump sum price, which price shall be full compensation for all training costs including coordination, materials, labor, training location costs, and all incidentals required to complete the training as described in the Notice to Bidders entitled "ITS General Requirements."

Payment will be made under:

907-650-A: On-Street Video Equipment Type _*_ - per each

907-650-B: On-Street Video Equipment Training - lump sum

* PTZ, Fixed, Analog, IP Based, PTZ Signal Monitoring, etc.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENT TO SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-4

DATE: 11/05/2024

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement. After the last paragraph of Subsection 907-701.04.1 on page 1, add the following.

Blended cement Types IL meeting the "HE" high early strength requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the "(HE)" suffix added to the type designation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-701-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/21/2023

SUBJECT: Hydraulic Cement

Section 701, Hydraulic Cement, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-701.01--General. In the first sentence of the second paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on page 718, change "mills" to "plants."

In the second sentence of the sixth paragraph of Subsection 701.01 on pages 718 and 719, change "shall" to "will."

907-701.02--Portland Cement.

907-701.02.1-General. Delete Subsections 701.02.1.1, 701.02.1.2, 701.02.2, 701.02.2.1, and 701.02.2.2 on pages 719 and 720, and substitute the following.

907-701.02.1.1--Types of Portland Cement. Portland cement shall be either Type I, Type II, or Type III conforming to AASHTO M85 or Type III (MS). Type III (MS) is defined as a Type III cement conforming to AASHTO M85 having a maximum tricalcium aluminate (C_3A) content of 8%.

907-701.02.2--Blank.

907-701.02.2.1--Blank.

907-701.02.2.2--Blank.

Delete Subsection 701.04 on pages 720 and 721, and substitute the following.

907-701.04--Blended Hydraulic Cement.

907-701.04.1--Types of Blended Hydraulic Cement. Blended hydraulic cements (blended cements) shall be of the following types and conform to AASHTO M 240:

Type IL – Portland-limestone cement
Type IP – Portland-pozzolan cement
Type IS – Portland blast-furnace slag cement

Blended cement Types IL, IP, and IS meeting the "MS" sulfate resistance requirement listed in AASHTO M 240, Table 3 shall have the "(MS)" suffix added to the type designation.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-702-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Bituminous Materials

Section 702, Bituminous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-702.04--Sampling. Delete the sentence in Subsection 702.04 on page 722, and substitute the following.

Sampling of bituminous materials shall be as set out in AASHTO R 66.

907-702.07--Emulsified Asphalt. Delete the last sentence in Subsection 702.07 on page 724, and substitute the following.

Asphalt for fog seal shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 907-702.12, Table V.

907-702.12--Tables. Delete Table V in Subsection 702.12 on page 729, and substitute the following.

TABLE V
SPECIFICATION FOR FOG SEAL

	LD-7		CHPF-1		
Test Requirements	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Min.**	**Max.**	**Test Method**
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol, @ 25°C, Sec.	10	100	-	100	AASHTO T 72
Storage Stability Test, 24 hr, %	-	1	-	1	AASHTO T 59
Settlement, 5 day, %	-	5	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Oil Distillate, %	-	1	-	-	AASHTO T 59
Sieve Test, % *	-	0.3	-	0.1	AASHTO T 59
Residue by Distillation, %	40	-	40	-	AASHTO T 59
Test on Residue from Distillation					
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5 sec	-	20	40	90	AASHTO T 49
Softening Point, °C	65	-	-	-	ASTM D 36
Solubility in trichloroethylene, %	97.5	-	-	-	AASHTO T 44
Elastic Recovery @ 25°C, %	-	-	40	-	AASHTO T 301
Original DSR @ 82° (G*/Sinδ, 10 rad/sec)	1	-	-	-	AASHTO T 111

* The Sieve Test result is tested for reporting purposes only and may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-703-2 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **11/29/2022**

SUBJECT: **Gradation**

Section 703, Aggregates, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-703.03--Coarse Aggregates for Hydraulic Cement Concrete.

907-703.03.2--Detail Requirements.

907-703.03.2.4--Gradation. In the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, add 100 for the percent passing by weight on the 1½-inch sieve for Size No. 67 aggregates.

Delete Note 2 under the table in Subsection 703.03.2.4 on page 734, and substitute the following.

Note [2] – 100 percent shall pass the 1-inch sieve for Size 67 used in Class F and Class FX concrete.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-705-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 06/13/2018

SUBJECT: Stone Riprap

Section 705, Stone Blanket Protection and Filter Blanket Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-705.04--Stone Riprap. Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Subsection 705.04 on page 750, and substitute the following.

Quality requirements for rock to be furnished under these specifications will come from a pre-approved source and be visually approved prior to use.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-707-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **10/27/2021**

SUBJECT: **Joint Materials**

Section 707, Joint Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-707.02--Joint Filler.

907-707.02.2--Preformed Sponge, Rubber, Cork and Closed-Cell Polypropylene Foam Joint Fillers for concrete Paving and Structural Constructions. Delete the two paragraphs of Subsection 707.02.2 on page 755, and substitute the following.

Preformed joint filler shall conform to AASHTO M 153 for sponge, rubber, and cork and tested according to ASTM D545. The type required will be indicated on the plans.

Closed-cell polypropylene foam shall conform to the requirements in ASTM D8139 and tested in accordance with ASTM D545.

907-707.02.3--Wood. Delete paragraph (b) of Subsection 707.02.3 on page 755, and substitute the following:

(b) Dimensions shall be as shown on the plans Dimensions shown on the plans are "dressed" sizes in accordance with Table 3 of the American Softwood Lumber Standard, SP-20. At the discretion of the Engineer, a 3/4-inch dressed board may be used in lieu of a 1-inch dressed board. A tolerance of plus or minus 1/16 inch thickness and plus or minus 1/8 inch width will be permitted. For slip-form paving a tolerance of minus 1/4 inch on each end in length will be permitted.

907-707.06--Flexible Plastic Gasket for Joining Conduit. Delete the third paragraph of Subsection 707.06 on page 756, and substitute the following.

The Department may require the performance test described in ASTM C 990.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-711-2 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 09/11/2018

SUBJECT: Plain Steel Wire

Section 711, Reinforcement and Wire Rope, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-711.02--Deformed and Plain Carbon-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcing.

907-711.02.3--Steel Welded and Non-Welded Wire Reinforcement, Plain and Deformed, for Concrete.

907-711.02.3.1--Plain Steel Wire. Delete the sentence in Subsection 711.02.3.1 on pages 780 and 781, and substitute the following.

Plain steel wire and plain steel welded wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 336.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-712-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Fence and Guardrail

Section 712, Fence and Guardrail, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-712.01--General. After the sentence in Subsection 712.01 on page 785, add the following.

All materials' inspection, testing, and certification will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Delete Subsections 712.02 and 712.03 on page 785, and substitute the following.

907-712.02--Barbed Wire. Barbed wire shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 280. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.03--Metallic-Coated, Steel Woven Wire Fence Fabric. Woven wire fencing (i.e., "hog wire") shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 279. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Coating Type Z Class 3 or Coating Type A shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Coating Type Z Class 1, Coating Type Z Class 3, Coating Type ZA Class 60, or Coating Type A shall be furnished.

907-712.04--Chain Link Fence. Delete Subsections 712.04.1 thru 712.04.7 on pages 785 & 786, and substitute the following.

907-712.04.1--Fabric. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type I Class C, Type I Class D, Type II, Type III, or Type IV fabrics shall be furnished.

907-712.04.2--Tie Wire. Tie wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. Either Type I, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tie wire shall be furnished.

907-712.04.3--Tension Wire. Tension wire shall be of the same material as the fencing wire being used, shall be of good commercial quality, and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181. In the coastal counties of Hancock, Harrison, and Jackson, either Type I Class 3, Type II, Type III, or Type IV tension shall be furnished. In all other areas of the State, either Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type I Classes 1, 2, or 3 tension wires shall be furnished.

907-712.04.4--Posts Rails, Gate Frames, and Expansion Sleeves. Posts, rails, gate frames, and expansion sleeves shall conform to the requirements for posts in Subsection 712.05.2, unless otherwise designated in the contract.

907-712.04.5--Miscellaneous Fittings and Hardware. Miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall conform to the requirements of Subsection 712.16.

907-712.05--Fence Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1--Treated Timber Posts and Braces.

907-712.05.1.1--General. Delete the third, fourth, fifth, and sixth paragraphs of Subsection 712.05.1.1 on page 787, and substitute the following.

All wood posts and braces shall be treated in accordance with Subsections 718.03 and 718.04.

907-712.05.1.2--Round Posts. Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.2 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.3--Sawed Posts. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.3 on page 788.

907-712.05.1.4--Sawed Braces. Delete the last sentence of the paragraph of Subsection 712.05.1.4 on page 788.

Delete Subsection 712.05.2 on page 788, and substitute the following.

907-712.05.2--Metal Posts.

907-712.05.2.1--Round Steel Pipe. Round steel pipe shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 181, either Grade 1 (i.e., meeting the requirements in ASTM F 1083) or Grade 2 (i.e., meeting the requirements of ASTM F 1043).

Round steel pipe shall be sized in accordance with NPS (nominal pipe size) designations as shown on Plans, and not according to the outer or inner pipe diameter.

907-712.05.2.2--Steel Fence Post and Assemblies, Hot-Wrought. Steel posts with the following section shapes, Tee, channel or U, and Y-Bar shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 281, galvanized in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO M 111, unless otherwise specified in the contract. Acceptance of these steel posts shall be by certification from the manufacturer, producer, supplier, or fabricator, as applicable.

907-712.05.2.3--Blank.

907-712.05.2.4--Steel H-Beam Posts. Steel H-Beam posts shall be produced from structural quality weldable steel having a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123. Steel H-Beam line posts shall be 2.250 inches by 1.625 inches and shall weigh 3.43 pounds per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 5.0 percent is allowed for

weight per foot. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 percent is allowed for dimensions.

907-712.05.2.5--Aluminum-Alloy Posts and Assemblies. Round aluminum-alloy posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 241, Alloy 6061, T6. Aluminum-Alloy H-Beam posts shall meet the requirements of ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061, T6.

907-712.05.2.6--Formed Steel Section Posts. Formed steel section posts, "C" sections, shall be formed from sheet steel conforming to ASTM A 1011, Grade 45, and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123.

907-712.06--Guard and Guardrail Posts.

907-712.06.2--Treated Wood Posts.

907-712.06.2.1--Square Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.1 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All square posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts may be rough and shall be within ±3/8" of the dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.2.2--Round Posts. Delete the paragraph in Subsection 712.06.2.2 on page 789, and substitute the following.

All round posts shall be inspected for conformance with Section 712.05, except that the posts shall be of the shape and dimensions shown on the plans.

907-712.06.5--Treated Wood Blocks for Use with Metal Guardrail Posts. Delete the paragraphs of Subsection 712.06.5 on pages 789 & 790, and substitute the following.

Treated wood blocks for use with metal guardrail posts shall be within ±3/8" of the size and dimensions shown on the plans, except that a minus tolerance shall not be allowed for the slotted width in which the metal post must fit.

Delete Subsection 712.16 on page 791, and substitute the following.

907-712.16--Hardware. All ferrous metal hardware for fencing such as bolts, nuts, washers, and metal straps shall be as specified on the plans and galvanizing shall not be less than 1.0 ounce per square foot of uncoated area. Aluminum coated hardware shall be coated with aluminum meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 181 for aluminum coating and at the rate of not less than 0.4 ounces per square foot of uncoated area.

Aluminum alloy hardware shall conform to the requirements of ASTM B 221 for extruded aluminum alloy 6063, T6. The finished members shall be of uniform quality.

Aluminum-zinc coated hardware shall be coated with an aluminum-zinc alloy meeting the chemical requirements and weight of coating specified for aluminum-zinc alloy coated metal gates.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-714-3 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: **08/31/2021**

SUBJECT: **Miscellaneous Materials**

Section 714, Miscellaneous Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-714.01--Water.

907-714.01.1--General. Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph in Subsection 714.01.1 on page 794.

907-714.01.2--Water for Use in Concrete. Delete Subsection 714.01.2 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water from municipal sources is permitted be used as mixing water in concrete, mortar, and grout without Department testing. Water from non-municipal water sources used in mixing of concrete, mortar, and grout which does not meet the requirements in Subsection 714.01.1 shall be tested for conformance as required in AASHTO M157, Table 1 and Table 2.

907-714.01.3--Water for Use in Chemically Stabilized Based. Delete the first sentence of first paragraph in Subsection 714.01.3 on page 794, and substitute the following:

Water used in the construction of bases that contain cement, lime, or other chemical additive shall be as set out in Subsection 714.01.1. Water from municipal sources is permitted to be used without testing for conformance to the requirements below. If water is not from a municipal source, it shall not contain impurities in excess of the following limits:

Delete Subsection 714.01.6 on page 795, and substitute the following.

907-714.01.6--Blank.

907-714.05--Fly Ash.

907-714.05.1--General. Delete the first sentence of the fifth paragraph in Subsection 714.05.1 on page 797.

907-714.13--Geotextiles.

907-714.13.11--Tables. Delete Table 1 in Subsection 714.13.11 on page 813, and substitute the following.

Table 1 - Geotextiles

Type Designation	I[1]	II[1]	III	IV	V	VI		VII		VIII	IX	
	Sediment Control		Drainage	Paving	Separation & Drainage	Separation, Stabilization & Reinforcement				High Strength		
Physical Property[2]						Woven	Non-Woven	Woven	Non-Woven			**Test Method**
Grab Strength (lb)	50	90	110	90	200	280	180	450	280	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Elongation (%)	----	50% max @ 45 lb	20% min	50% min @ break	50% min	50% max	50% Min	50% max	50% Min	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Seam Strength (lb)	----	----	70	----	180	240	160	400	240	----	----	ASTM D 4632
Puncture Strength (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	110	75	180	115	----	----	ASTM D 6241
Trapezoidal Tear (lb)	----	----	40	----	80	100	70	150	100	----	----	ASTM D 4533
Asphalt Retention (gal/yd^2)	----	----	----	0.2	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 6140
Permittivity (sec^{-1}) min	0.05	0.05	0.5	----	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	----	----	ASTM D 4491
AOS Woven (mm) max	0.60	0.60	0.6	----	0.6	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	----	ASTM D 4751
AOS Non-Woven (mm) max	0.84	0.84	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	0.43	----	----	
Tensile Strength after UV (% Retained)	70% @ 500 hr	70% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	50% @ 500 hr	----	----	ASTM D 4355
Melting Point °(F) Minimum Ultimate	----	----	----	325	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	ASTM D 276
Tensile Strength[3] (lb/in)	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	660	2000	ASTM D 4595

Notes: 1 - All property values, with the exception of apparent opening size (AOS), represent minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction. Values for AOS represent the maximum average roll values, 2 - Values not identified in this table should meet manufacturer certification for the use and application, 3- Machine direction

Delete Subsection 714.15 on pages 816 and 817 and substitute the following.

907-714.15--Geogrids.

907-714.15.1–General. A geogrid is defined as a geosynthetic formed by a regular network of connected elements with apertures greater than 0.25 inch to allow interlocking with surrounding soil, rock, and other surrounding materials to function primarily as reinforcement.

Geogrid shall be manufactured from an expanded strain hardened monolithic polymer sheet composed of one or more synthetic polymers and shall be mildew resistant and inert to biological degradation and naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis and acids. The geogrid shall contain stabilizers and/or inhibitors, or a resistance finish or covering to make it resistant to deterioration from direct sunlight, ultraviolet rays, and heat.

Geogrid manufacturers shall participate in and be in compliance with the American Association of State Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) Geosynthetics audit program. Geogrid shall meet the requirements of Table II for the application and type shown on the plans and shall be selected from the Department's Approved Lists.

907-714.15.1.1--Geogrid for Retaining Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes. Geogrid for retaining walls and reinforced soil slopes shall be creep tested in accordance with AASHTO R69 and meet Long Term Design Load, Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength, and open area criteria listed in Table II. Manufacturers shall perform at least one long-term creep test for no less than 10,000 hours in accordance to ASTM D 5262 for each polymer or composition of polymers from which the geogrid is produced. The long-term design load that shall be reported for design use, shall be that load at which no more than 10% strain occurs over a 100-year design life of the geogrid, as calculated in accordance with AASHTO R69. Long-term design loads shall be reported unfactored, and the AASHTO strength reduction factors (Durability and Installation, and safety factors) will be considered by the Department's Geotechnical Branch on a site specific design basis.

907-714.15.1.2--Geogrid for Subgrade Stabilization. Geogrid for subgrade stabilization shall meet Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength and open area criteria listed in Table II.

907-714.15.2--Marking, Shipment, and Storage. Each roll or container of geogrid shall be visibly labeled with the name of the manufacturer, trade name of the product, lot number, and quantity of material. In addition, each roll or container shall be clearly tagged to show the type designation that corresponds to that required by the plans. During shipment and storage the geogrid shall be protected from direct sunlight, and temperatures above 120°F or below 0°F. The geogrid shall either be wrapped and maintained in a heavy duty protective covering or stored in a safe enclosed area to protect from damage during prolonged storage.

907-714.15.3--Manufacturer Certification. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer three copies of the manufacturer's certified test reports indicating that the geogrid furnished conforms to the requirements of the specifications and is of the same composition as the originally approved

by the Department.

907-714.15.4--Acceptance Sampling and Testing. Final acceptance of each shipment will be based upon results of tests performed by the Department on verification samples submitted from the project, as compared to the manufacturer's certified test reports. The Engineer will select one roll or container at random from each shipment for sampling. As sample extending full width of the randomly selected roll or container and being at least five (5) square yards in area will be obtained and submitted by the Engineer. All material samples shall be provided at no cost to the State.

TABLE II
GEOGRIDS

Physical Properties	Type Designation						Test Method
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	
Long Term Design Load[1], pounds per foot, Machine Direction	250	500	750	1500	2500	3500	AASHTO R69, ASTM D5262
Minimum Ultimate Tensile Strength[2], pounds per foot, Machine Direction	500	1000	1500	3000	5000	7000	ASTM D6637
Open Area, percent	70	70	50	50	50	50	Direct Measurement

[1] Minimum design criteria requirement.
[2] Minimum Average Roll Value (MARV).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-718-1 **CODE: (SP)**

DATE: 12/07/2021

SUBJECT: Timber and Dimension Lumber

Section 718, Timber and Dimension Lumber, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete the Subsections in Section 718 on pages 836 thru 838, and substitute the following.

907-718.01--General. All timber and dimension lumber shall be Southern pine and shall conform in all respects to applicable requirements of AASHTO M 168. The Department reserves the right to sample and to test all materials at any time; all inspection, testing, and certification of materials will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the current version of the Department's *Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual*.

Timber and dimension lumber shall be furnished in the sizes shown on the plans or as specified. Unless otherwise specified, timber and dimension lumber shall be No. 1, or better, graded according to the latest American Lumber Standards.

Only one type of preservative shall be used for the treatment of materials for any one class of construction on a project, unless otherwise specified.

Where treated timber and dimensional lumber is to be used in non-highway construction or use, such as decking, handrails in walking trails, or in any manner where general public exposure by touch is possible, the treatment requirements will be as per project plans and/or approved by the State Materials Engineer.

907-718.02--Untreated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Untreated timber and dimension lumber shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M 168.

907-718.03--Treated Timber and Dimension Lumber. Timber and dimension lumber to be treated shall meet the requirements herein specified and shall be treated as specified. Treated timber or dimensional lumber will not be accepted for use unless it has been inspected by an authorized representative of the Department and found to be satisfactory after treatment.

907-718.03.1--Blank.

907-718.03.2--Treatment.

907-718.03.2.1--General. All materials shall be treated in accordance with AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

907-718.03.2.2--Blank.

907-718.03.2.3--Inspection. Treated timber and dimension lumber shall be inspected by an authorized representative of the Department before being incorporated into the work. Treatment reports shall be provided to the Department for each lot of material supplied.

907-718.03.3--Blank.

907-718.03.4--Storage of Treated Material. All material treated for stock shall be stacked as compactly as possible on a well-drained surface. Material shall be supported on sills spaced as necessary, not to exceed 10 foot intervals and shall have at least one foot of air space beneath the stacks.

All materials treated with preservatives for use in buildings and applications where painting is required shall be dried after treatment. The treated wood shall be dried in accordance with American Lumber Standards.

907-718.04--Preservative. Preservatives shall be as specified in AASHTO M 133 unless otherwise directed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-720-3 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 07/09/2024

SUBJECT: Pavement Marking Materials

Section 720, Pavement Marking Materials, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

Delete Section 720 on pages 840 thru 854, and substitute the following.

SECTION 720 - PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

907-720.01--General. The Department reserves the right to perform sampling and testing of any materials at any time. Upon request of the Engineer, samples of the material shall be furnished.

907-720.02--Color Requirements. All pavement markings except raised pavement markers are required to meet the color requirements of ASTM D6628.

907-720.03--Optics. Optics used in thermoplastic pavement markings shall consist of a double-drop system of glass beads or advanced optics.

907-720.03.1--Glass Beads. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer with a certified test report indicating that the glass beads meet AASHTO M 247. AASHTO Type 4 beads shall be applied to the newly placed stripe first, followed by the application of AASHTO Type 1 beads. Type 1 and 4 glass beads shall be transparent, clean, colorless glass, smooth and spherically shaped, free from milkiness, pits, or excessive air bubbles. Type 1 and 4 glass beads shall be coated with a bead coating that is compatible with the traffic marking material to which the glass beads will be applied and will provide adequate moisture proofing, increased adhesion, and optimum embedment of the glass beads.

907-720.03.1.1--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

907-720.03.2--Advanced Optics. Advanced optics are materials that do not meet the specific requirements of AASHTO M 247 but produce a final drop-on optics system that meets or exceeds

the reflectivity requirements in Special Provision 907-626. Advanced optics shall be a double-drop system that is pre-approved and listed on the Department's Approved Products List.

907-720.03.2.1--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing may be conducted at the request of the Engineer. Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

907-720.04--Thermoplastic Marking Material.

907-720.04.1--General. Thermoplastic marking material shall meet the color requirements of Subsection 907-720.02.

There shall be no obvious change in the color of the material if held at its plastic temperature for a period of four (4) hours nor by reason of four (4) re-heatings to its plastic temperature.

The pavement markings shall maintain its original dimension and placement. The material shall not be slippery when wet and it shall not lift from the pavement in freezing weather.

907-720.04.2--Extruded Thermoplastic Material. Extruded thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249, and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04 with the following exceptions:

- Blue - ADA thermoplastic marking material shall meet the requirements of Subsection 907-720.04.2 with the exception that the color shall be Blue – ADA, and the Contractor may use hot applied thermoplastic materials meeting the satisfaction of the Engineer.

907-720.04.3--Spray-Applied Thermoplastic Material. Spray-applied thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 249 and shall meet the requirements of 907-720.04.

907-720.04.4--Pre-formed Thermoplastic Material. Heat-fused, pre-formed thermoplastic pavement marking material shall meet the color requirements of 907-720.02.

907-720.04.5--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.05--Pavement Marking Tape.

907-720.05.1--General. Pavement marking tape shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists.

907-720.05.2--Cold Plastic Pavement Markings (Permanent Pavement Marking Tape). Pavement marking tape for use in roadway applications shall be designated on the Department's Approved Lists as permanent.

The prefabricated markings described shall consist of white or yellow pigmented plastic films with reflective optics uniformly distributed throughout their entire cross-sectional area, and be capable of being affixed by either a pressure sensitive pre-coated adhesive or a liquid contact cement. The markings shall be provided complete in a form that will facilitate rapid application and protect the markings in shipment and storage. The manufacturer shall identify proper solvents and/or adhesives to be applied at the time of application, all equipment necessary for proper application, and recommendations for application that will assure an effective performance life.

Prefabricated legends and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."

907-720.05.2.1--Specific Requirements. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, the patterned material without adhesive shall have a minimum caliper of 0.065 inch at the thickest portion of the patterned cross-section and a minimum caliper of 0.020 inch at the thinnest portion of the cross-section. The material shall be a pliant polymer film with 50±15% of the surface are raised and presenting a near vertical face angle of 0° to 60° to traffic from any direction. The channels between the raised areas shall be substantially free of exposed optics or particles.

The size and quality of the optics will be such that performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 for the retroreflective pliant polymer film shall be met. The pigments shall be selected and blended to provide a marking film that is white or yellow conforming to the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02 through the expected life of the film.

907-720.05.2.2--Conformability and Resealing. The marking shall be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks, faults, etc. through the action of traffic at normal pavement temperatures.

The marking shall have resealing characteristics that allows it to be capable of fusing with itself and previously applied marking of the same composition under normal conditions of use. The marking shall be capable of use for patching worn areas of the same type in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

907-720.05.2.3--Tensile Strength and Elongation. The material shall have a minimum tensile strength of 40 pounds per square inch of cross section when tested according to ASTM D 638. A 6-inch x 1-inch x 0.06-inch sample shall be tested at a temperature between 70°F and 80°F using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.

The material shall have a minimum elongation of 75% at break when tested according to ASTM D 638 using a jaw speed of 12 inches per minute.

907-720.05.2.4--Skid Resistance. The surface of the material shall provide a minimum skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303 except values will be taken at downweb and at a 45-degree angle from downweb. These two values will then be averaged to find the skid resistance of the patterned surface.

907-720.05.2.5--Effective Performance Life and Warranty. When applied according to the recommendations of the manufacturer the pavement marking tape shall provide a neat and durable marking that will not flow or distort due to temperature if the pavement surface remains stable. The film shall be weather resistant and through normal traffic wear shall show no appreciable fading, lifting, or shrinkage throughout the useful life of the marking, nor shall it show significant tearing, roll back, or other signs of poor adhesion.

All manufacturer's standard warranties and guarantees on pavement marking tape, which are provided as customary trade practice, shall be delivered to the Engineer at the final inspection. All warranties and guarantees shall be made out to the Department.

907-720.05.2.6--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

907-720.05.3--Preformed Pavement Markings for Construction Zones. Preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be designated Department’s Approved Lists as temporary. Retroreflective preformed pavement markings for construction zones shall be as specified on the plans or in the contract documents.

The markings shall be provided in specified widths and shapes. Preformed words and symbols shall conform to the applicable shapes and sizes as outlined in the current "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways," or as modified.

The materials shall be packaged in accordance with accepted commercial standards and when stored indoors in a cool dry place, shall be suitable for use one year after date of purchase.

907-720.05.3.1--Specific Requirements. Preformed markings shall consist of retroreflective materials on a conformable backing and shall meet the performance requirements of Subsection 907-720.02. The markings shall consist of a mixture of high-quality polymeric materials, pigments, and optics with a reflective layer of optics bonded to the top surface. The markings shall

be pre-coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive capable of adhering to pavement in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions without the use of heat, solvents, or other additional adhesives. The markings and/or adhesive shall not require any curing time after application. A coated non-metallic medium shall be incorporated with the pressure sensitive adhesive to facilitate removal.

907-720.05.3.2--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.06--Raised Pavement Markers.

907-720.06.1--General. Pavement markers shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists and shall conform to ASTM D 4280.

907-720.06.2--Packaging. Shipments shall be made in containers acceptable to common carriers and packaged in such a manner as to ensure delivery in perfect condition. All damaged shipments shall be replaced by the Contractor. Each package shall be clearly marked as to the name of the manufacturer, type, quantity enclosed, lot number, and date of manufacture.

907-720.06.3--Non-Reflective Pavement Markers. Non-reflective pavement markers are occasionally referred to as "jiggle markers". Non-reflective markers consisting of a heat-fired, vitreous, ceramic base, and a heat-fired, opaque, glazed surface are permitted for use; the bottom of the marker shall not be glazed. Ceramic markers shall be produced from any suitable combination of intimately mixed clays, shales, talcs, flints, feldspars, or other inorganic material. Ceramic markers shall be thoroughly and evenly matured, and all non-reflective pavement markers shall be free from defects which affect appearance or serviceability.

Ceramic non-reflective markers shall conform to the following finish and testing requirements in Table 2 below.

Table 2

Ceramic Non-Reflective Marker Requirements	
Glaze Thickness	0.005 inch, minimum
Mohs Hardness	6, minimum
Autoclave	Glaze shall not spall, craze, or peel.
Compressive Strength	750 psi, minimum
Water Absorption	2.0%, maximum

907-720.06.4--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to

furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

907-720.07--Adhesive for Pavement Markers.

907-720.07.1--General. The adhesive shall be listed on the Department's Approved Lists and shall be an asphaltic material suitable for bonding pavement markers to surfaces when the road surface and marker temperatures are in the range of 50°F to 160°F. The composition of the adhesive must be such that its properties will not deteriorate when heated to and applied at temperatures up to 425°F. Samples may be submitted in the form of an adhesive testing package from each batch or material obtained from a package shipped to the project.

907-720.07.2--Packaging and Labeling. The adhesive shall be packaged in self-releasing cardboard containers that will stack properly. The label shall show the manufacturer, quantity, and lot or batch number. "Adhesive for Pavement Markers" or "Adhesive for Traffic Markers" shall be printed in bold lettering on the label.

907-720.07.3--Bituminous Adhesive. The asphaltic adhesive material shall be flexible type.

907-720.07.3.1--Flexible Bituminous Adhesive. Flexible bituminous adhesive shall be designated on the Department's Approved Lists as flexible and shall comply with requirements of Table 3 below.

Table 3

Flexible Bituminous Adhesive Properties			
	Min	Max	Test Method
Penetration @ 77°F	-	25	ASTM D 5
Softening Point, °F	200	-	ASTM D 36
Brookfield Viscosity @ 400°F, cp.	-	10,000	ASTM D 3236
Ductility @ 77°F, 5 cm/min	15	-	ASTM D 113
Ductility @ 39.2°F, 1 cm/min	5	-	ASTM D 113
Asphalt Compatibility	Pass		ASTM D 5329
Flexibility @ 20°F	Pass		Per Subsection

907-720.07.4--Acceptance Procedure. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with a copy of the manufacturer's certified test reports for the lot(s) of materials from which the shipment originated. The test report shall show all the test results for the material properties and characteristics as specified herein. The test report shall state that the material represented by the test results meets all the requirements of the contract. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to furnish the manufacturer's test report to the Engineer for each shipment of material to the project.

Acceptance sampling and testing will be in accordance with the Materials Division Inspection, Testing, and Certification Manual (Materials Manual). Samples of the material shall be furnished and shall be provided at no cost to the State.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-721-4 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: **04/19/2022**

SUBJECT: **Materials for Signing**

Section 721, Materials for Signing, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follows.

907-721.06--Reflective Sheeting.

907-721.06.2--Performance Requirements. Delete Table 4 and Table 5 in Subsection 721.06.2 on pages 860 & 861, and substitute the following.

MINIMUM COEFFICIENTS OF RETROREFLECTION
Candela per foot candle per square foot (cd/fc/ft^2)
Per ASTM Designation D4956

TABLE 4
Type IX Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	380	285	38	76	17	300	230	115
0.2°	+30.0°	215	162	22	43	10	170	130	65
0.5°	-4.0°	240	180	24	48	11	190	145	72
0.5°	+30.0°	135	100	14	27	6.0	110	81	41
1.0°	-4.0°	80	60	8.0	16	3.6	64	48	24
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	4.5	9.0	2.0	36	27	14

TABLE 5
Type XI Sheeting

Observation Angle	Entrance Angle	White	Yellow	Green	Red	Blue	Brown	Fluorescent Yellow/Green	Fluorescent Yellow	Fluorescent Orange
0.2°	-4.0°	580	435	58	87	26	17	460	350	175
0.2°	+30.0°	220	165	22	33	10	7.0	180	130	66
0.5°	-4.0°	420	315	42	63	19	13	340	250	125
0.5°	+30.0°	150	110	15	23	7.0	5.0	120	90	45
1.0°	-4.0°	120	90	12	18	5.0	4.0	96	72	36
1.0°	+30.0°	45	34	5.0	7.0	2.0	1.0	36	27	14

After Subsection 721.10 on page 864, add the following.

907-721.11--Digital Applied Printing. The following addresses the requirements for digitally printed finished retroreflective traffic control signs on flat sheet aluminum and digitally printed traffic sign faces intended to be applied to a sign substrate.

907-721.11.1--Digitally Printed Ink Systems. Traffic signs must be produced using components, and processes that comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's recommendations.

Digital printed ink systems used to print traffic signs must meet and comply with daytime and nighttime chromaticity (color standards) as recognized in ASTM D4956 "Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control."

Digital printed ink systems must meet 70% of the initial retroreflectivity specifications of each respective reflective film color as found in ASTM D4956 "Standard Specification for Retroreflective Sheeting for Traffic Control."

Prior to fabrication and preferably at the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall advise the Project Engineer in writing as to which signs on the project will be digitally printed and which ones will be screen printed. The Contractor shall submit to the Project Engineer certifications for all digitally printed signs, which will be forwarded to the State Traffic Engineer for review.

907-721.11.2--Protective Overlay Film. Permanent traffic signs printed with digital ink systems will be fabricated with a full sign protective overlay film designed to provide a smooth surface needed for retroreflectivity, and to protect the sign from fading and UV degradation. The overlaminate shall comply with the retroreflective sheeting manufacturer's recommendations to ensure proper adhesion and transparency and will also meet the reflective film durability as identified in Table 1.

Table 1
Retroreflective Film Minimum Durability Requirements

ASTM D4956 Type	Full Sign Replacement Term (years)	Sheeting Replacement Term (years)
IV	7	10
VIII	7	10
IX	7	12
XI	7	12

Temporary signs used in work zones printed with black ink only will not require a protective overlay film as long as the finished sign is warranted for a minimum outdoor durability of three years by the sheeting manufacturer.

907-721.11.3--Inspection. During fabrication, the Contractor shall provide sufficient testing and quality control throughout fabrication to insure good workmanship. Once the material has been received, it may be subject to random testing to ensure compliance with all requirements. If any test samples do not conform to the requirements, the entire order may be returned at the vendor's expense.

907-721.11.4--Traffic Sign Performance Warranty Provisions. Based on the ASTM Type of sheeting specified, traffic control signs shall be warranted for the duration shown in Table 1. The Contractor shall supply a copy of the warranty document with complete details of terms and conditions upon request of the Department.

907-721.11.5--Certified Digital Sign Fabricator. Sign fabricators using digital imaging methods to produce regulated traffic signs must be certified by the reflective sheeting manufacturer whose materials are used to produce the delivered signs.

Certified sign fabricators must undergo an audit process by the sheeting manufacturer to ensure they have the proper equipment, manufacturing capabilities, manufacturing application processes and the materials required to fulfill the sheeting manufacturer's warranty obligations. Sign fabricators must recertify annually with reflective sheeting manufacturers or utilize a 3rd party certifier approved by the reflective sheeting manufacturer.

The Contractor shall submit proof of Sign Fabricator Certification as issued by the retroreflective sign sheeting manufacturer to the Project Engineer upon delivery of the signs, or with the Shop Drawings.

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION NO. 907-722-1 **CODE: (IS)**

DATE: 11/15/2017

SUBJECT: Materials for Traffic Signal Installation

Section 722, Materials for Traffic Signal Installation, of the 2017 Edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction is hereby amended as follow.

907-722.02.3--Design Strength Requirements. Delete Subsection 722.02.3 on pages 864 thru 866, and substitute the following.

Unless specified otherwise in the plans, poles shall meet the requirements of the AASHTO *Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals,* as specified in the plans with all interim supplements. All components of the assemblies shall be designed to the following:

- Importance Factor: 1.0; 50 year mean recurrence interval
- Basic Wind Speed (3 second gust): As shown on the project plans
- Minimum Gust Effect Factor: 1.14
- Fatigue Category: II
- Ice Loading: As shown on the project plans
- Natural Wind Gust Pressure Loads: Included
- Truck Induced Gust Pressure Loads: Not included
- Galloping: Not included

907-722.02.5--Mast Arms for Traffic Signal and Equipment Poles. Delete the first four sentences of the third paragraph of Subsection 722.02.5 on page 867, and substitute the following.

Anchor base plates must meet the minimum requirements of ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A572 Grade 50 and must be welded to the shaft by either telescoped with two continuous arc welds or by back up ring using full penetration welds.. Flange plate shall telescope the large end of the arm and be welded by either two (2) continuous arc welds, one (1) being on the outside of the plate, adjacent to the shaft, and the other one (1) on the inside at the end of the tubular cross section or by back up ring using full penetration welds. The thru-bolt flange plate or tapped flange plate supporting the mast arm shall be welded to the pole near the top and supported side plate tangent to the pole and gusset plates both top and bottom. The thru-bolt or tapped flange plate must be sufficient to develop the full capacity of the connecting bolts.

907-722.03--Electric Cable. Delete the paragraphs for Loop Detector Wire and Loop Detector Lead-in Cable in Subsection 722.03 on page 869.

Delete the first sentence of "Communication Cable" in Subsection 722.03 on page 870, and substitute the following.

Communication cables shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendation.

907-722.05.4--Type III or Type IV Rigid Non-Metallic Conduit. After the last sentence of Subsection 722.05.4 on page 871, add the following.

Schedule 40 conduit shall be used unless otherwise noted in the plans.

Delete the title of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

907-722.13.3--Power Service Pedestal.

Delete the first paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, and substitute the following.

The pedestal shall be of NEMA Type 3R rainproof construction and shall be UL Listed as "Enclosed Industrial Control Equipment" (UL 508A). External construction shall comply with UL50 requirements and shall be unpainted aluminum.

Nominal size of the pedestal shall be 48"H x 16"W x 16"D.

Pedestal shall have a voltage rating or 120v/240v single phase with an Amperage rating of 800A.

After the first sentence of the seventh paragraph of Subsection 722.13.3 on page 876, add the following.

An outdoor rated heavy duty combination lock shall be provided to lock the customer compartment door.

907-722.14.1.3--Optical System. Delete the sixteenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

The signal module on-board circuitry shall include voltage surge protection to withstand high-repetition noise transients and low-repetition high-energy transients as stated in Section 2.1.6, NEMA Standard TS 2, 1992.

Delete the last sentence of the seventeenth paragraph of Subsection 722.14.1.3 on page 879, and substitute the following.

Load switches shall be compatible with NEMA TS 1 or later, or Model 170-1989 or later.

Delete Subsection 722.14.5 on page 882, and substitute the following.

907-722.14.5--Blank.

Delete Subsections 722.14.7 and 722.14.8 on page 882.

S E C T I O N 9 0 5 - P R O P O S A L

Date _____

Mississippi Transportation Commission
Jackson, Mississippi

Sirs: The following proposal is made on behalf of _____
_____ of _____
_____
for constructing the following designated project(s) within the time(s) hereinafter specified.

The plans are composed of drawings and blue prints on file in the offices of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, Jackson, Mississippi.

The Specifications are the current Standard Specifications of the Mississippi Department of Transportation approved by the Federal Highway Administration, except where superseded or amended by the plans, Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders attached hereto and made a part thereof.

I (We) certify that I (we) possess a copy of said Standard and any Supplemental Specifications.

Evidence of my (our) authority to submit the Proposal is hereby furnished. The proposal is made without collusion on the part of any person, firm or corporation. I (We) certify that I (we) have carefully examined the Plans, the Specifications, including the Special Provisions and Notice(s) to Bidders, herein, and have personally examined the site of the work. On the basis of the Specifications, Special Provisions, Notice(s) to Bidders, and Plans, I (we) propose to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and do all the work and furnish all the materials in the manner specified. I (We) understand that the quantities mentioned herein are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease, and hereby propose to perform any increased or decreased quantities of work at the unit prices bid, in accordance with the above.

I (We) acknowledge that this proposal will be found irregular and/or non-responsive unless a certified check, cashier's check, or Proposal Guaranty Bond in the amount as required in the Advertisement (or, by law) is submitted electronically with the proposal or is delivered to the Contract Administration Engineer prior to the bid opening time specified in the advertisement.

INSTRUCTION TO BIDDERS: Alternate and Optional Items on Bid Schedule.

1. Two or more items entered opposite a single unit quantity WITHOUT DEFINITE DESIGNATION AS "ALTERNATE ITEMS" are considered as "OPTIONAL ITEMS". Bidders may or may not indicate on bids the Optional Item proposed to be furnished or performed WITHOUT PREJUDICE IN REGARD TO IRREGULARITY OF BIDS.
2. Items classified on the bid schedule as "ALTERNATE ITEMS" and/or "ALTERNATE TYPES OF CONSTRUCTION" must be preselected and indicated on bids. However, "Alternate Types of Construction" may include Optional Items to be treated as set out in Paragraph 1, above.
3. Optional items not preselected and indicated on the bid schedule MUST be designated in accordance with Subsection 102.06 prior to or at the time of execution of the contract.
4. Optional and Alternate items designated must be used throughout the project.

I (We) further propose to perform all "force account or extra work" that may be required of me (us) on the basis provided in the Specifications and to give such work my (our) personal attention in order to see that it is economically performed.

I (We) further propose to execute the attached contract agreement (Section 902) as soon as the work is awarded to me (us), and to begin and complete the work within the time limit(s) provided for in the Specifications and Advertisement. I (We) also propose to execute the attached contract bond (Section 903) in an amount not less than one hundred (100) percent of the total of my (our) part, but also to guarantee the excellence of both workmanship and materials until the work is finally accepted.

I (We) shall submit electronically with our proposal or deliver prior to the bid opening time a certified check, cashier's check or bid bond for **five percent (5%) of total bid** and hereby agree that in case of my (our) failure to execute the contract and furnish bond within Ten (10) days after notice of award, the amount of this check (bid bond) will be forfeited to the State of Mississippi as liquidated damages arising out of my (our) failure to execute the contract as proposed. It is understood that in case I am (we are) not awarded the work, the check will be returned as provided in the Specifications.

SECTION 905 -- PROPOSAL (CONTINUED)

I (We) hereby certify by digital signature and electronic submission via Bid Express of the Section 905 proposal below, that all certifications, disclosures and affidavits incorporated herein are deemed to be duly executed in the aggregate, fully enforceable and binding upon delivery of the bid proposal. I (We) further acknowledge that this certification shall not extend to the bid bond or alternate security which must be separately executed for the benefit of the Commission. This signature does not cure deficiencies in any required certifications, disclosures and/or affidavits. I (We) also acknowledge the right of the Commission to require full and final execution on any certification, disclosure or affidavit contained in the proposal at the Commission's election upon award. Failure to so execute at the Commission's request within the time allowed in the Standard Specifications for execution of all contract documents will result in forfeiture of the bid bond or alternate security.

Respectfully Submitted,

DATE _____

_____
Contractor

BY _____
Signature

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

PHONE _____

FAX _____

E-MAIL _____

(To be filled in if a corporation)

Our corporation is chartered under the Laws of the State of _____ and the names, titles and business addresses of the executives are as follows:

_____
President Address

_____
Secretary Address

_____
Treasurer Address

The following is my (our) itemized proposal.

Mill & Overlay approximately 3 miles of US 98 from 400 feet west of Weathersby Drive to the Lamar / Forrest County Line, & Striping & Raised Pavement Markers on MS 198 from the Lamar / Forrest County Line to US 49, known as State Project Nos. SP-0014-02(091) / 108952301 & SP-0014-02(099) / 108952302 in Lamar & Forrest Counties.

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
				Roadway Items	
0010	202-B059		34	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Median & Island Pavement, All Depths
0020	202-B073		122	Square Yard	Removal of Concrete Pavement, All Depths
0030	202-B088		70	Linear Feet	Removal of Curb & Gutter, All Types
0040	202-B136		160	Linear Feet	Removal of Guard Rail
0050	202-B240		41,000	Linear Feet	Removal of Traffic Stripe
0060	406-D001		124,775	Square Yard	Fine Milling of Bituminous Pavement, All Depths
0070	407-A001	(A2)	9,800	Gallon	Asphalt for Tack Coat
0080	413-D002		21,325	Linear Feet	Cleaning and Filling Joints
0090	503-A003	(C)	122	Square Yard	9" and Variable Reinforced Concrete Pavement, Broom Finish
0100	503-B001		90	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Longitudinal Joints
0110	503-C010		371	Linear Feet	Saw Cut, Full Depth
0120	503-D001		4	Cubic Yard	Concrete for Base Repair
0130	503-E002		49	Each	Tie Bars, No. 5 Deformed Drilled and Epoxied or Grouted
0140	503-F002		341	Each	1" Smooth Dowel Bars, Drilled & Epoxied or Grouted
0150	606-B003		61	Linear Feet	Guard Rail, Class A, Type 1, 'W' Beam, Metal Post
0160	606-D001		2	Each	Guard Rail, Bridge End Section
0170	606-E005		2	Each	Guard Rail, Terminal End Section, Flared
0180	609-D013	(S)	70	Linear Feet	Combination Concrete Curb and Gutter Type 3B
0190	616-A001	(S)	34	Square Yard	Concrete Median and/or Island Pavement, 10-inch
0200	618-B001		1	Square Feet	Additional Construction Signs ($10.00)
0210	619-A1001		3	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0220	619-A2001		1	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0230	619-A3001		7	Mile	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0240	619-A5001		70,000	Linear Feet	Temporary Traffic Stripe, Detail
0250	620-A001		1	Lump Sum	Mobilization
0260	630-F006		8	Each	Delineators, Guard Rail, White
0270	630-G005		2	Each	Type 3 Object Markers, OM-3R or OM-3L, Post Mounted
0280	647-A001		1	Lump Sum	Removal of Existing Traffic Signal Equipment
0290	907-403-A013	(BA1)	1,980	Ton	9.5-mm, HT, Asphalt Pavement
0300	907-405-A001	(BA1)	8,550	Ton	Stone Matrix Asphalt, 9.5 mm Mixture
0310	907-413-E001		1,900	Linear Feet	Sawing and Sealing Transverse Joints in Asphalt Pavement
0320	907-618-A001		1	Lump Sum	Maintenance of Traffic
0330	907-618-M2001		600	Hours	Work Zone Law Enforcement ($60.00)
0340	907-626-A007		7	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0350	907-626-C012		3	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous White

Line no.	Item Code	Adj Code	Quantity	Units	Description[Fixed Unit Price]
0360	907-626-F003		1	Mile	6" Thermoplastic Double Drop Edge Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0370	907-626-G004		45,850	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, White
0380	907-626-G005		25,400	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Detail Stripe, Yellow
0390	907-626-H002		6	Each	Thermoplastic Legend, Interstate Shield
0400	907-626-H009		6,100	Square Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White
0410	907-626-H010		11,280	Linear Feet	Thermoplastic Legend, White
0420	907-627-J001		592	Each	Two-Way Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0430	907-627-K001		4,496	Each	Red-Clear Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0440	907-627-L001		571	Each	Two-Way Yellow Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0450	907-627-P001		30	Each	Two-Way Blue Reflective High Performance Raised Markers
0460	907-628-G003		10,250	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Skip White
0470	907-628-H005		6,020	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous White
0480	907-628-J003		4,420	Linear Feet	6" High Performance Cold Plastic Traffic Stripe, Continuous Yellow
0490	907-628-K003		15,270	Linear Feet	High Performance Cold Plastic Detail Stripe, White
0500	907-628-K004		5,070	Linear Feet	High Performance Cold Plastic Detail Stripe, Yellow
0510	907-632-D001		5	Each	Solid State Traffic Actuated Controller, Type 1
0520	907-632-G001		6	Each	Malfunction Management Unit
0530	907-637-C009		50	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Rolled Pipe, 2"
0540	907-637-C028		50	Linear Feet	Traffic Signal Conduit, Underground, Type 4, 2"
0550	907-641-A002		16	Each	Signal Stop Bar Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 2
0560	907-641-B002		8	Each	Signal Advanced Radar Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 2
0570	907-641-D001		4,710	Linear Feet	Radar Vehicle Detection Cable
0580	907-641-F002		4	Each	Signal Radar Vehicle Detection Processor, Type 2
0590	907-643-A002		4	Each	Video Vehicle Detection Sensor, Type 2
0600	907-643-B001		1,621	Linear Feet	Video Vehicle Detection Cable
0610	907-643-C003		2	Each	Video Vehicle Detection Processor, Type 2
0620	907-643-E001		4	Each	Multi-Sensor Vehicle Detection Sensor
0630	907-650-A004		6	Each	On Street Video Equipment, PTZ Type, Signal Monitoring
				ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 1	
0640	304-F002	(GT)	100	Ton	Size 610 Crushed Stone Base
				ALTERNATE GROUP AA NUMBER 2	
0650	304-F003	(GT)	100	Ton	Size 825B Crushed Stone Base

CONDITIONS FOR COMBINATION BID

If a bidder elects to submit a combined bid for two or more of the contracts listed for this month's letting, the bidder must complete and execute these sheets of the proposal in each of the individual proposals to constitute a combination bid. In addition to this requirement, each individual contract shall be completed, executed and submitted in the usual specified manner.

Failure to execute this Combination Bid Proposal in each of the contracts combined will be just cause for each proposal to be received and evaluated as a separate bid.

It is understood that the Mississippi Transportation Commission not only reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, but also the right to award contracts upon the basis of lowest separate bids or combination bids most advantageous to the State.

It is further understood and agreed that the Combination Bid Proposal is for comparison of bids only and that each contract shall operate in every respect as a separate contract in accordance with its proposal and contract documents.

I (We) agree to complete each contract on or before its specified completion date.

* *

COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL

This proposal is tendered as one part of a Combination Bid Proposal utilizing option ___* of Subsection 102.11 on the following contracts:

* Option to be shown as either (a), (b), or (c).

	Project No.	County		Project No.	County
1.	____________	____________	6.	____________	____________
2.	____________	____________	7.	____________	____________
3.	____________	____________	8.	____________	____________
4.	____________	____________	9.	____________	____________
5.	____________	____________	10.	____________	____________

(a) If Combination A has been selected, your Combination Bid is complete.

(b) If Combination B has been selected, then complete the following page.

SECTION 905 - COMBINATION BID PROPOSAL (Continued)

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
1. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
2. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
3. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
4. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
5. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
6. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
7. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	
8. _____	_____	_____	_____	_____	

Project Number	Pay Item Number	Unit	Unit Price Reduction	Total Item Reduction	Total Contract Reduction
9. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	
10. _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	_____ _____	

(c) If Combination C has been selected, then initial and complete ONE of the following.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed a total monetary value of $ _____.

_____ I (We) desire to be awarded work not to exceed _____ number of contracts.

TO: EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

CERTIFICATE

If awarded this contract, I (we) contemplate that portions of the contract will be sublet. I (we) certify that those subcontracts which are equal to or in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) will be in accordance with regulations promulgated and adopted by the Mississippi State Board of Contractors on September 8, 2011.

I (we) agree that this notification of intent DOES NOT constitute APPROVAL of the subcontracts.

(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)
(Individual or Firm)	(Address)

NOTE: Failure to complete the above DOES NOT preclude subsequent subcontracts. Subsequent subcontracts, if any, equal to or in excess of fifty thousand dollars ($50,000.00) will be in accordance with regulations promulgated and adopted by the Mississippi State Board of Contractors on September 8, 2011.

Contractor _____

MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

CERTIFICATION

I,_____,
(Name of person signing bid)

individually, and in my capacity as_____ of
(Title of person signing bid)

_____
(Name of Firm, partnership, or Corporation)

do hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States and the State of Mississippi

that_____, Bidder
(Name of Firm, Partnership, or Corporation)

on Project No. **SP-0014-02(091)/ 108952301000 & SP-0014-02(099)/ 108952302000**

in **Lamar & Forrest** County(ies), Mississippi, has not either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion; or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this contract; nor have any of its corporate officers or principal owners.

Except as noted hereafter, it is further certified that said legal entity and its corporate officers, principal owners, managers, auditors and others in a position of administering federal funds are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion or determination of ineligibility; nor have a debarment pending; nor been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible within the past three years by the Mississippi Transportation Commission, the State of Mississippi, any other State or a federal agency; nor been indicted, convicted or had a civil judgment rendered by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past three years.

Do exceptions exist and are made a part thereof? Yes / No

Any exceptions shall address to whom it applies, initiating agency and dates of such action.

Note: Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

All of the foregoing is true and correct.

(1/2016 S)

SECTION 902

CONTRACT FOR _____
LOCATED IN THE COUNTY(IES) OF _____

STATE OF MISSISSIPPI
COUNTY OF HINDS

This Contract is entered into by and between the Mississippi Transportation Commission (the "Commission") and the undersigned contractor (the "Contractor"), as follows:

As consideration for this Contract, the Commission agrees to pay the Contractor the amount(s) set out in the Proposal attached hereto. Said payment will be made in the manner and at the time(s) specified in the Specifications and/or Special Provisions, if any. In exchange for said consideration, the Contractor hereby agrees to accept the prices stated in the Proposal as full compensation for the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the execution of the scope of work identified for this referenced Project as contemplated in this Contract, and as more fully outlined in the Contract Documents (the "Work"). The Contract Documents consist of the Advertisement, the Notice to Bidders, the Proposal, the Specifications, the Special Provisions, and the approved Plans, all of which are hereby made a part of this Contract and incorporated herein by reference.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage arising out of, or in any way in connection with the Work, or from any unforeseen obstructions or difficulties that may be encountered in the prosecution of the Work, and for all risks of every description connected with the Work, with the exception of any items specifically excluded in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall fully and faithfully complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner, according to the Contract Documents and any Supplemental Agreements thereto.

The Contractor further agrees that the Work shall be done under the direct supervision of, and to the complete satisfaction of, the Executive Director of the Mississippi Department of Transportation, or his authorized representative(s), and, when federal funds are involved, subject to the inspection and approval of the Federal Highway Administration, or its agents, and/or the agents of any other state or federal agency whose funds are involved. Further, the Work shall be done in accordance with any applicable state and federal laws, and any such rules and regulations issued by the Commission and/or any relevant Federal Agency.

The Contractor agrees that all labor as outlined in the Contract Documents may be secured from a list furnished by the Manager of the Win Job Center nearest the project location, or any successor thereto.

It is agreed and understood that each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted into this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and this Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein. If through mere mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, then upon the application of either party hereto, the Contract shall be physically amended to make such insertion.

The Contractor agrees that he has read each and every clause of the Contract Documents, and fully understands the meaning of same, and hereby acknowledges that he will comply with all terms, covenants and agreements therein.

Witness our signatures, this the _____ day of _____, 20___.

_____
Contractor

By: _____
Title: _____

_____
Signed and sealed in the presence of: (name and address of witness)

_____
_____

MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

_____
Executive Director

_____
Secretary to the Commission

Award authorized by the Mississippi Transportation Commission in session on the ____ day of _____, _____, Minute Book No._____, Page No. _____.

SECTION 903
PERFORMANCE BOND

PERFORMANCE BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:
Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract Price: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):
_____
_____
_____
_____

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address ***for notice purposes***):
_____
_____
_____

Second Surety (if applicable):
_____
_____
_____

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, and subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor fully and faithfully performs the Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

2. The Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:
   (a) the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that termination is imminent, pursuant to the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, which is a part of the Contract; and
   (b) the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Contract, and notifies the Surety.

3. Within 20 calendar days as set forth in Section 108.08 of the current edition of the Mississippi Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the Surety shall, after discussions with and consent from the Owner, and at the Surety's expense, elect to take one of the following actions:
   (a) Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Contract;
   (b) Undertake to perform and complete the Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;
   (c) Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor, and after investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner (subject to the consent of the Owner) and as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner.

4. If the Surety does not proceed, within a reasonable time frame, to enact and carry out the election made in Paragraph 3, then the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to it under the Contract and applicable law.

5. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for
   (a) the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Contract;
   (b) additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 3; and
   (c) liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

6. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

7. The penal sum of the Bond shall be equal to the Contract Price; however, the penal sum may be increased or decreased as the result of any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

8. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address listed for notice purposes on the first page of this Bond.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: _____

Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY (if applicable)
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SECTION 903
PAYMENT BOND

PAYMENT BOND FOR THE FOLLOWING CONTRACT:
Project No.: _____

For the construction of: _____

Contract date: _____ Contract Price: _____

FOR OWNER: MISSISSIPPI TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION, 401 N. WEST STREET, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39201.

CONTRACTOR (full legal name, contact person, phone number and address):
_____
_____
_____

SURETY (legal name, phone number, principal place of business and address ***for notice purposes***):
_____
_____
_____
Second Surety (if applicable):
_____
_____
_____

The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, to the Owner for payment of labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms:

1. If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to any and all subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, suppliers to the Contractor, suppliers to subcontractors and/or laborers who have performed work on the project site, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

2. The Owner shall provide notice to the Surety of any claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property that it receives from any person or entity ("Claimants") seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Contract.

3. Upon notice of any claims, demands, liens or suits provided by the Owner or Contractor or given to the Surety by a Claimant, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against said claim, demand, lien or suit and shall take the following additional actions:
    (a) Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and
    (b) Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

4. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond and shall have no obligation under this Bond to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants, or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

5. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

6. The penal sum of the Bond shall be equal to the Contract Price; however, the penal sum may be increased or decreased as the result of any subsequent Supplemental Agreements and/or final contract quantities.

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company: _____

Signature: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

SURETY (if applicable)
Company: _____

Signature: _____ MS Insurance ID # _____
Name: _____
Title: _____
Address: _____
_____

BID BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we_____
Contractor

_____
Address

_____
City, State ZIP

As principal, hereinafter called the Principal, and _____
Surety

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the state of _____

as Surety, hereinafter called the Surety, are held and firmly bound unto **State of Mississippi, Jackson, Mississippi**

As Obligee, hereinafter called Obligee, in the sum of **Five Per Cent (5%) of Amount Bid**

Dollars($_____)

for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, the said Principal and said Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has submitted a bid for **Mill & Overlay approximately 3 miles of US 98 from 400 feet west of Weathersby Drive to the Lamar / Forrest County Line, & Striping & Raised Pavement Markers on MS 198 from the Lamar / Forrest County Line to US 49, known as State Project Nos. SP-0014-02(091) / 108952301 & SP-0014-02(099) / 108952302 in Lamar & Forrest Counties.**

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall be awarded the contract, the said Principal will, within the time required, enter into a formal contract and give a good and sufficient bond to secure the performance of the terms and conditions of the contract, then this obligation to be void; otherwise the Principal and Surety will pay unto the Obligee the difference in money between the amount of the bid of the said Principal and the amount for which the Obligee legally contracts with another party to perform the work if the latter amount be in excess of the former, but in no event shall liability hereunder exceed the penal sum hereof.

Signed and sealed this _____day of _____, 20___

_____
(Principal) (Seal)

_____ By:_____
(Witness) (Name) (Title)

_____
(Surety) (Seal)

_____ By:_____
(Witness) (Attorney-in-Fact)

_____
(MS Agent)

_____
Mississippi Insurance ID Number

FORM CSD-612
Rev. 1 / 2015

YEAR 2025 PROGRESS SCHEDULE YEAR 2026

PROJECT NUMBER **SP-0014-02(091)**
SP-0014-02(099) / 108952301 & 302
COUNTY **Forrest & Lamar**

WORK PHASE NO.	DESCRIPTION	LINE NUMBERS	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	
1	Miscellaneous	10, 30-50, 80, 150-280, 310, 320 & 330									0								84								
2	Punchouts	20, 90-140									5	15															
3	Gran. Mat'l. & Pavement	60, 70, 290, 300, 640 & 650															64	76									
4	Traffic Signals	510-630									5	40				58	65		84								
5	Permanent Stripe	340-500																74									
	LET:	July 22, 2025																									
	NOA:	August 12, 2025																									
	NTP/BCT:	September 11, 2025																									
	W.D.:	84																									

MONTH	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOV	DEC	172 WORKING DAYS PER YEAR
ANTICIPATED WORKING DAYS PER MONTH	6	7	11	15	19	20	21	21	20	16	11	5	6	7	11	15	19	20	21	21	20	16	11	5	

NOTE: THE ANTICIPATED WORKING DAYS SHOWN ON THIS SCHEDULE ARE FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.
THE ACTUAL WORKING DAY TOTAL AS ASSESSED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER ON FORM CSD-765 SHALL GOVERN.